

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - JUNE 26, 2007 - 1:30 P. M.
COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL
901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

PRAYER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Edwards

1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

5:00 P. M. - RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - JUNE 27, 2007 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

9:00 A.M.

1. MOTION to suspend the rules for the purpose of considering matters relating to the election of Council Member, At-Large Position 3
- a. ORDINANCE canvassing the returns of the City of Houston Runoff Election held on June 16, 2007, for the purpose of filling a vacancy in the Office of Council Member, At-Large Position 3 on the Houston City Council; making various findings and provisions related to the subject; declaring the official results of the Runoff Election; providing an effective date
- b. Swearing in of Council Member, At-Large Position 3

HEARING

2. **PUBLIC HEARING** regarding the designation of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for **ACTION BOX COMPANY, INC (ACTION BOX COMPANY, INC REINVESTMENT ZONE)**
DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE

MAYOR'S REPORT - New Garbage Collection Routes

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 3 through 64

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBER 3

3. CONFIRMATION of the appointment of **MR. KASE L. LAWAL** to Position 3 on the **PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY**, for a two-year term

DAMAGES - NUMBERS 4 and 5

4. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney for settlement of lawsuit styled **CLAYTON HINTON v. City of Houston** in the 55th Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas; Cause No. 2006-23813 \$57,353.55 - Property and Casualty Fund
5. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney for settlement of lawsuit styled **CYNTHIA RAMIREZ and JOYCE HOWELL v. City of Houston**; in the Civil District Court 165th Judicial District of Harris County, Texas; Cause No. 2005-80600 - \$38,500.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 6 through 8

6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Building Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$827,303.87 and acceptance of work on contract with **APACHE SERVICES, INC** for SHAPE Community Center, WBS Y-00P013-0002-4 - 4.46% over the original contract amount **DISTRICT D - EDWARDS**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$286,567.84 and acceptance of work on contract with **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Tanglewilde Park, WBS F-504C10-0010-4 - 4.97% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT G - HOLM**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,693,142.78 and acceptance of work on contract with **KENMOR ELECTRICAL COMPANY, L.P.** for On-Call Traffic Signal Construction Contract in the Spur 527 Mitigation area for Traffic Signal Improvements, WBS N-000662-0023-4 - 4.99% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK; D - EDWARDS; G - HOLM and I - ALVARADO**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 9 through 10

9. ORDINANCE appropriating \$83,788.00 out of Parks Consolidated Fund for the Demolition of the Car Wash at 7401 Scott Street including Asbestos Abatement and Site Clean-up Services for the Building Services Department, providing funding for project management relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks Consolidated Fund; WBS F-000509-0030-4-01 - **DISTRICT D - EDWARDS**
 - a. **AAR INCORPORATED** for Demolition, Asbestos Abatement and Site Clean-up Services for the Building Services Department - \$75,888.00
10. **SOUTHWEST SOLUTION GROUP, INC** for Shelf Storage System from the State of Texas Building and Procurement Commission's Contract for Police Department - \$94,993.67 - Forensic Science Improvement Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 11 through 64

11. ORDINANCE **AMENDING SECTION 47-139 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to charges for the collection of refuse from sewage holding tanks and septic tanks in the Lake Houston vicinity - **DISTRICT E - WISEMAN**
12. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fourth amendment to a Meet and Confer Agreement between the City of Houston and the **HOUSTON MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES PENSION SYSTEM ("HMEPS")**
13. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the **HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE (formerly known as the CULTURAL ARTS COUNCIL OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY)** for the support of the Arts Community - \$10,036,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
14. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the **GREATER HOUSTON CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU** for the Promotion of tourism and the solicitation of convention business - \$12,810,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
15. ORDINANCE creating the **ACTION BOX REINVESTMENT ZONE** for Tax Abatement purposes pursuant to Article IV of Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE**
 - a. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Tax Abatement Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **MALLOY REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, LTD. and ACTION BOX COMPANY, INC.** for certain property located within the Action Box Reinvestment Zone **DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE**
16. ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of the **MIDTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Year 2008-2013 Capital Improvement Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS D - EDWARDS and I - ALVARADO**
17. ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of the **MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICT I - ALVARADO**
18. ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of the **OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICT D - EDWARDS**
19. ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT E - WISEMAN**
20. ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of the **GREATER GREENSPPOINT REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
21. ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of the **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICT H - GARCIA**

ORDINANCES - continued

22. ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of the **UPTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Year 2008-2013 Capital Improvement Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK and G - HOLM**
23. ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of the **UPPER KIRBY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINETEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPPER KIRBY ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Year 2008-2013 Capital Improvement Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK and G - HOLM**
24. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 20.0067 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 146**, for inclusion in its district
25. ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 194**
26. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 378.39 acres of land to **NORTHEAST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1**, for inclusion in its district
27. ORDINANCE appropriating \$65,308.00 out of Homeless & Housing Consolidated Fund and approving and authorizing loan agreement between the City of Houston and **CLOUDBREAK HOUSTON, LLC** to refinance \$500,000.00 of prior borrowings and to provide an additional \$1,661,080.00 of other funds (\$65,308.00 of Homeless and Housing Consolidated Funds; \$311,270.00 of Federal CDBG Funds; and \$1,284,502.00 of Federal Home Program Funds) for eligible costs in connection with the renovation of a multi-unit residential development known as U.S. Vets at Midtown Terrace to house qualifying U.S. Veterans - **DISTRICT I - ALVARADO**
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **ORCHARD COMMUNITIES, INC** to provide a Performance Based Loan in the amount of \$3,350,000.00 of Home Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) Funds to assist in the Construction of a 195 unit Affordable Senior Housing Apartment Complex at 9701 Grant Road, Houston, Texas, to be known as Orchard Park at Willowbrook - **DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE**
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Pre-development Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **ACCEPTING CHALLENGES TO IMPROVE OUR NATION COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, INC**, to provide \$450,000.00 in Home Investment Partnerships (HOME) Funds to pay pre-construction costs associated with the development of a 56 unit Affordable Housing Apartment Complex - **DISTRICT D - EDWARDS**
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **VN TEAMWORK, INC** to provide a \$3,340,139.00 grant of Federal Home Program Funds for eligible costs in connection with the construction of the Golden Bamboo Village Apartments to be located at Dashwood and Aqua Lane, Houston, Texas, to house qualified low income senior residents - **DISTRICT F - KHAN**
31. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance Number 2005-0936 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City and **O'BRIEN OIL POLLUTION SERVICE, INC** for Bioterrorism Exercise Consulting Services - \$200,000.00 - Grant Fund

ORDINANCES - continued

32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing lease agreement (parking) between the City of Houston, Texas, as landlord, and **J.B. SMITH MFG CO., LLC**, as tenant, for approximately 16,464 net rentable square feet of parking space located beneath the Navigation Boulevard Overpass at 6618 Navigation Boulevard, Houston, Harris County, Texas 77011 - Revenue - **DISTRICT I - ALVARADO**
33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Operation and Maintenance Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, as owner and **WILLOW POOL, INC.** as operator for approximately 104,622 square feet of real property located at 10500 Cliffwood Drive, Houston, Harris County, Texas, 77035, to be operated and maintained as a neighborhood swimming pool and recreational facility - Revenue - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**
34. ORDINANCE appropriating \$593,355.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Fund and awarding contract to **ISI CONTRACTING, INC** for Construction and Installation of Speed Humps for the Public Works & Engineering Department; WBS N-000660-0008-4 - 2 Years with a one-year option
35. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **HAHN EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC** for Submersible Pump Repair Services for Public Works and Engineering Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$2,150,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
36. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **COASTAL PUMP SERVICES, INC** for submersible pump repair services for the Public Works and Engineering Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,100,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
37. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **PUMPS of HOUSTON, INC** for submersible pump repair services for the Public Works and Engineering Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$3,600,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and **INTERNATIONAL BANCSHARES CORPORATION d/b/a INTERNATIONAL BANK OF COMMERCE** for Automated Teller Machine Services for Convention & Entertainment Department - 5 Years with 5 one-year options - Revenue - **DISTRICT I - ALVARADO**
39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$150,000.00 out of General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract for services between the City of Houston and **CLAUNCH & MILLER, INC** for Pierce Elevated and Parking Lot C Rehabilitation, WBS D-000127-0001-3 and B-000117-0001-3 - \$30,000.00 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS H - GARCIA and I - ALVARADO**
40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$271,673.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Architectural Services Contract between the City of Houston and **NATEX CORPORATION** for Design of New Fire Station 37, WBS C-000147-0002-3; providing funding for the Civic Art Program and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**
41. ORDINANCE awarding construction contract to **ALL PLAY, INC** for Cliff Tuttle Skate Park, WBS F-000636-0001-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing; construction management; and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed out of the Federal Government-Grants Fund - \$191,827.00 - CDBG Fund - **DISTRICT H - GARCIA**

ORDINANCES - continued

42. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for Tanner Road Paving from Triway Road to Beltway 8, WBS N-000589-0001-3 - **DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE**
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$246,162.00 out of Storm Water Utility Fund and approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHORITY** for the Reconstruction of the Storm Sewer Outfall at Wharf No.1 East at the Turning Basin of the Houston Ship Channel, WBS M-000126-00S7-4; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities funded by the Storm Water Utility Fund - **DISTRICT I - ALVARADO**
44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$500,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS TRANSPORTATION INSTITUTE (TTI) (TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM)** for Professional Training and Development, WBS N-000662-0028-3
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$106,593.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TXDOT)** for Tunnel Restoration and equipment standby costs associated with the rupture of the existing waterline near Wisterwood, WBS S-000521-0023-4; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICTS A - LAWRENCE and G - HOLM**
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$82,501.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TXDOT)** for a Waterline Interconnect at Wycliff, WBS S-000521-0023-4; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICTS A - LAWRENCE and G - HOLM**
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$342,265.00 out of Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F, Fund No. 4030 and approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and **DODSON & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Regional/sub-regional Stormwater Detention Analysis, WBS M-000296-0001-3; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F, Fund No. 4030
48. ORDINANCE appropriating \$321,539.81 out of Metro Project Commercial Paper Series E Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Construction Management And Inspection Services contract between the City of Houston and **RATNALA & BAHL, INC** for Westview Paving: W. Sam Houston Parkway to Shadowdale (approved by Ordinance No. 06-0433), WBS N-000549-0004-4 **DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE**
49. ORDINANCE appropriating \$686,704.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **TCB, INC formerly known as TURNER COLLIE & BRADEN, INC** for Design of Yale Street Paving from West Tidwell to West Parker Street (approved by Ordinance No. 06-0478), WBS N-000592-0001-3 - **DISTRICT H - GARCIA**

ORDINANCES - continued

50. ORDINANCE appropriating \$150,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract (approved by Ordinance No. 04-0756; Contract #56171) between the City of Houston and **EDWARDS AND KELCEY, INC** for Negotiated Work Orders for Design of Intersection Redesign and Street Safety Improvement, WBS N-000650-0014-3; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund
51. ORDINANCE appropriating \$150,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **LJA ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC** for City-Wide On-Call Transportation Engineering Services (approved by Ordinance No. 05-0857), WBS N-000650-0019-3; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund
52. ORDINANCE appropriating \$340,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC** for Technical Research and Consultation for Pavement Subgrades, WBS N-000668-0012-3; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund
53. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,492,232.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING COMPANY-HOUSTON, LLC** for Homestead Road Grad Separation (approved by Ordinance No. 06-0204), WBS N-000713-0001-3; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
54. ORDINANCE appropriating \$400,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract (approved by Ordinance No. 06-0152) between the City of Houston and **JONES AND CARTER, INCORPORATED** for Design of Sabo Road Paving from Kingspoint to Fuqua and Kingspoint Road from Sabo to Kleckley Drive and Beechnut Rehabilitation from Wilcrest to Cook Road, WBS N-000688-0001-3 and N-000765-0001-2; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT F - KHAN**
55. ORDINANCE appropriating \$160,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **JONES and CARTER, INCORPORATED** for Design of Sabo Road Paving from Kingspoint to Fuqua Road and Kingspoint Road from Sabo to Kleckley Drive and Beechnut Rehabilitation from Wilcrest to Cook Road (approved by Ord No. 06-0152), WBS N-000688-0001-3 and N-000765-0001-2; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - WISEMAN**
56. ORDINANCE appropriating \$16,191,000.00 out of Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F Fund; \$68,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Kirby Drive Storm Sewer Relief Project Segment 3, WBS M-000771-0003-4, R-000500-0053-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, project management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F Fund and the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**

ORDINANCES - continued

57. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,020,816.51 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding construction contract to **STATEWIDE TRAFFIC SIGNAL COMPANY** for Downtown Area Traffic Signal Reconstruction, WBS N-000650-0031-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for project management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS D - EDWARDS and I - ALVARADO**
58. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,140,959.95 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund, \$2,683.075.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **TOTAL CONTRACTING LIMITED** for York Street Reconstruction from Polk Street to Navigation, WBS N-000698-0001-4; S-000500-0058-4 and R-000500-0058-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, project management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS H - GARCIA and I - ALVARADO**
59. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,229,900.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and \$2,600,000.00 out of Harris County Construction Fund, awarding contract to **SOUTH COAST CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Cambridge Bridge and paving from Holcombe Boulevard to South MacGregor, WBS N-000720-0001-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, project management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and Harris County Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - EDWARDS**
60. ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,114,505.00 out of Metro Project Commercial Paper Series E Fund and \$935,095.00 from the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Market Street Reconstruction from N. Wayside to Lockwood Drive, WBS N-000773-0001-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, project management, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Project Commercial Paper Series E Fund and Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS H - GARCIA and I - ALVARADO**
61. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,837,913.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **ISI CONTRACTING, INC** for Kirby Drive Reconstruction from IH-610 to Holmes Road, WBS N-000789-00014; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, project management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS C - CLUTTERBUCK and D - EDWARDS**

ORDINANCES - continued

62. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,392,458.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **UNDERGROUND TECHNOLOGIES, INC** for Special Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Method, WBS R-000266-00G6-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, project management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
63. ORDINANCE appropriating \$847,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund awarding contract to **BOYER, INC** for wastewater treatment plants safety and security improvements, WBS R-000302-0008-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; D - EDWARDS and I - ALVARADO**
64. ORDINANCE appropriating \$607,326.77 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **TROY CONSTRUCTION, L.L.P** for Water Distribution System Rehabilitation and Renewal, WBS S-000035-0V10-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 65 through 78

65. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 28 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the parking of vehicles on certain residential properties; containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing a penalty; providing for severability; providing an effective date
POSTPONED BY MOTION #2007-589, 6/13/07
This was Item 79 on Agenda of June 13, 2007
66. WRITTEN Motion by Council Member Holm to amend Item 66A below:
E - 000094 Kendall Neighborhood Library - Replacement
609 N. Eldridge Parkway
Source of funding of \$ 1.3 Million in Private Funds is amended to be fully funded through the Public Library Consolidated Construction Funds.
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS GARCIA and WISEMAN
- a. MOTION by Council Member Khan/Seconded by Council Member Alvarado to adopt recommendation from Director Building Services Department to approve proposed Fiscal Year 2008-2013 Capital Improvement Plan and establish a charge of \$75.00 (\$20.00 per CD) plus tax and postage for the adopted CIP documents
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS GARCIA and WISEMAN
This was Item 6 on Agenda of June 20, 2007

MATTERS HELD – continued

67. MOTION by Council Member Khan/Seconded by Council Member Alvarado to adopt recommendation from Director Building Services Department for approval of Computer Image for Dedication Plaque for Looscan Branch Library, WBS E-000095-0001-4 - **DISTRICT G - HOLM**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER HOLM
This was Item 7 on Agenda of June 20, 2007
68. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to accept the July 2007 Semiannual Report and Recommendations of the Planning Commission, acting as the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee, relating to the implementation of the Water and Wastewater Impact Fees Program and to transfer revenues and interest generated by the Water and Wastewater Impact Fees in the amount of \$12,536,750.58 for Revenue Bond Debt Service as recommended in the Report - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER WISEMAN**
- a. RECOMMENDATION from the Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to accept the May 24, 2007 finding of the Planning Commission, acting as the Impact Fee Advisory Committee, that no update for the Water or Wastewater Impact Fee Programs is necessary at this time pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER WISEMAN
These were Items 10 and 10A on Agenda of June 20, 2007
69. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$3,287,616.82 and acceptance of work on contract with **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES** for Generic Citywide Overlay Package #6, WBS N-001037-0043-4 - 5.00% over the original contract amount - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GARCIA**
This was Item 11 on Agenda of June 20, 2007
70. **INTEGRATED COMMERCIALIZATION SOLUTIONS (ICS) dba DURAMED PHARMACEUTICALS, INC** for Copper-bearing Intrauterine Contraceptive Devices for Health & Human Services Department - \$50,198.40 - General Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS CLUTTERBUCK and KHAN
This was Item 17 on Agenda of June 20, 2007
71. ORDINANCE **AMENDING SECTION 9-57(g) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS** relating to Ground Transportation at the City's Airports - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; E - WISEMAN and I - ALVARADO**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS WISEMAN and CLUTTERBUCK
This was Item 21 on Agenda of June 20, 2007
72. ORDINANCE **AMENDING THE CITY OF HOUSTON FIRE CODE** relating to Administrative Fees
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS WISEMAN and JOHNSON
This was Item 22 on Agenda of June 20, 2007
73. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the Lease Agreement between **RMC HP III, L.P., a Texas Limited Partnership, as Landlord ("Landlord")**, and the City of Houston, Texas, as tenant (the "City"), for a total of 40,520 square feet of space located at 601 Sawyer, Houston, Harris County, Texas, at a monthly rental of \$59,125.43 during the first thirty-six (36) months and a monthly rental of \$62,502.10 during the thirty-seventh (37) through the seventy-second (72) months, for use by the Housing and Community Development Department
DISTRICT H - GARCIA - TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS GARCIA and HOLM
This was Item 26 on Agenda of June 20, 2007

MATTERS HELD – continued

74. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contracts between the City and **DR. PEPPER BOTTLING COMPANY OF TEXAS (#C56086)** and **FRESH BREW GROUP, USA (#C56087)** for Soft Drink and/or Vending Marketing Partnerships - Revenue
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS GREEN, CLUTTERBUCK, ALVARADO, LAWRENCE, KHAN, HOLM, LOVELL, HOLM and GARCIA
This was Item 30 on Agenda of June 20, 2007
75. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **FREESE AND NICHOLS, INC** for Energy Cost Reduction Study at various Wastewater Treatment Plants; providing a maximum contract amount - \$252,000.00 - Enterprise Fund - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS GARCIA**
This was Item 35 on Agenda of June 20, 2007
76. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,119,665.00 out of Metro Project Commercial Paper Series E, awarding contract to **DURWOOD GREENE CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for Generic City Wide Overlay Package #11 (Work Order Contract), WBS N-001037-0051-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, project management, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Project Commercial Paper Series E - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER WISEMAN**
This was Item 37 on Agenda of June 20, 2007
77. ORDINANCE appropriating \$38,883,478.62 out of Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (Lamar Terrace Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (Midtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Market Square Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Four, City of Houston, Texas (Village Enclaves Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Five, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial Heights Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Alameda Corridors Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Nine, City of Houston, Texas (South Post Oak Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve, City of Houston, Texas (City Park Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (Old Sixth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas, (Memorial City Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (Upper Kirby Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (Southwest Houston Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Two, City of Houston, Texas (Hardy Place), and Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Two, City of Houston, Texas (Leland Woods) for affordable housing, administrative expenses, payment of project costs, payments to the Houston Finance Corporation and certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS WISEMAN and CLUTTERBUCK
This was Item 45 on Agenda of June 20, 2007

MATTERS HELD – continued

78. Ordinance appropriating \$35,453,630.09 out of Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (Lamar Terrace Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (Midtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Market Square Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Four, City of Houston, Texas (Village Enclaves Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Five, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial Heights Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Nine, City of Houston, Texas (South Post Oak Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve, City of Houston, Texas (City Park Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (Old Sixth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (Upper Kirby Zone), for affordable housing, administrative expenses, payment of project costs, payments to payments to Houston Independent School District, the Aldine Independent School District, the Houston Housing Finance Corporation and certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS WISEMAN and CLUTTERBUCK

This was Item 46 on Agenda of June 20, 2007

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Green first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
JUNE 26, 2007 - 2:00 P.M.**

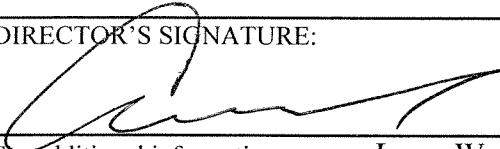
NON-AGENDA

2MIN.	2MIN.	2MIN.
MS. ASHLEY GARRETT – 11107 Grassy Glen – 77064 – 281-685-5612 – Septic Tank increase		
3MIN.	3MIN.	3MIN.
MR. DAN OWNBY – 4422 Cheera – 77096 – 713-728-2590 – Street lights		
MR. LARRY CHACHERE – 15643 Elgin – Channelview – TX – 77530 – 281-709-8769 – The Houston Fire Department		
REV. BRYON JONES – 8604 MLK Blvd. – 77033 – 713-734-4370 – Illegal gambling in Sunnyside		
MS. SANDRA MASSIE-HINES – 4425 Alvin – 77051 – 713-731-9806 – Illegal gambling in Sunnyside		
MS. KATY SPENCER – 8611 Quail Vista – 77489 – 281-438-9414 – My property		
MS. TANYA BOYD – 7833 Laura Koppe – 77028 – 281-540-7737 - 713-631-9323 – 832-606-7484 – Homeless		
MR. MARK BUTZ – 25826 Water Ridge – Huffman – TX – 77336 – 281-468-6653 – Increase septic pump out		
MR. CHARLES CURRY – 25842 Water Ridge – Huffman – TX – 77336 – 713-392-4246 – Rate hike for Septic Tanks		
MS. SUE KINNEY – 17435 Imperial Valley – 77060 – 281-405-8394 – My money		
MS. MARIA JIMENEZ – 7105 Sherman – 77011 – 713-514-0445 – Justice for Janitors		
MR. CLAUDE GRIFFIN – 11152 Westheimer, No. 342 – 77042 – 281-531-5113 – Need help to kill Killer Bees		
MR. ERIK IBARRA – 2907 Shady Park – 77017 – 832-731-4170 – Introducing our Company R.E. V. (Ride Electric Vehicle)		
MR. TRENT WINTERS – 7967 W. Airport – 77071 – 832-882-7761 - Why am I Racist to speak against Immigration		
MR. DEAN BECKER – 9539 Pecan Glen Ct. – 77040 – 713-849-6869 – Jail overcrowding		
MR/COACH R. J. BOBBY TAYLOR - 3107 Sumpter – 77026 – 202-FA3-4511 – Behavior, Coward, Conspiracy Campo Sheet Metal, Workers using People Children		
MR. JAMES D. KNIGHT – 7100 Westview, No. 801 – 77051 – 713-263-1351 – River Oak Shopping Center		
MR. IRA MCBRIDE – 3255 Elgin – 77044 – 832-633-7008 – Speed trap tickets		

PREVIOUS

1MIN.	1MIN.	1 MIN.
MS. JUANITA KNIGHT – 25814 Water Ridge Dr - Huffman – 77336 – 281-685-5612 – Septic increase		
MS. MARILYN CURRY – 25842 Water Ridge Dr – Huffman – 77336 – 713-392-4246 – Rate hike for Septic Tanks		
PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 - 832-453-6376 – Impostor Mayor W/City Council Chambers W/your – B/Place under Arrest’s – H/County		
MS. EDIE WELMAKER – 203 Hill – Huffman – TX - 77336 – 972-983-2809 – Increase of sewage fee for Huffman residents		

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT :An Ordinance Canvassing the Returns of the Runoff Election of June 16, 2007.		Category #	Page 1 of	Agenda Item # 1-1A
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal		Origination Date	Agenda Date 06/27/07 1B	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Larry W. Schenk or Don Cheatham Phone: 713-247-2770		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The Texas Election Code requires the City Council to canvass the returns of the June 16, 2007 Runoff Election no later than June 27, 2007. The proposed ordinance is in the customary form to conduct the canvass and is recommended for approval.				
Amount of Funding: N/A		F & A Budget:		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: State law requires canvass by City Council of the results of the June 16, 2007 Runoff Election no later than June 27, 2007.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	

2
JUN 27 2007

**ACTION BOX CO., INC.
TAX ABATEMENT PUBLIC HEARING**

JUNE 27, 2007

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- ◆ Tax Abatement Summary
- ◆ Project Summary & Economic Analysis
- ◆ Letters of Recommendation
- ◆ Maps
 - Project Location / Council District Map
 - Composite Map
 - Land Use

ACTION BOX CO., INC. TAX ABATEMENT SUMMARY

During the abatement period, the City's average annual revenue increases by \$46,288.
After the abatement period, the average annual revenues increase \$75,060 over current revenues.

JOBS

Retained	104
New	25
Total Jobs	<u>129</u>

FISCAL IMPACT

Current Revenues (Retained Jobs & Base Property Value)

Annual Property Taxes ⁽¹⁾	\$ 3,946
Annual Sales Tax Revenues of retained jobs ⁽²⁾	43,888
Total	<u>\$ 47,834</u>

Revenues During Abatement Period

Average Annual Property Taxes ⁽³⁾	\$ 39,684
Average Annual Sales Tax Revenues of retained and new jobs ⁽²⁾	54,438
Total	<u>\$ 94,122</u>

Increase From Current Property Tax & Sales Tax	\$ 46,288
---	------------------

AVERAGE ANNUAL TAXES ABATED	\$ 28,772
------------------------------------	------------------

Indirect Economic Impact:

By creating 25 full-time jobs, 29 indirect jobs will be created.
The total annual economic impact is estimated to be \$9.6 million.

(1) Real Property Taxes; applies to City tax only.

(2) Sales Tax Multiplier of \$422 per job determined by using 1) Action Box Company's average annual salary of \$25,987 based on estimated annual payroll of 25 new jobs and 2) related sales tax from the IRS 2006 Optional State and Certain Local Sales Tax Tables (based on 1 exemption, state of Texas, income \$20,000 to \$29,999). Assumption based on 20% of income spent on items subject to city sales taxes.

(3) Real and Personal Property Taxes; applies to City tax only.



City of Houston Tax Abatement Program

Project Summary and Economic Analysis

June 27, 2007

Type of project: Economic Development Tax Abatement

Company Name: **ACTION BOX CO., INC.**
6207 N. Houston Rosslyn Road
Houston, Texas 77091
(713) 934-3204

Project Location: 6207 N. Houston Rosslyn Road
Houston, Texas 77091 (Key Map 411X)
Council District A (CM Lawrence)
20.6425 acre tract

HCAD accounts (2006 value):

▪ 120-924-000-10001	\$ 611,827	(Land)
▪ 043-012-000-0422	\$ 4,845,119	(Improvements currently abated by City)
▪ 2-0480633	\$ 184,661	(Business personal property)
▪ 2-00920421	\$ 6,657,210	(Business personal property)
▪ 2-00920422	<u>\$ 1,199,971</u>	(Business personal property currently abated by City))
	\$ 13,498,788	

PROJECT SUMMARY

Business Profile:

Founded in 1977, Action Box is a premier manufacturer of quality corrugated containers. The company provides a full line of packaging products to over 650 regional customers. Principals of the company are Terry Malloy, President /CEO/Owner, Eric Malloy, Vice President – Operations and Tom Rodriguez, Vice President/Chief Financial Officer.

Currently, Action Box does not have the capability to manufacture the corrugated sheet board for the boxes it produces. Rather, the company purchases the board raw material from corrugators in San Antonio, Waco and Dallas, resulting in transportation expense as a component of its cost of goods sold. There are no other box corrugators within the Houston area. The company has an opportunity to manufacture its own corrugated sheet with cost savings, increased board quality control and better control of board delivery times. Action Box holds delivery time as an important standard of their business with delivery of their products within 72 hours of the order.

Action Box

Page 2

In July 1999, City of Houston City Council approve a Tax Abatement Agreement with Action Box (lessee) and Malloy Real Estate Limited Partnership, Ltd. (owner/lessor) for construction of new headquarters and manufacturing facility at this location. The duration is for years 2000-2009. Proposed investment was \$7.525 million with retained employment of 98 permanent jobs from the previous location and 25 new permanent jobs. In 2003, due to the economic downturn, Action Box stated they had 109 jobs, which was below the job requirement of 123 jobs. However, since the investment requirement was met, the City offered settlement with Action Box making payment of \$4,631.84. The agreement was amended in 2004 for retention of 77 permanent jobs and 25 new jobs. As mentioned earlier, this tax abatement will expire in 2009 with Action Box currently paying 80% of taxes.

Development/Project Profile:

Action Box is proposing to construct a facility to house a new state-of-the-art corrugator. The machine will be permanently secured and will manufacture corrugated boards from rolls of paper. While bringing the process in-house would be a cost savings, the company would incur additional costs because the corrugation process is energy intensive. In fact, to entice the company to locate the corrugator facility in Pearland, the City of Pearland has offered Action Box an incentive package including possible grants for equipment relocation, new site improvement, utilities extension and permit fees, etc. If the facility were built in the City of Houston, it would be constructed on a 20-acre tract of land, the site behind the existing Action Box facility at N. Houston Rosslyn Rd. The two facilities would not have a common wall, but would share a common loading dock and truck ingress/egress.

Action Box would invest \$10 million for the new facility, all of which would potentially be subject to abatement except for \$1.08 million in inventory. Of the total amount, \$2.04 million is the estimated cost of the new 80,000 square foot building and \$6.88 million is the cost of the new corrugator machine. The company anticipates creating 25 new permanent, full-time positions at the combined facilities, with 104 full-time, permanent positions to be maintained in the old facility. The expectation is that the company headquarters will not move in the foreseeable future, based on the owner's stated interest to remain in Houston. Therefore, the existing jobs are not at risk; however, the City's proposed new tax abatement agreement would require retention of the existing jobs plus the creation of 25 new jobs.

Variance Request: None requested

Competitive Sites: This project is competitively sited with a location in Brazoria County from the City of Pearland, which has also offered to assist the company in obtaining other incentives.

Proposed schedule on the new project:

- Duration: Ten years, beginning January 1, 2008 and ending on December 31, 2017
- Amount abated: 50% for years 1-10

ECONOMIC BENEFIT/ IMPACT ANALYSIS

JOBS:

- The company will create 25 full-time jobs in Houston within the first three years of the abatement period.
- The created employee jobs associated with this investment will generate an estimated annual payroll of \$649,680.

FISCAL IMPACT: ¹

- Current Annual Revenues (Property Tax and Sales Tax) = \$47,834
- Average Annual Revenues during abatement period = \$94,122
- **During the abatement period, the City's average annual revenue increases by \$46,288.**
- Average annual taxes abated = \$28,772
- After the abatement period, the average annual revenues increase \$75,060 over current revenues.

REGIONAL MULTIPLIER ANALYSIS: ²

- By creating 25 full-time jobs, 29 indirect jobs will be created.
- The annual economic impact is estimated to be \$9.6 million.
- The one-time impact based on new construction will be \$5.0 million with a one-time job impact of 43 jobs.

¹ Per Economic Development Division's Tax Abatement Analysis – Estimated Ad Valorem Revenue Summary

² Impacts calculated by Greater Houston Partnership using U.S. Department of Commerce, Economic and Statistic Administration, Regional Input-Output Modeling System.

CITY OF HOUSTON - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
TAX ABATEMENT ANALYSIS
ESTIMATED AD VALOREM REVENUE SUMMARY
6/20/2007

NAME OF PROJECT: **Action Box Co., Inc.**

Average Abatement: **50%**

ASSUMPTIONS:

Base Year (TY 2006) - Appraised Value (Land)
Abatable Improvements
Nonabatable Improvements

Real Property	Business Personal Property	Total Value
\$ 611,827 (Land)	\$ -	\$ 611,827
\$ 2,040,000 (New building)	6,881,500 (Machinery)	\$ 8,921,500
\$ 2,651,827	1,080,000 (Inventory)	\$ 1,080,000
	\$ 7,961,500	\$10,613,327

Tax Rate per \$100 value

Total value of improvements \$10,001,500

- Notes:
- 1) Current tax rates remain constant for life of abatement
 - 2) Base on investment schedule established by applicant
 - 3) Analysis Does Not Utilize "Present Value" Calculations

VALUES	Year 0 2007	Year 1 2008	Year 2 2009	Year 3 2010	Year 4 2011	Year 5 2012	Year 6 2013	Year 7 2014	Year 8 2015	Year 9 2016	Year 10 2017
Base Values	\$ 611,827	\$ 611,827	\$ 611,827	\$ 611,827	\$ 611,827	\$ 611,827	\$ 611,827	\$ 611,827	\$ 611,827	\$ 611,827	\$ 611,827
Improvement Value, Abatable	8,921,500	8,921,500	8,921,500	8,921,500	8,921,500	8,921,500	8,921,500	8,921,500	8,921,500	8,921,500	8,921,500
Improvement Value, Nonabatable	1,080,000	1,080,000	1,080,000	1,080,000	1,080,000	1,080,000	1,080,000	1,080,000	1,080,000	1,080,000	1,080,000
Total Value	\$10,613,327	\$10,613,327	\$10,613,327	\$10,613,327	\$10,613,327	\$10,613,327	\$10,613,327	\$10,613,327	\$10,613,327	\$10,613,327	\$10,613,327
ABATEMENT SCHEDULE											
Taxes Abated	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%
Taxes Paid	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%

ANNUAL TAXES PAID WITHOUT ABATEMENT

Without Improvements (Base Value Only)											
Abatable Improvements Only	3,946	3,946	3,946	3,946	3,946	3,946	3,946	3,946	3,946	3,946	3,946
Nonabatable Improvements Only	57,544	57,544	57,544	57,544	57,544	57,544	57,544	57,544	57,544	57,544	57,544
Total Taxes Paid	\$ 68,456	\$ 68,456	\$ 68,456	\$ 68,456	\$ 68,456	\$ 68,456	\$ 68,456	\$ 68,456	\$ 68,456	\$ 68,456	\$ 68,456

CUMULATIVE TAXES PAID WITHOUT ABATEMENT

Without Improvements (Base Value Only)											
Abatable Improvements Only	3,946	7,892	11,838	15,784	19,730	23,676	27,622	31,568	35,514	39,460	43,406
Nonabatable Improvements Only	57,544	115,088	172,632	230,176	287,720	345,264	402,808	460,352	517,896	575,440	632,984
Total Taxes Paid	\$ 68,456	\$ 136,912	\$ 205,368	\$ 273,824	\$ 342,280	\$ 410,736	\$ 479,192	\$ 547,648	\$ 616,104	\$ 684,560	\$ 753,016

ANNUAL TAXES PAID / ABATED WITH ABATEMENT

Without Improvements (Base Value Only)											
Abatable Improvements Only	3,946	3,946	3,946	3,946	3,946	3,946	3,946	3,946	3,946	3,946	3,946
Nonabatable Improvements Only	28,772	28,772	28,772	28,772	28,772	28,772	28,772	28,772	28,772	28,772	28,772
Total Taxes Paid	\$ 39,684	\$ 39,684	\$ 39,684	\$ 39,684	\$ 39,684	\$ 39,684	\$ 39,684	\$ 39,684	\$ 39,684	\$ 39,684	\$ 39,684
Taxes Abated - Abatable Improvements (50% abated)	\$ 28,772	\$ 28,772	\$ 28,772	\$ 28,772	\$ 28,772	\$ 28,772	\$ 28,772	\$ 28,772	\$ 28,772	\$ 28,772	\$ 28,772

CUMULATIVE TAXES PAID / ABATED WITH ABATEMENT

Without Improvements (Base Value Only)											
Abatable Improvements Only	3,946	7,892	11,838	15,784	19,730	23,676	27,622	31,568	35,514	39,460	43,406
Nonabatable Improvements Only	28,772	57,544	86,316	115,088	143,860	172,632	201,404	230,176	258,948	287,720	316,492
Total Taxes Paid	\$ 39,684	\$ 79,368	\$ 119,052	\$ 158,736	\$ 198,420	\$ 238,104	\$ 277,788	\$ 317,472	\$ 357,156	\$ 396,840	\$ 436,524
Taxes Abated - Abatable Improvements (50% abated)	\$ 28,772	\$ 57,544	\$ 86,316	\$ 115,088	\$ 143,860	\$ 172,632	\$ 201,404	\$ 230,176	\$ 258,948	\$ 287,720	\$ 316,492

RIMS MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 12, 2007
TO: Deborah Mostert
FROM: Heather Dunagin
SUBJECT: Economic Impact of Action Box

Per your request, please find below the economic impact statement for Action Box. The impact was calculated using the Regional Input-Output Modeling System-II. This is a standard model developed by the Bureau of Economic Analysis and used by economists nationwide to calculate economic impacts. RIMS calculates economic impacts based on the industry in which a company or business operates. I used Category #154, "Paperboard Containers and Boxes" to estimate the impact. This is the category we use for all distribution projects. If you have any questions, please call me at 713-844-3617.

ANNUAL ECONOMIC IMPACT OF 25 NEW JOBS

Company Name	Action Box
Industry Evaluated	#154, Paperboard Containers and Boxes
New Jobs	
Direct Jobs	25
Indirect Jobs	29
Total Jobs	54
Annual Economic Impact	\$9.6 million

ONE-TIME ECONOMIC IMPACT OF \$1,760,000 IN CONSTRUCTION

Company Name	Action Box
Industry Evaluated	#154, Paperboard Containers and Boxes
One-Time Jobs	
One-Time Direct Jobs	21
One-Time Indirect Jobs	22
One-Time Total Jobs	43
One-Time Economic Impact	\$5.0 million

Note: These impacts have been calculated using the Regional Input-Output Modeling System developed by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA). Remember, BEA's model is the source, NOT the GHP.

Rims643-Action Box

MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 21, 2007

TO: Tom Mesa, City of Houston

FROM: Patrick Jankowski, Greater Houston Partnership

SUBJECT: RIMS-II Explanation

Introduction

RIMS-II stands for Regional Input-Output Modeling System, Version II. It is the model developed by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis for estimating the impact that a corporate relocation, military base closing, company expansion, manufacturing start-up, or new sports facility will have on a region's economy.

The Multiplier Effect

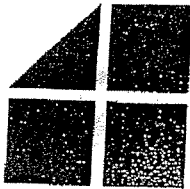
RIMS is based on the multiplier effect described in Keynesian economics: Any change in spending in one industry affects all industries that provide goods or services to that industry. For example, for a company to increase its output of widgets, it will need to hire additional workers and purchase additional components. The companies that supply the components will purchase additional materials and hire staff to meet the increased demand. As the widget manufacturer hires new workers, the workers will create new demand for housing, food, health services, etc. The suppliers of these goods and services will hire staff and purchase additional inventory to meet the demand. The pattern repeats itself with the companies supplying the widget manufacturer, and then with their suppliers, until every industry has been touched. BEA has studied the national economy and measured how an increase in industrial output increases demand for goods and workers in approximately 500 industries in the United States. It created a very large matrix of "industry coefficients" that measure these changes.

Localizing the Model

The Greater Houston Partnership contracted with BEA to "localize" the data to better determine how any change in output in Houston would impact all industries in the region. Why is it important to localize the data? Consider an example: An increase in production of oil field equipment has a large multiplier effect in Houston because virtually everything an equipment manufacturer needs can be found here. On the other hand, if an auto manufacturer located here, initially the multiplier effect would be small because much of what's needed to manufacture vehicles would be sourced outside the region. The multiplier would grow, however, as parts suppliers relocated to be closer to the production plant.

Summary

The engine that drives RIMS is the localized matrix of industry coefficients that BEA developed for the Partnership and that allows the Partnership to calculate how the change in output for one industry affects all other industries. It is this impact, measured in terms of jobs and increased economic activity, that the RIMS model produces and the Greater Houston Partnership reports to the city.



JERRY EVERSOLE, COMMISSIONER

April 24, 2007

Mr. Terry Malloy
President
Action Box Co., Inc.
6207 N. Houston Rosslyn Road
Houston, Texas 77092

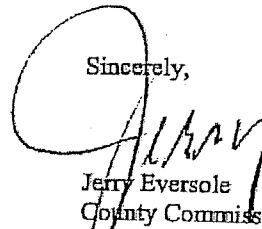
Dear Mr. Malloy:

It is my understanding that Action Box is contemplating a \$10 million to \$13 million investment in new construction of a corrugator facility on a 20-acre tract adjacent to its current headquarters and manufacturing facility on N. Houston Rosslyn Road in the City of Houston. Your company is a premier manufacturer of quality custom boxes and I am pleased that you are actively considering locating this project in Harris County.

I understand that property tax liability plays a crucial role in the consideration of whether to proceed with this ambitious project. Because your proposed new facility and equipment would substantially increase tax roll value and create new jobs in Harris County, I would like to express my support for the project and for a tax abatement agreement, pending the City of Houston's reinstatement of a Tax Abatement Program and the County's negotiation of a Tax Abatement Agreement.

Of course you understand this letter does not constitute a final position of the County, but rather is a statement of my commitment and support.

Sincerely,



Jerry Eversole
County Commissioner
Precinct 4

cc: *Greater Houston Partnership*
Attn: Ms. Debra Mostert

Harris County Community & Economic Development Department
Attn: David Turkel, Director

City of Houston
Attn: Tom Mesa



MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 21, 2007

TO: Houston City Council
CC: Tom Mesa

FROM: Daniel Seal, Vice President, Economic Development

SUBJECT: Action Box Co., Inc.
6207 N. Houston Rosslyn Road
District Council Member: Toni Lawrence, District A

Recommendation: The Greater Houston Partnership recommends approval of a tax abatement agreement for Action Box Co., Inc.

Company Profile: Action Box is a thirty year old, Houston-based, premier corrugated box manufacturing company. With annual revenues exceeding \$26 million and current employee headcount of approximately 104, this company is one of the largest box manufacturers in Houston. Action Box manufactures custom designed corrugated containers for companies in diverse industries located throughout the United States, as well as internationally. Action Box also provides a full line of packaging products through both wholesale and retail sales.

Project Description: The Partnership is assisting Action Box in establishing a proposed 80,000 square foot facility in northwest Houston. The new facility will house a state-of-the-art corrugator operation which will produce the corrugated material for the current box manufacturing operation, as well as supplying other box manufacturers in the U.S. and internationally. The proposed new facility will be located behind Action Box's current manufacturing building on a site that consists of approximately 20 acres of land. This new corrugator operation will allow the company to retain its current full-time Houston workforce in addition to creating 25 new jobs locally over a three-year period.

Economic Impact: Action Box proposes to retain 104 jobs and create 25 new jobs over three years, for a total of 129 full-time, benefited jobs. Additionally, 29 indirect jobs would be created and the resulting annual economic impact would be \$9.6 million. The project will generate an increase to the existing City of Houston tax base of approximately \$43,961 annually during the tax abatement period.

Action Box Co., Inc.

June 21, 2007

Page 2

Salient Points: The recruitment of manufacturing companies and jobs has been a priority for the Greater Houston Partnership.

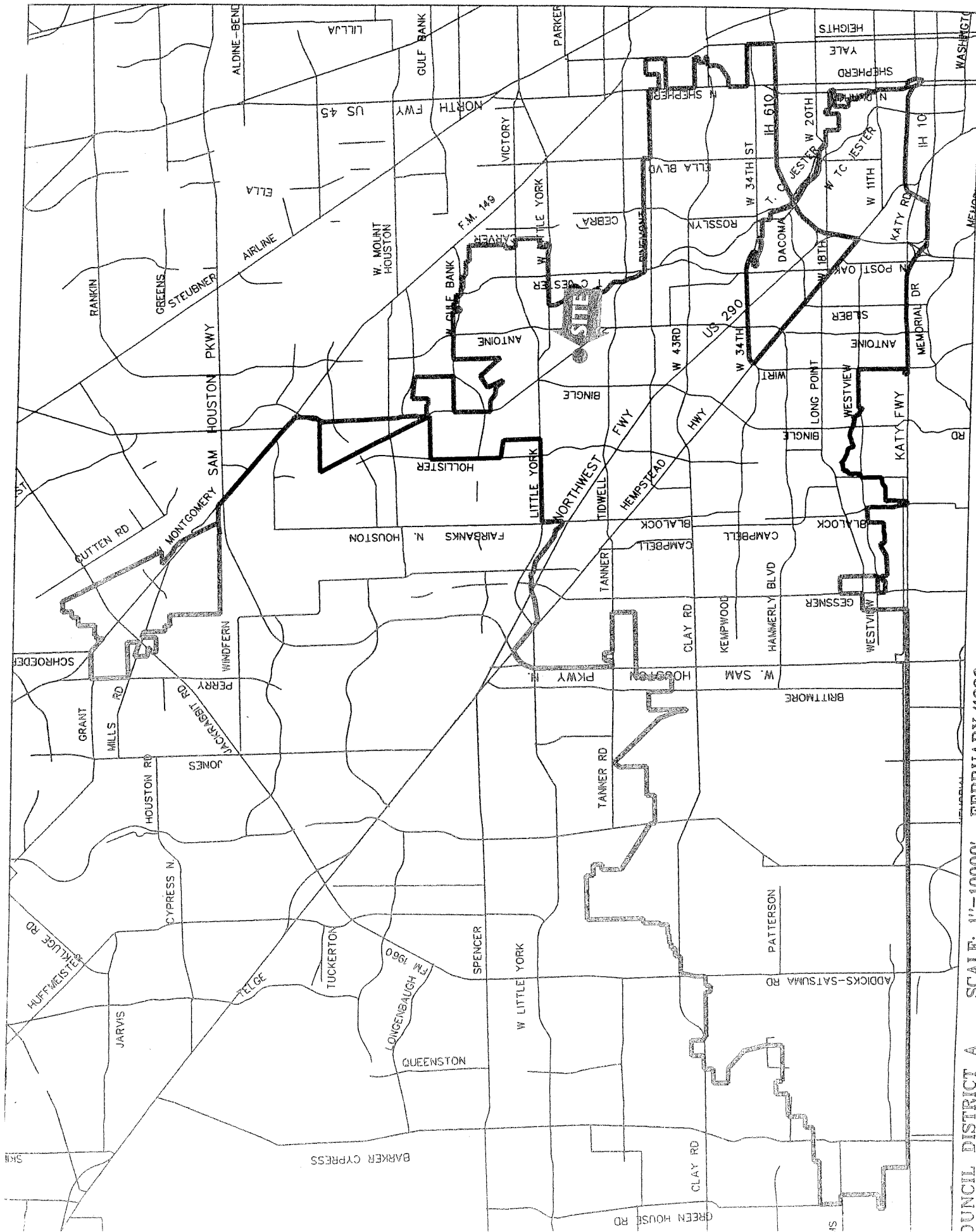
This corrugator operation would be the only one of its kind in the Houston region – whereas the Dallas area has more than 15, San Antonio has 3 and there are 2 in the Waco area.

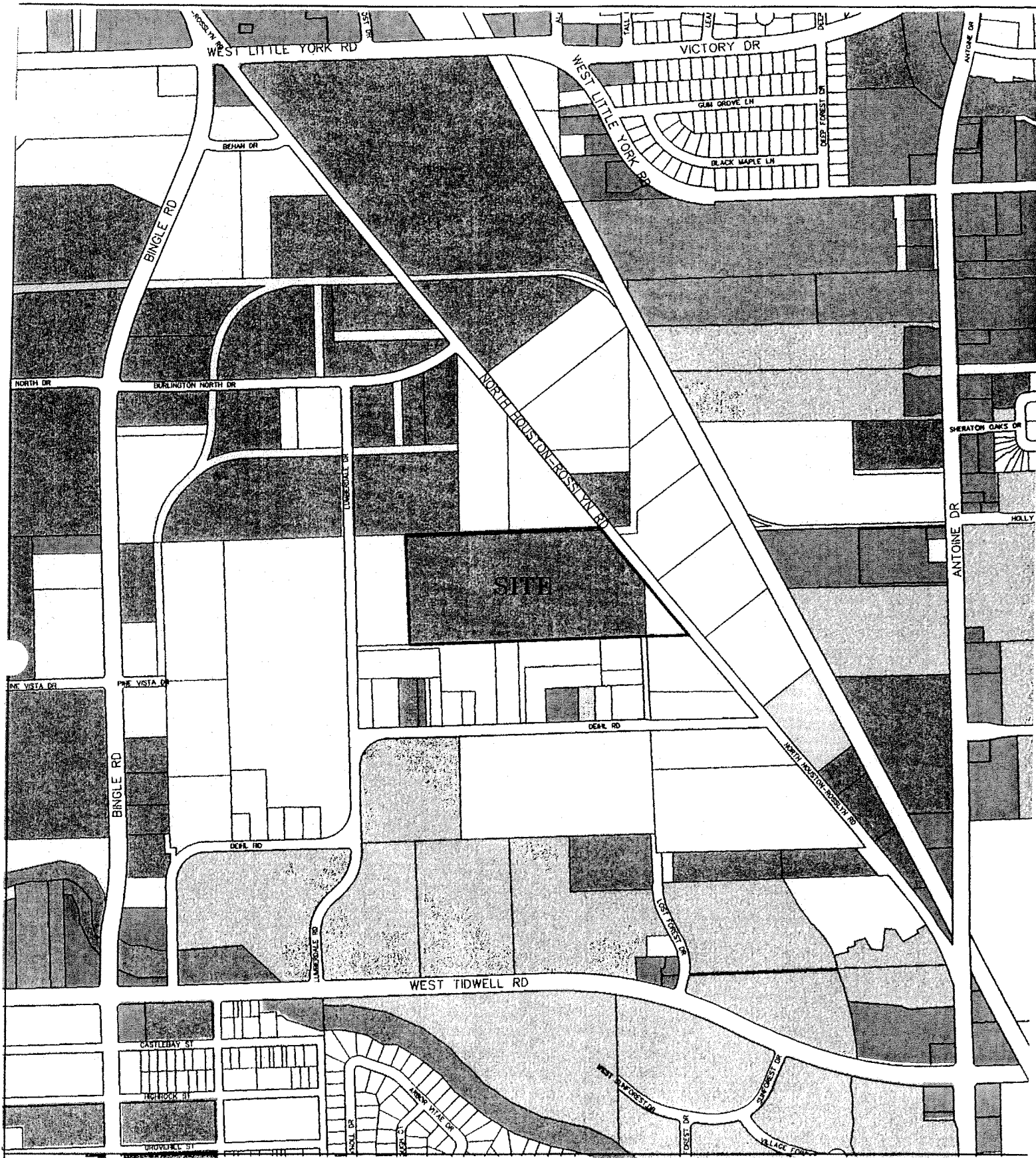
The project meets the guidelines for abatement eligibility in the City of Houston and Harris County. The project has been competitively sited and the company has received incentive offers from other communities.

Action Box is an equal opportunity employer – employing a diverse workforce and providing training/improvement tracks for all employees. The company provides excellent benefits consisting of vacation, medical, dental, holidays, life insurance, profit sharing plan, 401K plan, educational assistance, and safety awards.

Action Box has called Houston home since 1977 and continues to be a growth-oriented company adding new capital investment to diversify its product and service offerings.

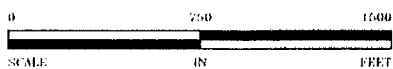
Closing Comments: The Economic Development Division of the Greater Houston Partnership will be present at the Public Hearing along with the Prospect on June 27.
Please contact Daniel Seal at (713) 844-3612 with any questions.





ACTION BOX COMPANY

LANDUSE MAP



PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
DATA SYSTEMS DIVISION
NOV 19, 1990

- | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED RESIDENTIAL | TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES |
| MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL | PARKS AND OPEN SPACE |
| COMMERCIAL | UNDEVELOPED |
| OFFICE | AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION |
| INDUSTRIAL | OPEN WATER |
| PUBLIC AND INSTITUTIONAL | OTHERS (MISMATCHED USECODE) |



3

JUN 27 2007

MOTION NO. 2007 0611

MOTION by Council Member Khan that nominations for Position 3 on the Port of Houston Authority of Harris County, for a two-year term, be closed.

Seconded by Council Member Garcia and carried.

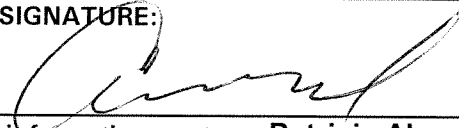
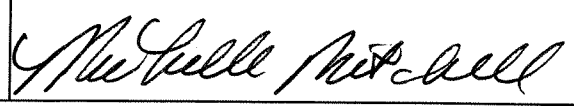
Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Johnson,
Clutterbuck, Edwards, Wiseman, Khan, Garcia, Alvarado,
Brown, Lovell and Green voting aye
Nays none
Council Members Holm and Berry absent

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 20th day of June, 2007.

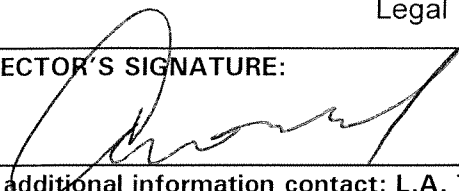
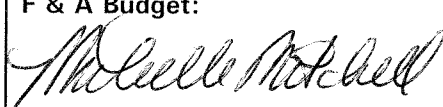
Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the
effective date of the foregoing motion is June 26, 2007.

City Secretary

Mr. Kase L. Lawal was nominated by Council Member Edwards.

SUBJECT: Settlement of Lawsuit styled <i>Clayton Hinton v City of Houston</i> in the 55 th Judicial District Court of Harris County, Texas; Cause No. 2006-23813; L.D. #067-0600003-001		Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 4
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal		Origination Date 6/14/07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected:		
For additional information contact: Patricia Alvarado Harris Phone: (713) 247-1484		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve the referenced settlement				
Amount of Funding: \$57,353.55 - Property and Casualty Fund (Claims and Judgments)		F & A Budget: 		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: FUND: 1004 <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p style="text-align: center;"><u>FOR SETTLEMENT PURPOSES ONLY</u></p> <p>On August 6, 2004, plaintiff Clayton Hinton left work at dusk and headed home on his Honda VTX motorcycle. While traveling 45 mph on Heathrow Forrest Parkway, the evidence is that the motorcycle's front end fell into a pothole that was 14 inches deep, 5 feet wide, and 7 feet long, located at 14300 Heathrow Forrest Parkway. The impact shattered Mr. Hinton's right wrist, requiring surgery and extensive rehabilitation because he is right-handed. The cost of surgery, alone, was \$20,365.75. Mr. Hinton's wrist is now held together by metal wires and screws. His manual dexterity is limited, and he cannot tie shoe laces, button buttons, or flex his wrist to the left or the right.</p> <p>Basis for liability could be Section 101.022(b) of the Texas Tort Claims Act which waives governmental immunity for special defects on streets and roads. Through work orders and 311 calls, there is evidence that the City had notice that the pothole existed, and the patchwork that took place was not properly performed.</p> <p>A settlement of \$57,353.55 is recommended in this cause. A check for \$57,353.55 should be made payable to Clayton Hinton and his attorney Jana Landry.</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Settlement of lawsuit styled: Cause No. 2005-80600; <i>Cynthia Ramirez and Joyce Howell v. City of Houston</i> ; In the Civil District Court 165 th Judicial District of Harris County, Texas.		Category	Page 1	Agenda Item # 5
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal		Origination Date 6-21-07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: General		
For additional information contact: L.A. Teehan Phone: 713.247.1854		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve the referenced settlement				
Amount of Funding: \$38,500.00 - Property & Casualty Fund		F & A Budget: 		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) Fund: 1004				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: FOR SETTLEMENT PURPOSES ONLY				
<p>This lawsuit involves an automobile/City of Houston vehicular accident which occurred on January 2, 2004 at the intersection of Boundary and Everett Streets. At that time, Ms. Ramirez and Ms. Howell were driving east on Boundary, heading toward Fulton Street. Ms. Howell was driving Ms. Ramirez's 1997 Dodge Caravan. The City's employee, Ronnie Chappell, was driving a Solid Waste Department heavy trash truck. He was traveling north on Everett. At the intersection of Everett and Boundary, Mr. Chappell was attempting to make a left turn. Mr. Chappell had a stop sign. As he was executing his turn, he collided with the right rear quarter panel of Ms. Howell's van. Mr. Chappell was ticketed by HPD for causing the accident.</p> <p>As a result of this accident, Joyce Howell accrued \$2,326.00 in medical expenses. Cynthia Ramirez accrued \$21,271.86 in medical expenses.</p> <p>Liability arises under §101.021(1), Texas Civil Practice & Remedies Code, which waives immunity for claims of property damage, personal injury and death arising from an employee's negligence in the use or operation of a motor-driven vehicle, if that employee would otherwise be personally liable to the claimant under Texas law.</p> <p>I recommend the City settle Ms. Ramirez's lawsuit in the amount of \$35,000.00, made payable to Cynthia Ramirez and her attorney Jesus Davila; and Ms. Howell's lawsuit in the amount of \$3,500.00, made payable to Joyce Howell and her attorney Jesus Davila.</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

SUBJECT: Accept Work Apache Services, Inc. SHAPE Community Center WBS No. Y-00P013-0002-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 6
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Building Services Department		Origination Date 6-19-07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. <i>[Signature]</i> 6/13/07		Council District affected: D	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>[Signature]</i> Phone: 713-247-1814		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance 2005-1239; dated 11/16/05	
RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion approving the final contract amount of \$827,303.87, accept the work, and authorize final payment.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required Previous Funding: \$250,000.00 CDBG BFY97/132/32/3238/NFAR/3109/C634 \$166,775.00 CDBG BFY98/132/32/3238/NFAR/3109/C731 \$492,725.00 CDBG BFY01/132/25/1420/NFAR/3109/C022 \$909,500.00 TOTAL			F & A Budget:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Building Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$827,303.87 or 4.46% over the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment to Apache Services, Inc.			
PROJECT LOCATION: SHAPE Community Center 3903 Alameda Road (493X)			
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project demolished and reconstructed the SHAPE Community Center, including demolition of existing structures, foundations, utilities and paving, site clearing, site utility work, reinforced concrete paving and foundations, structural steel, carpentry work, cabinetry, thermal and moisture protection, fireproofing, doors, windows and hardware, HVAC, plumbing, electrical work and installed electrical conduit for owner furnished communications system.			
The design consultant and construction manager for this project was Lay-Su & Associates, Inc.			
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within the contract time, plus an additional 68 days approved by Change Order 4. The final cost of the project, including Change Orders 1 - 4, is \$827,303.87, an increase of \$35,303.87 over the original contract amount.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 25RAV167			
Building Services Department: <i>[Signature]</i> Wendy Teas Heger, AIA Chief of Design & Construction Division	Other Authorization	Housing and Community Development Department: <i>[Signature]</i> Richard Celli Director	

Date	SUBJECT: Accept Work Apache Services, Inc. SHAPE Community Center WBS No. Y-00P013-0002-4	Originator's Initials JWA	Page 2 of 2
------	---	---	-----------------------

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Order 1 was the result of an unforeseen condition discovered during excavation that replaced an existing sanitary sewer line and demolished an existing concrete foundation wall under the building pad. Change Order 2 relocated the existing Centerpoint guy wire and installed cast iron waste and vent piping in place of the specified PVC. Change Order 3 installed a chain link fence enclosure around the AC condensing units, replaced existing storm sewer clean out with a catch basin, and granted a time extension. Change Order 4 installed acoustical wall carpet, painted the exposed roof structure in the activity room, refinished the existing pole mounted S.H.A.P.E. street sign, and installed a new sign on the Alameda side of the building.

mp

IZD:WTH:RAV:JLN:JWA:mp

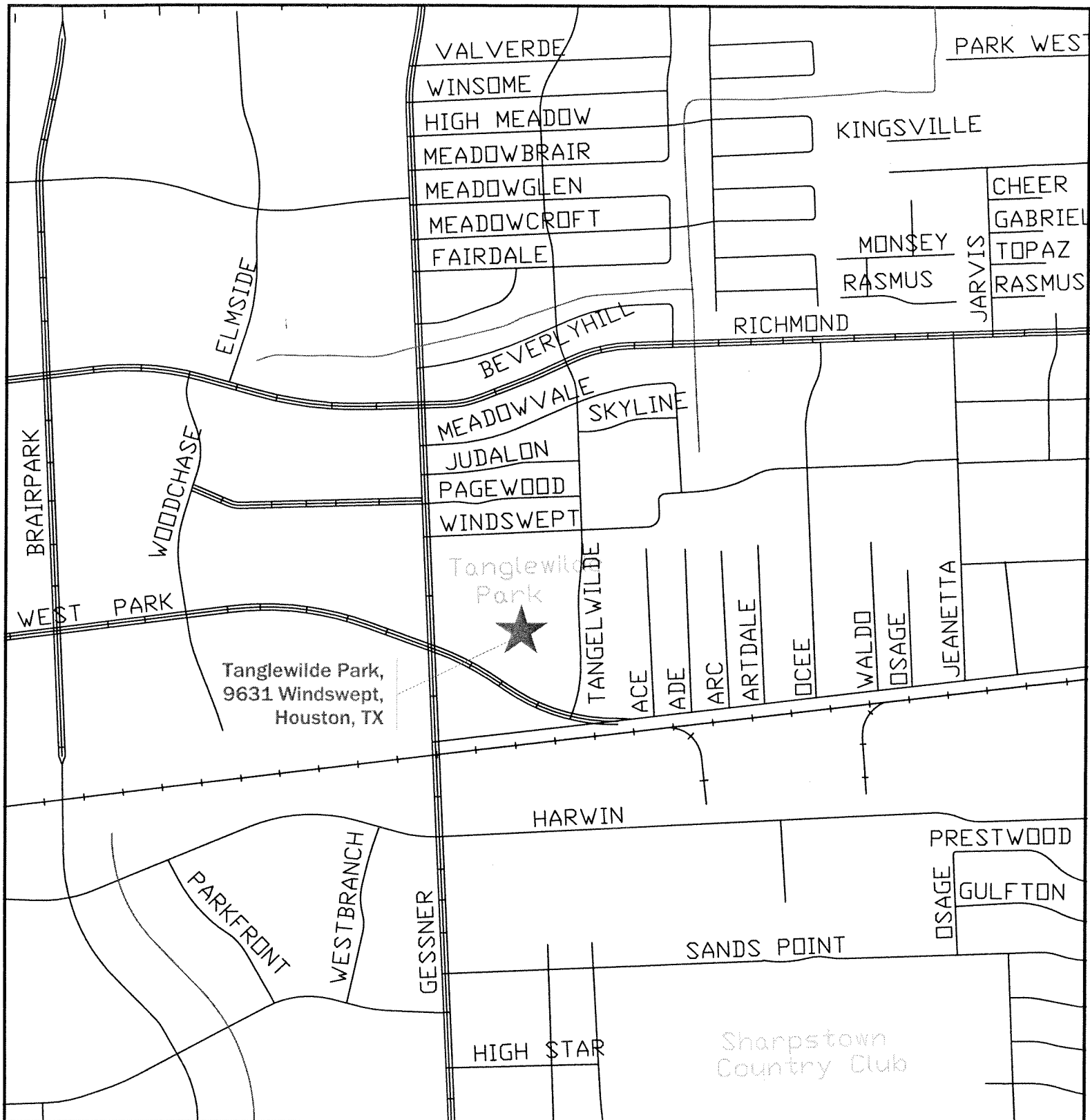
c: Marty Stein; Laura Ortiz; Jacquelyn Nisby; Wendy Teas Heger, AIA; Kim Nguyen; James Tillman IV; File 1108



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work Times Construction, Inc. Tanglewilde Park WBS No. F-504C10-0010-4		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 7
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Building Services Department	Origination Date 6-21-07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. <i>Issa Z. Dadoush</i> 6/12/07	Council District(s) affected: G		
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 713-247-1814	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2006-0581; dated 06/07/2006		
RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion approving the final contract amount of \$286,567.84, accept the work, and authorize final payment.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required Previous Funding: \$316,249.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (421)		F&A Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Building Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$286,567.84 or 4.97% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Times Construction, Inc.			
PROJECT LOCATION: 9631 Windswept (Key Map 490W)			
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project removed playground equipment; cleaned, painted and repaired the picnic shelter; installed site amenities, sidewalks, security lighting, backstop, and trees with irrigation; and refurbished the sports field.			
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the work within the contract time, plus an additional 111 days approved by Change Orders 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including Change Orders 1- 3 is \$286,567.84, an increase of \$13,567.84 over the original contract amount.			
The project design consultant and construction manager was M2L Associates, Inc.			
PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1-3 provided a concrete overlay for the picnic pavilion; removed hidden asphalt paving that interfered with finish grading; deleted need for hazardous waste disposal; provided for a new playground wood fiber fall surface; and hydro seeded all disturbed areas.			
IZD:JLN:WTH:RJO:DR:tc			
c: Marty Stein; Jacquelyn Nisby; Mark Ross; Daniel Joseph; Daniel Pederson; Lisa Johnson; James Tillman; Phil Golembiewski; Kim Nguyen, File			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 25RJO042			
Other Authorization: <i>Wendy Teas Heger</i> Wendy Teas Heger, AIA Chief of the Design & Construction Division Building Services Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <i>Joe Turner</i> Joe Turner Director Parks and Recreation Department	



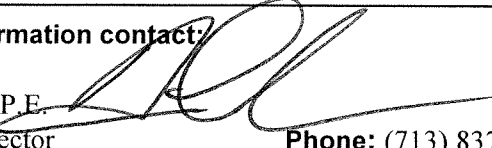
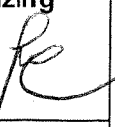





Tanglewilde Park

9631 Windswept, Houston, TX

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for On-Call Traffic Signal Construction Contract in the Spur 527 Mitigation area for Traffic Signal Improvements WBS No. N-000662-0023-4.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 8
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 6-22-07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., Director		Council Districts affected: C,D,G,I 	
For additional information contact: J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director  Phone: (713) 837-7074		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. #2003-922 dated 10/01/2003 	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,693,142.78 or 4.99% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Original appropriation of \$1,713,362.00 for construction from Harris County Construction Fund No. 705 (8303).			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The contract was for the construction effort associated with portions of the Spur 527 Traffic Mitigation Improvements Plan. The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) reconstructed US Highway 59 including Spur 527 with freeway lanes closing in February 2004. Spur 527 provides access between US Highway 59 and the Houston downtown area. The reconstruction of US Highway 59 and Spur 527 by the Texas Department of Transportation required temporary closure of Spur 527 traffic lanes. In response, the City developed the Spur 527 Traffic Mitigation Plan which includes street improvements and traffic management strategies to improve traffic flow on the City arterial street system during the closure of the Spur 527 travel lanes. DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project provided for transportation improvements and construction as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none">* Install improvements to existing traffic signals at various locations within the Spur 527 Mitigation Plan Area. These improvements include installation of video detection devices, traffic controllers, signal timing, and the signal improvements determined to be necessary.* Construct the reversible lane system along Alabama Street between Spur 527 and Greenbriar.* Construct intersection improvements at Richmond and Shepherd, Richmond and Greenbriar, Greenbriar and Farnham and other intersection improvements determined to be necessary.* Provide Richmond Avenue access management as determined to be necessary. City of Houston developed the Spur 527 Traffic Mitigation Plan with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to KenMor Electrical Company, L.P. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,612,725.00. LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by Westheimer on the north, Bissonnet on the south, Spur 527 on the east and Loop 610 on the west. The project is located in Key Map grids 491S, 492S, 493S, 531N, 532N, and 533N.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID # 20JEC247 	
F&A Budget:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering, Construction and Real Estate Division	

Date:	SUBJECT: Accept Work for On-Call Traffic Signal Construction Contract in the Spur 527 Mitigation area for Traffic Signal Improvements WBS No. N-000662-0023-4.	Originator's Initials 	Page 2 of 2
--------------	---	--	-----------------------

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, KenMor Electrical Company, L.P., has completed the Work under subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time with 205 additional days allowed by Change Order Nos. 4 through 6. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities, and previously approved Change Order No. 1 thru 6 will be \$1,693,142.78, an increase of \$80,417.78 or 4.99% over the original Contract Amount.

The increased cost is a result of previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 through 6 and differences between planned and measured quantities. This increase is primarily due to overrun in Bid Item No. 37 – Furnish and install concrete sidewalk, Bid item No. 38 – Furnish and install concrete wheelchair ramps, Bid item No. 39 – Install small ground mounted signs, Bid item No. 62 – Furnish and install LED pedestrian signal head, mounted and hooked up complete, Bid item No. 63 – Assembly, left, right or both arrows, mounted and hooked up complete, Bid item No. 66 – AWG solid copper, mounted and hooked up, Bid item No. 72 – Furnish and install 3/C #16 VIVDS power cable, Bid item No. 120 – 6” Horizontal and transverse dowels, which were necessary to complete the work.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 17%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 27.75%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was outstanding.

MSM:DWK:JTL:AK:JEC:ce

cc: Marty Stein
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
Velma Laws
Craig Foster
Susan Bandy
Michael Ho, P.E.
Jeff Weatherford
File No.: SB9139-04

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7466

Subject: Purchase of Demolition, Asbestos Abatement and Site Clean-up Services for the Building Services Department
S25-N22490

Category #
1 & 4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

9-9A

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

June 07, 2007

Agenda Date

JUN 27 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
D

For additional information contact:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: (713) 247-1814
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$83,788.00 out of the Parks Consolidated Fund (Fund 4502) and approve an award to AAR Incorporated on its low exempt bid in the total amount of \$75,888.00 for demolition, asbestos abatement, and site clean-up services for the Building Services Department.

Award Amount: \$75,888.00

F & A Budget

\$83,788.00 Parks Consolidated Fund (4502) WBS F-000509-0030-4-01

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$83,788.00 out of the Parks Consolidated Fund (Fund 4502). It is further recommended that City Council approve an award to AAR Incorporated on its low exempt bid in the total amount of \$75,888.00 for demolition, asbestos abatement, and site clean-up services at Beech-White Park for the Building Services Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The total appropriation of \$83,788.00 includes funding of \$7,900.00 for project management and soil sample collection and analysis during asbestos abatement that will be provided by RAO Environmental.

The certified companies approved by City Council to perform these types of services were requested to submit a bid on this project and five companies responded as itemized below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. AAR Incorporated	\$ 75,888.00
2. LVI Facility Services, Inc.	\$ 81,874.00
3. Hazard Assessment Leaders, Inc.	\$ 94,826.98
4. J.T.B. Services, Inc.	\$ 97,547.00
5. Arrow Services, Inc.	\$148,281.00

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, materials, tools, labor, supervision and transportation and necessary to demolish the car wash, located at 7401 Scott Street in Beech-White Park. Services will include demolition of all above-ground structures including water lines, concrete slab, foundation, drainage-collection basin, chain link fencing and the oil and water separator unit. The contractor will dispose of all hazardous and non-hazardous materials including contaminated soil, oil, and asbestos-containing materials in accordance with all Federal, State and local regulations. Additionally, the contractor will be required to hydro-mulch the disturbed area and install fencing at the car wash boundary to match the existing park fence. The contractor will have 20 days to complete the work on this project after receipt of the notice-to-proceed.

Buyer: Tom Smyer

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

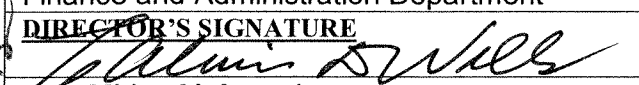
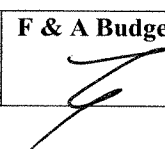
Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MPT

03-06-07



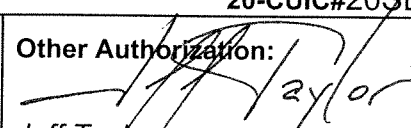
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary		RCA# 7381	
Subject: Purchase of a Shelf Storage System from the State of Texas Building and Procurement Commission's Contract for the Police Department S38-N22408-S		Category # 4	Page 1 of 1 Agenda Item 10
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance and Administration Department		Origination Date June 14, 2007	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE 		Council District(s) affected 1	
For additional information contact: Joseph Fenninger Phone: (713) 308-1708 Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve the purchase of a shelf storage system in the total amount of \$94,993.67 from the State of Texas Building and Procurement Commission's Contract for the Police Department.			
Award Amount: \$94,993.67			F & A Budget 
\$94,993.67 - Forensic Science Improvement Fund (5030)			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the purchase of a shelf storage system from the State of Texas Building and Procurement Commission's Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program in the total amount of \$94,993.67 for the Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the State contract vendor, Southwest Solutions Group, Inc. This high-density shelving system will allow increased storage capacity of latent prints, forensic audio/video evidence, and crime scene supplies and documentation. The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, equipment, materials, tools, supervision and transportation necessary to furnish and install high-density shelving unit at the Department's Identification Division, located at 1200 Travis. This new storage system will come with a five-year warranty on parts and labor and the life expectancy is 15 years. Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program. Buyer: Lena M. Farris PR10019989			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

10

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Repeal of Code of Ordinances Section 47-139 related to the collection and disposal of wastes from holding tanks near Lake Houston and re-enactment of the previously existing code section		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 11
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 6-21-07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE		Council District affected: District E	
For additional information contact: Susan Bandy  Phone: 713-837-0282 Deputy Director		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance 2007 - 0599 May 16, 2007	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Council Approval to repeal the Revisions to Chapter 47 of the Code Ordinance 47-139 as approved for revision in Ordinance 2007-0599 and re-enact the previous version of Chapter 47-139.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No Funds Required			
<p>As part of an overall revision and updating of Code of Ordinances Chapter 47, related to water and sewer charges that was approved by City Council on May 16, 2007, Code Section 47-139, related to the charge for the collection and disposal of wastes from holding tanks within 200 feet of Lake Houston, was also updated to reflect the city's cost for providing this service. Due to concerns raised relative to this specific fee, at this time PWE requests that Council approve an Ordinance repealing the changes to Section 47-139 and reinstating the previous version of this code section.</p> <p>PWE plans to re-evaluate the charges for this service unique to the Lake Houston area and will resubmit the item for Council approval.</p> <p>MSM:SB:KB</p> <p>c: Marty Stein Velma Laws</p>			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20-CUIC#20SB13			
F&A Budget:	Other Authorization:  Jeff Taylor Public Utilities Division		Other Authorization:

11
JUN 27 2007

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 47-139 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO CHARGES FOR COLLECTION OF REFUSE FROM SEWAGE HOLDING TANKS AND SEPTIC TANKS IN THE LAKE HOUSTON VICINITY; CONTAINING A REPEALER; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That Subsection (b) of Section 47-139 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“(b) The department shall make the following charges for such collection and disposal services:

- (1) For service to tanks on houseboats and other vessels: \$10.00 per collection.
- (2) For service to any other tanks: \$15.00 for the first 600 gallons or any part thereof, per collection, plus \$1.50 for each additional 100 gallons in excess of 600 gallons per collection.”

Section 2. All ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of conflict only.

Section 3. If any portion of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or set or circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application shall not be affected thereby.

Section 4. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its

passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 20____.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 20____.

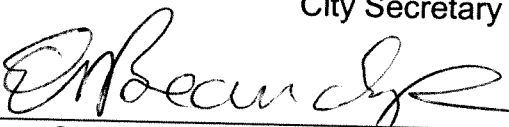
Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

Prepared by Legal Dept. _____

EWB:jdww 6/22/2007

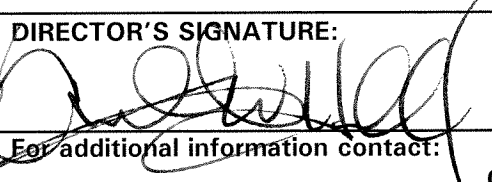


Senior Assistant City Attorney

Requested by Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., Director, Public Works and Engineering Department
L.D. File No.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Agenda Item #	
12	

SUBJECT: Approve and authorize a Fourth Amendment to a Meet and Confer Agreement between the City and the Houston Municipal Employees Pension System ("HMEPS").		Category #	Page 1 of	Agenda Item # 12
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Chief Administrative Officer		Origination Date 6-26-07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: 734		
For additional information contact: Anthony W. Hall, Jr. Chief Administrative Officer Phone: (713) 247-2577		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 04-0892; 04-1317; 05-0347; 05-1316		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve and authorize a Fourth Amendment to a Meet and Confer Agreement between the City and the HMEPS.				
Amount of Funding: N/A		F & A Budget:		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: City Council is requested to approve a Fourth Amendment to a Meet and Confer Agreement between the City of Houston and HMEPS. This Fourth Amendment provides for specific funding contributions by the City for Fiscal Years 2008-2011. There are no benefit changes to current employees or retirees. Municipal employees hired on or after January 1, 2008 will participate in a non-contributory group ("Group D"). Group D members will have retirement benefits that have been reduced from those provided to Group A and B members. Additionally, Group D members must complete five years of service and attain the age of 62 before being eligible for retirement. Under rules and procedures to be adopted by HMEPS, a Group D member will be able to purchase certain enhanced benefits. Unless otherwise extended by the City and HMEPS, the Fourth Amendment shall expire on June 30, 2012. This Fourth Amendment has been revised somewhat since the draft which was previously provided to City Council and approved by the HMEPS Board. The earlier version (which was drafted by HMEPS), contained provisions which mandated certain City of Houston contribution levels which would be in effect after expiration of the term of the Agreement. These provisions were never agreed to by the parties during negotiations. G:\CONTRACT\LKH\21374.WPD				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

SUBJECT: Approve an agreement with the Houston Arts Alliance		Category #	Page 1 of	Agenda Item # 13
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department		Origination Date June 5, 2007	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: ms Dawn Ullrich <i>Dawn Ullrich</i>		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Dawn Ullrich Stephen Lewis 713/853-8083 713/853-8888		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)				
Amount of Funding: \$10,036,000 (estimate)		F & A Budget:		
[X] Enterprise Fund Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund -- \$10,036,000				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>Fiscal year 2008 marks the 30th year of the public/private partnership of the City of Houston and the Houston Arts Alliance ("HAA"--formerly known as the Cultural Arts Council of Houston and Harris County) in support of the arts in Houston. This long-standing collaboration has proved highly effective in developing the nonprofit arts community and providing vital services to citizens and visitors in Houston. In the three decades of this partnership, Houston's nonprofit arts sector has grown significantly. Today, more than 150 nonprofit arts groups provide Houston's citizens and visitors with a vibrant and diverse array of arts and cultural programs. The many artistic offerings contribute significantly to the enjoyment, enrichment and entertainment of Houstonians and visitors who participate in the public programs offered by Houston's galleries, museums, concert halls, theaters, lecture halls, and festivals. The variety and diversity of the artistic offerings, supported by the City of Houston through the Houston Arts Alliance, has helped to secure Houston's position as a premier arts city in Texas and the United States.</p> <p>The agreement specifies that the City make quarterly payments to HAA in an amount equal to 19.3% of the City's gross hotel occupancy tax ("HOT") receipts. Based on estimated HOT revenues of \$52,000,000, it is projected that HAA will receive \$10,036,000 in FY08.</p> <p>The proposed level of funding will allow HAA to assist artists and organizations and continually strengthen Houston's cultural fabric. As with prior agreements, HAA is required to distribute City HOT funds in the following manner: 24% to the Theater District Improvement, Inc., 18% to the Houston Museum District, 16% to the Miller Theatre Advisory Board, and 2.5% to the City's Initiative Program. The remaining HOT funds are utilized by HAA for grants, programs, education, outreach, and operating costs.</p> <p>To effectively serve its constituents, HAA will continue its work to publicize the programming of the arts community and enhance the technological capabilities of individual organizations. HAA's management assistance program, known as Management Assistance and Services, provides programs that improve the administrative and management capabilities of small and emerging organizations.</p> <p>The Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department recommends approval of the FY08 agreement between the City of Houston and HAA.</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization: NDT

SUBJECT: Contract with the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau		Category #	Page 1 of	Agenda Item # 14
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department		Origination Date June 5, 2007	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: ms Dawn Ullrich <i>Dawn Ullrich</i>		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Stephen Lewis (713) 853-8888 Genaro Peña (Aviation) (281) 233-1808		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve the FY08 contract between the City of Houston and the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau				
Amount of Funding: \$12,810,000 (estimate)		F & A Budget:		
[x] Enterprise Fund Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund \$11,960,000 (estimate) Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund \$250,000 HAS Revenue Fund \$600,000				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston enters into an annual contract with the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau ("GHCVB") to solicit convention business and promote tourism. The City makes quarterly payments to the GHCVB in an amount equal to 23 percent of the City's gross hotel occupancy tax receipts. Based on estimated HOT revenues, it is projected that the GHCVB will receive \$11,960,000 in FY08, plus \$850,000 for the Cooperative Marketing Program, as described below. This funding allows the GHCVB to serve meeting planners and Houston's extensive hospitality industry. The contract includes a strong emphasis on convention sales. As a part of the contract, the GHCVB provides funds for advertising the George R. Brown Convention Center, the Theater and Museum Districts, and other major attractions. The GHCVB also funds the Houston International Protocol Alliance and the Houston Film Commission. The Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department will provide \$250,000 and the Houston Airport System will provide \$600,000 to fund the Cooperative Marketing Program. The Cooperative Marketing Program includes national and international marketing efforts to promote Houston and its Airport System, including funds for public and media relations, international advertising, trade shows, sales/media missions, and international inbound familiarization trips. The Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department and the Houston Airport System recommend Council approval of an FY08 contract with the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <i>Kan</i> NDT		

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: An Ordinance creating the Action Box Reinvestment Zone.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

15

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Finance & Administration Department

Origination Date

June 22, 2007

Agenda Date

JUN 27 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

For additional information contact:

Tom Mesa

Phone: (713)837-9857

Julia Gee

Phone: (713)837-7828

Council Districts affected:

District "A" - CM Lawrence

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an Ordinance creating the Action Box Reinvestment Zone.

Amount of Funding: Not Applicable

F&A Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: ☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund ☐ Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: If the proposed abatement is approved, the City's average annual revenue during the abatement period increases by \$46,288. After the abatement period, the average annual revenues increase \$75,060 over current revenues.

The Finance & Administration Department is requesting the City Council designate a 20.6425 acre site located at 6207 N. Houston Rosslyn Rd. as the Action Box Reinvestment Zone. Such action will enable the City of Houston and Harris County to consider approval of a tax abatement agreement for Action Box Co., Inc. to support the development of a \$2.04 million, 80,000 square foot corrugation facility and \$6.88 million in machinery and equipment.

Total abatable investment is estimated to be \$8,921,500. The project would retain 104 full time jobs and create 25 new full time jobs. The public hearing on the Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone will be held on June 27, 2007. The project and the proposed Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone meet the criteria established by the City of Houston Tax Abatement Ordinance adopted on May 9, 2007 by Ordinance No. 2007-570.

Approval is recommended.

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Arturo Michel, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance authorizing the Mayor to execute a Tax Abatement Agreement with Action Box Company, Inc.

Category #

Page 1 of
1

Agenda Item#

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Finance & Administration Department

Origination Date

June 22, 2007

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council Districts affected:

District "A" - CM Lawrence

For additional information contact:

Tom Mesa

Phone: (713)837-9857

Julia Gee

Phone: (713)837-7828

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an Ordinance authorizing the Mayor to execute a Tax Abatement Agreement with Action Box Company, Inc.

Amount of Funding: Not Applicable

F&A Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: ☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund
☐ Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: If the proposed abatement is approved, the City's average annual revenue during the abatement period increases by \$46,288. After the abatement period, the average annual revenues increase \$75,060 over current revenues.

Action Box Company, Inc., a manufacturer of corrugated box products, is a 30 year old family owned company with its headquarters in Houston. Products include corrugated containers (boxes) and a full line of packaging products for wholesale and retail sales to over 650 customers.

Since its original tax abatement approved in 1999 (construction of new headquarters and manufacturing facility), the company has seen its sales total \$27,000,000, an increase of 50% from 1999 sales. Currently, Action Box does not have the capability to manufacture the corrugated sheet board for the boxes it produces. Rather, the company purchases the board raw material from corrugators in San Antonio, Waco and Dallas, resulting in transportation expense as a component of its cost of goods sold. There are no other box corrugators within the Houston area. The company has an opportunity to manufacture its own corrugated sheet with cost savings, increased board quality control and better control of board delivery times. Action Box holds delivery time as an important standard of their business with delivery of their products within 72 hours of the order.

Action Box is proposing to construct an 80,000 square foot corrugation facility with new machinery and equipment to manufacture their own corrugated boards. The project would retain 104 full time jobs and create 25 new full time jobs.

Total abatable investment is estimated to be \$8,921,500 and is the subject of this request.

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Arturo Michel, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION


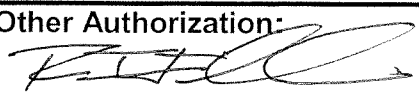
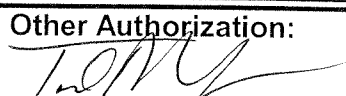
F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of an ordinance to approve the Fiscal Year 2008 – 2013 6-Year CIP Budget and Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 2).		Category # 1	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 16
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Finance & Administration		Origination Date June 14, 2007		Agenda Date JUN 27 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council Districts affected: D & I		
For additional information contact: Robert Fiederlein Phone: 713-837 - 9661 Tom Mesa Phone: 713-837- 9857		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council approve an ordinance to approve the 2008 – 2013 6-Year CIP Budget and Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 2).				
Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required			F & A Budget	
Specific Explanation: <p>The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY08 TIRZ budgets. In addition, the Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection convened to review and discuss FY08 TIRZ budgets.</p> <p>The Finance & Administration Department recommends approval of the FY08 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 2).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Total Operating Budget for FY08 is \$17,864,078, which includes \$3,763,938 for required fund transfers and \$14,100,140 for Project Costs. • The 2008 – 2013 CIP for Midtown Redevelopment Authority totals \$36.1 million. The majority of these expenditures are on mobility and street projects including projects reconstructing portions of McGowen, Gray and Alabama Streets and streets in the Parker District. • The FY08 Operating Budget includes \$8,029,323 for capital expenditures and \$455,034 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority has full time staff to manage redevelopment activities of the TIRZ and provide administrative support to the Management District. Administration and overhead costs (staff, board insurance, legal, accounting and audits) are budgeted to remain in line with equivalent City costs for a zone undertaking redevelopment activities. The redevelopment authority must advise the Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval. • The budget includes a municipal services payment in FY08 of \$100,000. 				
Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY08 Operating Budget and Capital Improvement Plan cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney Anna Russell, City Secretary Arturo Michel, City Attorney				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
P&D Director:		Other Authorization: 		Other Authorization: 

CITY OF HOUSTON
FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT
FISCAL YEAR 2008 TIRZ PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **#02**
Department Name: **Finance & Administration**
Fund Number: **7550/65**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	Created 1995 and expanded 1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 211,775,890
	Project Plan Taxable Value (TY2007):	\$ 637,524,390
	Current Taxable Value (TY2007):	\$ 987,434,480
	Acres:	775 acres
	Administrator (Contact):	F. Charles LeBlanc
	Contact Number:	713.526.7577

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	The Midtown Zone was created by the City for the purpose of eliminating urban blight with revitalization providing public right of way improvements and enhancements such as: street resurfacing, utilities, street lighting, street art, street furniture, enhanced landscaping, irrigation, and decorative and wider sidewalks.
	Accomplishments in FY07 (Projects Underway):
	The Midtown Zone accomplishments in 2007: Completed reconstruction of Baldwin Park Neighborhood Streets (18 blocks) total project \$3,495,903.00, which includes \$457,844.00 waterline Interlocal Agreement with the COH. Houston Technology Center (HTC) construction of Phase II was completed in July 2006 with the assistance of an EDA Grant in the amount of \$1,500,000.00 and local match from Midtown of \$1,080,000.00. The Authority's land planner and engineers have completed the design and reconstruction plan for the 9 blocks of the Parker District for an estimated construction cost of \$2.7 million and expect to be advertising for bidders for the construction in early June 2007. The McGowen Street Reconstruction project is a 12 block project estimated construction cost of \$6.1 million and will go out for construction bidders in late June 2007. Elgin Street Phase IIB (Main to Smith) is a \$1.1 million total project with a FTA grant of \$800,000 and is expected to bid in May 2007.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to FY07)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	<i>Real Property Assembly</i>	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 7,784,475	\$ 12,215,525
	<i>Historic Preservation</i>	\$ 9,500,000	\$ 139,992	\$ 9,360,008
	<i>Parks & Paths</i>	\$ 16,210,000	\$ 4,657,312	\$ 11,552,688
	<i>Streets & Utilities</i>	\$ 62,365,000	\$ 7,843,002	\$ 54,521,998
	<i>Streetscape & Gateways</i>	\$ 36,190,000	\$ 7,646,383	\$ 28,543,617
	<i>Security Equip</i>	\$ 4,550,000	\$ -	\$ 4,550,000
	<i>Demolition & Cleanup</i>	\$ 3,900,000	\$ -	\$ 3,900,000
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 152,715,000	\$ 28,071,164	\$ 124,643,836
	Affordable Housing	\$ 115,287,000	\$ 20,997,278	\$ 94,289,722
	Education Facilities	\$ 83,770,000	\$ 11,643,028	\$ 72,126,972
	Financing Costs	\$ 62,869,111	\$ 19,947,287	\$ 42,921,824
	Administration Costs	\$ 19,424,000	\$ 6,660,627	\$ 12,763,373
	Creation Costs	\$ 557,300	\$ 557,300	\$ -
	Total Project Plan	\$ 434,622,411	\$ 87,876,684	\$ 346,745,727

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	2007 Budget	2007 Projection	2008 Budget
	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ 5,005,258	\$ 5,027,506	\$ 4,871,033
	Principal	\$ 1,860,000	\$ 1,860,000	\$ 2,325,000
	Interest	\$ 3,145,258	\$ 3,167,506	\$ 2,546,033
		Balance as of 6/30/06	Balance as of 6/30/07	Balance as of 6/30/08
	<u>Year End Outstanding</u>			
	Bond Debt	\$ 57,445,000	\$ 55,595,000	\$ 54,630,000
	Bank Loan	\$ 3,855,000	\$ 2,855,000	\$ 2,855,000
	Developer Agreements	\$ -	\$ 152,000	\$ 300,000
	Other	\$ 48,024	\$ 134,466	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT
FISCAL YEAR 2008 BUDGET

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **#02**
Department Name: **Finance & Administration**
Fund Number: **7550/65**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	2007 Budget	2007 Projection	2008 Budget
Available Resources			
Beginning Fund Balance			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 13,957,305	\$ 13,957,305	\$ 13,412,603
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ 7,397,494	\$ 7,397,494	\$ 5,769,142
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 9,536,680	\$ 9,536,680	\$ 9,510,515
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 5,062,344	\$ 5,062,344	\$ 5,336,442
Total Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 35,953,823	\$ 35,953,823	\$ 34,028,702
TIRZ Revenues			
City	\$ 4,058,746	\$ 4,436,745	\$ 4,581,446
ISD	\$ 5,718,277	\$ 5,718,277	\$ 6,351,408
County	\$ 2,403,544	\$ 2,528,776	\$ 2,673,247
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	\$ 12,180,567	\$ 12,683,798	\$ 13,606,101
Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 800,000
Other	\$ 1,673,500	\$ 713,000	\$ 1,067,000
Total Available Resources	\$ 53,407,890	\$ 50,350,621	\$ 49,501,803
Fund Transfers			
Affordable Housing			
City of Houston - Increment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston - Debt Issue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harris County	\$ 252,235	\$ 445,856	\$ 484,786
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ 2,755,013	\$ 2,522,448	\$ 2,791,417
Municipal Services - Public Safety	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000
Administration Fee to General Fund			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 202,937	\$ 221,837	\$ 229,072
Harris County Admin	\$ 120,177	\$ 126,439	\$ 133,662
ISD Admin	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Fund Transfers	\$ 3,355,362	\$ 3,341,579	\$ 3,763,938
Funds Available for Project Costs	\$ 50,052,528	\$ 47,009,042	\$ 45,737,865
Project Costs			
Administrative Staff	\$ 467,641	\$ 466,948	\$ 494,035
Administrative Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal - General Counsel	\$ 25,000	\$ 40,500	\$ 25,000
Accounting/Audit	\$ 62,000	\$ 68,102	\$ 64,194
Program / Project Consulting	\$ 105,000	\$ 104,695	\$ 110,000
Administrative Operating Expenses	\$ 240,555	\$ 167,992	\$ 186,555
Capital Expenditures (See CIP for details)	\$ 10,132,370	\$ 6,955,131	\$ 8,029,323
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 454,466	\$ 149,466	\$ 320,000
Debt Issuance Costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 1,860,000	\$ 1,860,000	\$ 2,325,000
Interest Expense	\$ 3,145,258	\$ 3,167,506	\$ 2,546,033
Refinance / Pre-Payments	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ -
Total Expense	\$ 16,942,290	\$ 12,980,340	\$ 14,100,140
Total Budget	\$ 20,297,652	\$ 16,321,919	\$ 17,864,078
Resources Less Transfer and Expenses	\$ 33,110,238	\$ 34,028,702	\$ 31,637,725
Planned Ending Fund Balance:			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 8,312,887	\$ 13,412,603	\$ 9,183,280
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ 7,205,448	\$ 5,769,142	\$ 6,819,723
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 9,536,680	\$ 9,510,515	\$ 9,767,661
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 8,055,223	\$ 5,336,442	\$ 5,867,061

2008 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 2 - Midtown Redevelopment Authority

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Finance and Administration
Fund Number: 7550/65

Council District	CIP No.	Project	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)									
			Through 2007	Projected 2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2008-2013	Cumulative Total (To Date)
C, D, I	T-0201	Elgin Corridor Enhanced Pathways	-	70,000	810,000	300,001	-	-	-	-	1,110,001	1,180,001
C, D, I	T-0202	Midtown Future Parks	-	347,108	250,000	300,000	700,000	750,000	-	-	2,000,000	2,347,108
C, D, I	T-0203	Midtown Gateways	62,578	50,000	350,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	600,000	712,578
C, D, I	T-0204	Midtown Street Lights	649,676	125,000	225,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	475,000	1,249,676
C, D, I	T-0205	Parker District Street Reconstruction	-	461,867	1,894,323	1,431,190	-	-	-	-	3,325,513	3,787,380
C, D, I	T-0206	CIP - FTA Local Match	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
C, D, I	T-0207	Houston Technology Center	2,352,447	276,988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,629,435
C, D, I	T-0208	McGowen Street Enhancements	-	560,500	1,000,000	5,849,500	-	-	-	-	6,849,500	7,410,000
C, D, I	T-0209	Storm Water Study - 4th Ward/Midtown	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000
C, D, I	T-0210	Main Street Enhancements	-	-	300,000	-	-	300,000	-	-	600,000	600,000
C, D, I	T-0211	Academic Walk (Holman Street)	-	-	-	497,000	397,000	306,000	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000
C, D, I	T-0212	Gray Street Reconstruction	-	-	-	-	7,122,000	5,823,000	-	-	12,945,000	12,945,000
C, D, I	T-0213	Alabama Street Reconstruction	-	-	-	-	3,172,000	2,673,000	-	-	5,845,000	5,845,000
Totals			3,064,701	1,891,463	5,029,323	9,127,691	12,141,000	9,852,000	-	-	36,150,014	41,106,178

2008 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 2 - Midtown Redevelopment Authority
CIP Sources by TIRZ

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Finance and Administration

Source of Funds	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)									
	Through 2007	Projected 2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2008-2013	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ No. 2										
TIRZ funds	590,676	-	500,000	247,000	10,441,000	8,796,000	-	-	19,984,000	20,574,676
Revenue bond proceeds	2,474,025	1,891,463	3,136,823	5,427,191	1,450,000	750,000	-	-	10,764,014	15,129,502
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	592,500	1,203,500	-	-	-	-	1,796,000	3,592,000
Grants	-	-	800,000	2,250,000	250,000	306,000	-	-	3,606,000	3,606,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	3,064,701	1,891,463	5,029,323	9,127,691	12,141,000	9,852,000	-	-	36,150,014	42,902,178

2008-2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ #2 MDTOWN

Project: Elgin Corridor Enhanced Pathways (Brazos to Main)		Council District: D & I	CIP #: T-0201
Key Map: 494		SN: 62 Midtown	
Description: Sidewalk enhancements - curb to property line. Includes landscaping amenities, street furniture, lighting & graphics, curb repair and replacement. This is part of Connectivity Livable Communities project, which is funded partially through federal grants			
Justification: FTA Grant Funds in the amount of \$800,000 with a 20% local match will fund this Phase II. Phase I of this project was funded in full with FTA Grant Funds with local match credit from tollway credits. Sidewalks have been in place for over 50 years and have deteriorated and are in need of replacement. This is a major pedestrian corridor between the Third & Fourth Wards. Access to Main Street will be provided and unused curb cuts and driveways will be filled in during this project to enhance a pedestrian friendly environment. The Midtown Management District will assume responsibility for maintenance and upkeep of this public right of way improvement.			

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses			Project Total
				2008 Budget	2009	2010	
Acquisition							\$ -
Design							\$ 370,000
Construction		1,504,468.00	70,000	300,000			\$ 800,001
Equipment				500,000	300,001		
Civic Art							
Streetscape Enhancements							
Project Management				10,000			\$ 10,000
Legal							
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 1,504,468.00	70,000	810,000	\$ 300,001	\$ -	\$ 1,180,001

Source of Funds		Fiscal Year Planned Expenses			Project Total
		2008 Budget	2009	2010	
TIRZ Increment Revenue					\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds					\$ 380,001
Grant Funds: FTA Grant		1,504,468.00	70,000	300,001	\$ 800,000
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 1,504,468.00	70,000	300,001	\$ 1,180,001

2008-2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ #2 MIDTOWN

Project: Midtown Future Park Land Acquisition		Council District: D & I	CIP #: T-0202
<p>Description: Purchase of land for future parks - pocket or linear parks in the northeast and southwest quadrants of the District and a possible park along Main Street. The consultants are scouting area properties for location placement.</p> <p>Justification: The development of new parks and green space will enhance the higher density, mixed use development in Midtown. New parks will not only benefit residents of Midtown, but also will stimulate additional development, which will continue to make Midtown an urban neighborhood of choice. Midtown Management District would assume the responsibility of maintenance and upkeep once the parks were constructed.</p>		Key Map:	SN: 62 Midtown

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses				Project Total
				2008 Budget	2009	2010	2011	
Acquisition		1,000,000		\$ 250,000	300,000	700,000	750,000	\$ 2,000,000
Design			347,108					\$ 347,108
Construction								\$ -
Equipment								\$ -
Civic Art								\$ -
Streetscape Enhancements								\$ -
Project Management								\$ -
Legal								\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 347,108	\$ 250,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 2,347,108
Source of Funds								
TIRZ Increment Revenue								\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		1,000,000	347,108	250,000	300,000	700,000	750,000	\$ 2,347,108
Grant Funds:								
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 347,108	\$ 250,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 2,347,108

2008-2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ # 2 MIDTOWN

Project: Midtown Gateways		Council District: D & I	CIP #: T-0203
Key Map: 494		SN: 62 Midtown	
<p>Description: 4 gateways located at Elgin & Brazos, McGowen @ Hamilton, Elgin & 59 and West Gray @ Webster/O'Neil will be installed over the next two years. Midtown is working with Downtown, METRO & other stakeholders on possible linear treatments for the Pierce Elevated. The gateways will include planting, sidewalks, handicap ramps, irrigation, a low brick wall at the Elgin & Brazos gateway and an arbor at the West Gray & Webster/O'Neil gateway.</p>			
<p>Justification: These gateways will provide district, landscaped boundaries for the Midtown area, which will help create a sense of identity and destination. The Midtown Management District would assume responsibility of maintenance and upkeep once project is completed.</p>			

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses					Project Total
		2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008 Budget	2009	2010	
Acquisition							
Design	62,578.00		50,000				\$ 62,578
Construction							
Equipment							
Civic Art							
Streetscape Enhancements		200,000		350,000		250,000	\$ -
Project Management							\$ -
Legal							\$ 600,000
Total Allocations	\$ 62,578.00	-	50,000	350,000		250,000	\$ 662,578

Source of Funds							
TIRZ Increment Revenue							\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds							\$ 662,578
Grant Funds:							
Total Funds	\$ 62,578.00	200,000	50,000	350,000		250,000	\$ 662,578

2008-2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

TIRZ # 2

Project: Midtown Decorative Street Lights		Council District: D & I	CIP #: T-0204
		Key Map: 494	SN: 62 Midtown
Description: Purchase of Midtown decorative street lights. The District has chosen to install decorative halogen street light instead of the standard street light. Approximately 1600 to be placed in the District. To date approximately 900 have been installed.			
Justification: The District was devoid of street lights when the Zone was created. For example, Louisiana from Holman to Pierce had only 6 street lights and now 62 lights are installed. Instead of installing the standard street light, the District decided to install unique decorative street lights that are brighter than standard COH street lights, which enhances pedestrian security and safety.			

Project Allocation		Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses					Project Total
					2008 Budget	2009	2010	2011	2012	
Acquisition										\$ -
Design		649,676.00								\$ 649,676
Construction										\$ -
Equipment										\$ -
Civic Art										\$ -
Streetscape Enhancements			200,000	125,000	225,000	250,000				\$ 600,000
Project Management										\$ -
Legal										\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 649,676.00	\$ 200,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,249,676

Source of Funds		2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008 Budget	2009	2010	2011	2012	Total
TIRZ Increment Revenue		200,000.00							590,676
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds			125,000	225,000	250,000				659,000
Grant Funds:									-
Total Funds	\$ 649,676.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 125,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,249,676

2008-2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ # 2 MIDTOWN

Project: Parker District Street Reconstruction - 2600 to 2800 block of Albany, Helena & Baldwin		Council District: D & I	CIP #: T-0205
Key Map: 494		SN: 62 Midtown	
Description: Many streets in Midtown are 50 to 80 years old and therefore are in need of repair and/or replacement, new street pavement, water sanitary storm replacement, landscaping amenities, sidewalk enhancements, street furniture, and lighting. 9 blocks/18 block faces.			
Justification: Streets are currently deteriorating and have been left in a deteriorating state for years. Street subsurface has failed, fire hydrants removed, curbs have disappeared and sidewalks removed. Additional storm sewer inlets need to be installed to prevent flooding. Work will be implemented for necessary upgrades to enhance property values in the area which has been redeveloped. Without these upgrades development and appreciation will cease.			

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses				Project Total
		2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008 Budget	2009 2010 2011 2012	
Acquisition						
Design						
Construction						
Equipment						
Civic Art						
Streetscape Enhancements						
Project Management						
Legal						
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 461,867.00	1,894,323	1,431,190 \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 3,787,380
Source of Funds						
TIRZ Increment Revenue						
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds						
Grant Funds:						
City of Houston: Share of Costs						
Enterprise Funds						
General Funds						
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 461,867.00	1,894,323	1,431,190 \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 3,787,380

Project: CIP Improvement Programs - Federal Transit Authority Local Match		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0206						
Description:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:										
		Served:		Neighborhood:										
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)												
			2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total					
		Personnel							\$ -					
		Supplies							-					
		Svcs. & Chgs.							-					
		Capital Outlay							-					
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
		FTEs						\$ -						
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses														
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase														
1 Planning											\$ -	\$ -		
2 Acquisition											-	-		
3 Design											-	-		
4 Construction											-	-		
5 Equipment											-	-		
6 Close-Out											-	-		
7 Other						500,000	500,000				1,000,000	1,000,000		
											-	-		
											-	-		
											-	-		
Other Sub-Total:		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000		
Total Allocations										\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Source of Funds														
TIRZ Increment Revenue														\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds														1,000,000
Grant Funds														-
Total Funds										\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000

2006-2011 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ # 2 MIDTOWN

Project: McGowen (600 - 1800 Hamilton to Smith)		Council District: D & I	CIP #: T-0208
Description: Street reconstruction, sidewalk enhancements, water sanitary & storm replacement and two gateways including civic art of graphics, mosaic accents in paving and enhanced bus stops. (18 blocks)		Key Map: 494	SN: 62 Midtown
Justification: Streets are currently deteriorating and have been left in this deteriorating state for years. Street resurfacing has failed, fire hydrants removed, curbs disappeared and sidewalks removed. Additional storm sewer inlets need to be installed to prevent flooding. Work will be implemented for necessary upgrades to enhance property values in the area which has been redeveloped. Without these upgrades development would fail to advance. This is an improvement of a major east/west corridor from Third Ward to Fourth Ward through Midtown. The Midtown Management District will assume responsibility for these public right of way improvements once they are completed.			

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses				Project Total
				2008	2009	2010	2011	
Acquisition								\$ -
Design		1,000,000	550,000	\$ 500,000				\$ 1,050,000
Construction		3,327,500		\$ 500,000	\$ 3,827,500			\$ 4,327,500
Equipment								\$ -
Civic Art		250,000			\$ 250,000			\$ 250,000
Streetscape Enhancements		900,000			\$ 1,600,000			\$ 1,600,000
Project Management		150,000			\$ 150,000			\$ 150,000
Legal		22,000	10,500		\$ 22,000			\$ 32,500
Total Allocations	\$ -	5,649,500	560,500	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 5,849,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,410,000
Source of Funds								
TIRZ Increment Revenue								\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds								\$ 4,409,500
Grant Funds: FTA Grant		3,349,500	560,500	\$ 1,000,000	2,849,000			\$ 2,000,000
City's Share of Costs		1,300,000			2,000,000			\$ -
Enterprise Fund								\$ -
General Fund		1,000,500			1,000,500			\$ 1,000,500
Total Funds	\$ -	5,650,000	560,500	\$ 1,000,000	5,849,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,410,000

2006-2011 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ # 2 MDTOWN

Project: Fourth Ward/Midtown Waste Water Study		Council District: D & I		CIP #:		T-0209	
		Key Map: 494		SN: 62 Midtown			
Description: Study for Fourth Ward / Midtown Waste Warter Drainage.							
Justification: Asked by the City to provide study of waste water drainage in the 4th. Ward and Midtown							

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses				Project Total	
				2008 Budget	2009	2010	2011		2012
Acquisition				200,000					\$ -
Design									\$ 200,000
Construction									\$ -
Equipment									\$ -
Civic Art									\$ -
Streetscape Enhancements									\$ -
Project Management									\$ -
Legal									\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 200,000

Source of Funds	
TIRZ Increment Revenue	\$ 200,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-
Grant Funds:	-
Total Funds	\$ 200,000

2006-2011 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ # 2 MIDTOWN

Project: Main Street Enhancements		Council District: D & I	CIP #: T-0210
Description: Addition of street furniture as well as upgrading and replacement of landscape improvements.		Key Map: 494	SN: 62 Midtown
Justification: There is significant pedestrian traffic on Main Street as a major thoroughfare integrated with the METRO Light Rail. Midtown is seeking to enhance the pedestrian experience along Main Street and the METRO light rail stations with improvements to current landscaping and new street benches, trash receptacles as well as other street furniture.			

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses					Project Total
				2008 Budget	2009	2010	2011	2012	
Acquisition									\$ -
Design									\$ -
Construction									\$ -
Equipment									\$ -
Civic Art									\$ -
Streetscape Enhancements		250,000		300,000			300,000		\$ 600,000
Project Management									
Legal									
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	300,000	-	-	300,000	-	\$ 600,000

Source of Funds		2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008 Budget	2009	2010	2011	2012	Project Total
TIRZ Increment Revenue		250,000.00		300,000			300,000		\$ 600,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds									\$ -
Grant Funds:									\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00	\$ -	300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 600,000

2006-2011 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ # 2 MIDTOWN

Project: FTA - Academic Walk		Council District: D & I	CIP #: T-0211
Description: Public Right of way improvements - Enhanced Pathways - 1000 - 1500 Holman to Alameda -(Six blocks) landscaping treatments, irrigation, Midtown benches, wider sidewalks and linear park		Key Map: 494	SN: 62 Midtown
Justification: HCC has a 15,000 student campus - Many walk from the bus and light rail to the campus therefore these improvements create a friendlier and safer street environment.			

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses				Project Total
				2008 Budget	2009	2010	2011	
Acquisition					100,000			\$ -
Design					285,000	285,000	285,000	100,000
Construction								855,000
Equipment								
Civic Art								
Streetscape Enhancements					100,000	100,000		200,000
Project Management					12,000	12,000	21,000	45,000
Legal								
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	497,000	397,000	306,000	1,200,000
Source of Funds								
TIRZ Increment Revenue					247,000	147,000		394,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds								
Grant Funds: FTA Grant					250,000	250,000	306,000	806,000
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	497,000	397,000	306,000	1,200,000

2006-2011 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ # 2 MIDTOWN

Project: Gray Street Reconstruction (100 - 1700 Block)		Council District: D & I	CIP #: T-0212
Key Map: 494		SN: 62 Midtown	
Description: Public Right of way improvements - Enhanced Pathways - 100 - 1500 of Gray - landscaping treatments, irrigation, Midtown benches, wider sidewalks and linear park			
Justification: Many walk from the bus and light rail to the campus therefore these improvements create a friendlier and safer street environment.			

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses				Project Total
				2008 Budget	2009	2010	2011	
Acquisition								\$ 1,300,000
Design								\$ 9,000,000
Construction						1,300,000		\$ 1,300,000
Equipment						4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 9,000,000
Civic Art						250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 500,000
Streetscape Enhancements						900,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 1,800,000
Project Management						150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 300,000
Legal						22,000	\$ 23,000	\$ 45,000
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 7,122,000	\$ 5,823,000	\$ 12,945,000

Source of Funds		2008 Budget	2009	2010	2011	2012	Project Total
TIRZ Increment Revenue							\$ 12,945,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds							\$ 12,945,000
Grant Funds: FTA Grant							\$ 12,945,000
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,122,000	\$ 5,823,000	\$ 12,945,000	\$ 12,945,000

2006-2011 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ # 2 MDTOWN




Project: Alabama Street Reconstruction (800 - 1700 Block)		Council District: D & I	CIP #: T-0213
Description: Public Right of way improvements - Enhanced Pathways - 800 - 1700 of Alabama - landscaping treatments, irrigation, Midtown benches, wider sidewalks and linear park		Key Map: 494	SN: 62 Midtown
Justification: Many walk from the bus and light rail to the campus therefore these improvements create a friendlier and safer street environment.			

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses					Project Total
				2008 Budget	2009	2010	2011	2012	
Acquisition									\$ -
Design						500,000			\$ 500,000
Construction						2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000		\$ 4,000,000
Equipment									
Civic Art						100,000	\$ 100,000		\$ 200,000
Streetscape Enhancements						400,000	\$ 400,000		\$ 800,000
Project Management						150,000	\$ 150,000		\$ 300,000
Legal						22,000	\$ 23,000		\$ 45,000
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,172,000	2,673,000		\$ 5,845,000

Source of Funds		2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008 Budget	2009	2010	2011	2012	Project Total
TIRZ Increment Revenue						3,172,000	2,673,000		5,845,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds									-
Grant Funds: FTA Grant									-
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,172,000	2,673,000	-	5,845,000

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of an ordinance to approve the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for Main Street / Market Square Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 3).		Category # 1	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 17
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Finance & Administration		Origination Date June 13, 2007		Agenda Date JUN 27 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council Districts affected: 1		
For additional information contact: Robert Fiederlein Phone: 713-837 - 9661 Tom Mesa Phone: 713-837 - 9857		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council approve an ordinance to approve the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for Main Street / Market Square Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 3).				
Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required			F & A Budget	
Specific Explanation: The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY08 TIRZ budgets. In addition, the Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection convened to review and discuss FY08 TIRZ budgets. The Finance & Administration Department recommends approval of the FY08 Operating Budget for Main Street / Market Square Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 3). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Total Operating Budget for FY08 \$11,665,216, which includes \$4,545,417 for required fund transfers and \$7,119,799 for Project Costs. At this time, the budget does not include a full 6-year CIP. Based on TIRZ program staff recommendations for infrastructure and public facility improvements, City staff will work with the Zone administrator and Zone Board to develop a strategy for commercial and residential redevelopment for the Zone by the end of FY08. This process will be followed by amendment of the Zone's Project and Financing Plan, as necessary, and the development of a full 6-year CIP. The inclusion of the Julia Ideson Building shown in the attached CIP anticipates a future annexation of territory as part of the Plan amendment process. The FY08 Operating Budget includes \$305,296 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority has two full time employees to manage redevelopment activities of the TIRZ. Administration and overhead costs (staff, board insurance, legal, accounting and audits) are budgeted to remain in line with equivalent City costs for a zone undertaking redevelopment activities. The redevelopment authority must advise the Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval. The budget includes \$3,680,000 in payments to the developer of the Houston Pavilions project per an approved developer agreement. The budget includes a \$250,000 municipal service payment in FY08. 				
Attachments: TIRZ Profile and FY07 Operating Budget				
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney Anna Russell, City Secretary Arturo Michel, City Attorney				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
P&D Director:	Other Authorization: 	Other Authorization: 		

CITY OF HOUSTON
FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION
FISCAL YEAR 2008 TIRZ PROFILE

Fund Summary

Fund Name: **Main Street Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **#03**
Department Name: **Finance & Administration**
Fund Number: **7551/65**

P R O J E C T I N F O R M A T I O N	Base Year:	Created in 1995, expanded in 1998, and 2005
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 215,971,440
	Project Plan Taxable Value (TY2007):	\$ 669,362,643
	Current Taxable Value (TY2007):	\$ 905,189,053
	Acres:	280
	Administrator (Contact):	Vicki Rivers
E	Contact Number:	713-526-7577

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Main Street/Market Square TIRZ was created originally in 1995 to stimulate new residential development in the 9 block area around Rice Hotel (Part A). In 1998, the Zone was expanded (Part B) to include Main Street and northern blocks of the Central Business District along Buffalo Bayou; primarily to create pedestrian and transit amenities, to catalyze new investment, and enhance connections between eastern and western portions of downtown. In 2005, two blocks were added (Part C) for a new mixed use retail and entertainment project. The Zone provides tools needed to alleviate blight, deteriorated street and site conditions, obsolete transit services and facilities, while encouraging sound growth of residential, retail, hotel and commercial development. Through partnerships, leveraging and incentives, the Zone's purpose is to create an environment conducive to liveability, residential infill, pedestrian functionality, multimodal public transportation systems, public open spaces and parks.
E	Accomplishments in FY07 (Projects Underway):
	Completed installation of public amenities (bike racks and benches). Developer broke ground on Pavilions project in early calendar year 2007. Entered into agreement with Buffalo Bayou Partnership to co-fund improvements to Buffalo Bayou. Initiated engineering studies to address east/west streets not previously improved by METRO or City.

P R O J E C T I N F O R M A T I O N		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to FY07)	Variance
P R O J E C T I N F O R M A T I O N	Capital Projects:			
	Buffalo Bayou Riverwalk & Improvements	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 462,000	\$ 9,538,000
	Residential Development Sites	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000
	Rice Hotel Financial Assistance	\$ 18,750,000	\$ 8,250,000	\$ 10,500,000
	Acquisition/Rehabilitation of Historic Structures	\$ 13,500,000	\$ 5,201,652	\$ 8,298,348
	Street Scape Enhancements, Related Roadways & Parks	\$ 7,100,000	\$ 490,600	\$ 6,609,400
	Transit Streets, Improvements & Center	\$ 18,000,000	\$ 13,053,486	\$ 4,946,514
	Retail/Economic Development	\$ 14,300,000	\$ -	\$ 14,300,000
	Theater District	\$ 11,500,000	\$ -	\$ 11,500,000
	Parking Facilities	\$ 3,100,000	\$ -	\$ 3,100,000
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 101,250,000	\$ 27,457,738	\$ 73,792,262
	Affordable Housing	\$ 2,375,000	\$ -	\$ 2,375,000
	Education Facilities	\$ 82,541,820	\$ 17,456,288	\$ 65,085,532
	Financing Costs	\$ 21,650,000	\$ 17,335,763	\$ 4,314,237
	Administration Costs	\$ 1,891,000	\$ 2,259,429	\$ (368,429)
	Creation Costs	\$ -	\$ 231,816	\$ (231,816)
	Total Project Plan	\$ 209,707,820	\$ 64,741,034	\$ 144,966,786

D E B T I N F O R M A T I O N	Additional Financial Data		2007 Budget	2007 Projection	2008 Budget
D E B T I N F O R M A T I O N	Debt Service		\$ 995,095	\$ 1,080,966	\$ 1,084,503
	Principal		\$ 420,000	\$ 475,000	\$ 500,000
	Interest		\$ 575,095	\$ 605,966	\$ 584,503
			Balance as of 6/30/06	Balance as of 6/30/07	Balance as of 6/30/08
	Year End Outstanding				
	Bond Debt		\$ 11,460,000	\$ 10,985,000	\$ 10,485,000
	Bank Loan		\$ 3,944,723	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement		\$ 14,429,578	\$ 14,429,578	\$ 10,620,000
	Other (Rice Hotel)		\$ 11,250,000	\$ 10,500,000	\$ 9,750,000

CITY OF HOUSTON
FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION
FISCAL YEAR 2008 BUDGET

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Main Street Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **#03**
Department Name: **Finance & Administration**
Fund Number: **7551/65**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	2007 Budget	2007 Projection	2008 Budget
Available Resources			
Beginning Fund Balance			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 2,165,322	\$ 2,165,322	\$ 2,165,322
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 6,212,331	\$ 6,212,351	\$ 5,085,547
Total Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 8,377,653	\$ 8,377,673	\$ 7,250,869
TIRZ Revenues			
City	\$ 3,647,835	\$ 3,624,075	\$ 4,321,131
ISD	\$ 5,474,279	\$ 5,525,047	\$ 5,463,763
County	\$ 331,091	\$ 351,147	\$ 522,052
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	\$ 9,453,205	\$ 9,500,268	\$ 10,306,946
Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ 46,800	\$ 153,994	\$ 150,000
Total Available Resources	\$ 17,877,658	\$ 18,031,935	\$ 17,707,815
Fund Transfers			
Affordable Housing			
City of Houston - Increment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston - Debt Issue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ 3,311,601	\$ 3,342,312	\$ 3,278,258
Municipal Services - Public Safety	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 250,000
Administration Fee to General Fund			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 182,392	\$ 181,204	\$ 216,057
Harris County Admin	\$ 16,555	\$ 17,557	\$ 26,103
ISD Admin	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Other (HHFC Payment)	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
Total Fund Transfers	\$ 4,585,547	\$ 4,616,073	\$ 4,545,417
Funds Available for Project Costs	\$ 13,292,111	\$ 13,415,862	\$ 13,162,398
Project Costs			
Administrative Staff	\$ 188,000	\$ 184,422	\$ 214,271
Administrative Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal - General Counsel	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Accounting/Audit	\$ 24,700	\$ 19,700	\$ 19,800
Program / Project Consulting	\$ 21,500	\$ 20,740	\$ 17,000
Administrative Operating Expenses	\$ 93,750	\$ 93,423	\$ 63,225
Capital Expenditures (See CIP for details)	\$ 387,000	\$ 161,600	\$ 526,000
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 4,243,000	\$ 413,000	\$ 5,180,000
Debt Issuance Costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 420,000	\$ 475,000	\$ 500,000
Interest Expense	\$ 575,095	\$ 605,966	\$ 584,503
Refinance / Pre-Payments	\$ 3,943,823	\$ 4,176,142	\$ -
Total Project Costs	\$ 9,911,868	\$ 6,164,993	\$ 7,119,799
Total Budget	\$ 14,497,415	\$ 10,781,066	\$ 11,665,216
Planned Ending Fund Balance:	\$ 3,380,243	\$ 7,250,869	\$ 6,042,599
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 2,165,322	\$ 2,165,322	\$ 2,165,322
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 1,214,921	\$ 5,085,547	\$ 3,877,277

2008 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

TIRZ No.3 - Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Finance and Administration
Fund Number: 7551/65

Council District	CIP No.	Project	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)								
			Through 2007	Projected 2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Cumulative Total (To Date)
I	T-0301	East/West Street Improvements	-	1,000	246,000	2,040,000	1,714,000	-	-	-	4,001,000
I	T-0302	Market Square Park	-	39,600	280,000	-	-	-	-	-	319,600
I	T-0303	Public Amenities Installation	-	121,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,000
I	T-0304	Julia Ideson - Phase II Restoration	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	8,000,000
I	T-0305	Ballet Academy - Pedestrian Bridge	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
Totals			-	161,600	526,000	3,540,000	5,714,000	4,000,000	-	-	13,941,600

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Finance and Administration

Finance and Administration

Source of Funds	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)								
	Through 2007	Projected 2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ No. 3									
TIRZ funds	-	61,600	526,000	3,540,000	5,714,000	4,000,000	-	-	13,841,600
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	-	161,600	526,000	3,540,000	5,714,000	4,000,000	-	-	13,941,600

2008-2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ #3

Project: Main Street Corridor E-W Improvements		Council District: I	CIP #: T-0301
Key Map: 493Q		SN: 61 Downtown	
Description: Phase 1 Sidewalk, pedestrian amenities, and street light upgrades on Rusk, Walker, Polk, Clay, Bell, Leeland, Pease, and Jefferson between Travis and Fannin in downtown.			
Justification: The aforementioned east/west streets are not included on other downtown streetscape improvement projects such as METRO's Transit Streets, the Cotswold Project, or the Southeast Quadrant Sidewalk Improvement Project. Current conditions include substandard street lighting, broken or missing curbs and sidewalks, insufficient storm sewer capacity, little to no ADA compliance and right-of-way encroachments.			

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses				Project Total
				2008 Budget	2009	2010	2011	
Acquisition	-	246,000	1,000	246,000	186,000			\$ -
Design					1,120,000	1,064,000		433,000
Construction								2,184,000
Equipment								-
Civic Art								-
Streetscape Enhancements					480,000	456,000		936,000
Project Management/Construction Administration					246,000	186,000		432,000
Legal/Title Search					8,000	8,000		16,000
Total Allocations	-	246,000	1,000	246,000	2,040,000	1,714,000	-	4,001,000
Source of Funds								
TIRZ Increment Revenue		246,000	1,000	246,000	2,040,000	1,714,000		4,001,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds								-
Grant Funds:								-
Total Funds	-	246,000	1,000	246,000	2,040,000	1,714,000	-	4,001,000

2008-2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ #3

Project: Market Square Park		Council District: I	CIP #:T-0302
Key Map: 493L		SN: 61 Downtown	
Description: Working with and through the Parks and Recreation Department, the Downtown Entertainment District Alliance, area residents and local stakeholders the TIRZ will participate in a redesign and renovation of historic Market Square Park.			
Justification: Current function does not address needs of adjacent residential population or entertainment district.			

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses				Project Total
				2008 Budget	2009	2010	2011	2012
Acquisition								
Design								
Construction		20,000	39,600	0	0			39,600
Equipment				280,000				280,000
Civic Art								
Streetscape Enhancements								
Project Management								
Legal								
Total Allocations		20,000	39,600	280,000	0			319,600

Source of Funds								
TIRZ Increment Revenue		20,000	39,600	280,000	0			319,600
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds								
Grant Funds:								
Total Funds		20,000	39,600	280,000				319,600




Project: Pedestrian Amenities		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0303																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		Location: I		Geo. Ref.:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
		Served: I		Neighborhood:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Description: Bike Rack, Bench, and Trash Receptical installation on Main Street and in the Theater District.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
Justification: TCSP Grant Funds		<u>2008</u>		<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Total</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		Personnel								\$ -																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
		Supplies								-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
		Svcs. & Chgs.								-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
		Capital Outlay								-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
		Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
FTEs									-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Phase																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1	Planning										\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
2	Acquisition										-	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
3	Design										-	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4	Construction										-	21,000																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
5	Equipment										-	100,000																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
6	Close-Out										-	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
7	Other										-	-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Other Sub-Total:		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Total Allocations										\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Source of Funds																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TIRZ Increment Revenue																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Grant Funds																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Total Funds										\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -</

Project: Julia Ideson - Phase II Renovation (Reference CIP No. E-000155)		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0304			
Description: Funding to support renovation and expansion of Julia Ideson building.		Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
		I									
Served:		ALL		Neighborhood:							
Justification: Facility requires rehabilitation and expansion.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
			<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Total</u>		
		Personnel							\$ -		
		Supplies							-		
		Svcs. & Chgs.							-		
		Capital Outlay							-		
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
		FTEs						\$ -			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1 Planning										\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition										-	-
3 Design										-	-
4 Construction						4,000,000	4,000,000			8,000,000	8,000,000
5 Equipment										-	-
6 Close-Out										-	-
7 Other										-	-
										-	-
										-	-
										-	-
										-	-
										-	-
Other Sub-Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations										\$ -	\$ -
Source of Funds										\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Revenue										\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds										\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds										\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds										\$ -	\$ -

Project: Pedestrian Bridge - Ballet Academy		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0305				
		Location: I		Geo. Ref.:								
		Served: ALL		Neighborhood:								
Description: Pedestrian bridge to connect ballet to Wortham Theater.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
			<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Total</u>			
		Personnel							\$ -			
		Supplies							-			
		Svcs. & Chgs.							-			
		Capital Outlay							-			
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
		FTEs							-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase												
1 Planning											\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition											-	-
3 Design											-	-
4 Construction											1,500,000	1,500,000
5 Equipment											-	-
6 Close-Out											-	-
7 Other											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approve the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for Old Spanish Trail / Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 7).		Category # 1	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 18
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Finance & Administration		Origination Date June 14, 2007		Agenda Date JUN 27 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council Districts affected: D		
For additional information contact: Robert Fiederlein Phone: 713-837-9661 Tom Mesa Phone: 713-837-9857		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council approve an Ordinance to approve the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for Old Spanish Trail / Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 7).				
Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required			F & A Budget	
Specific Explanation: The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY08 TIRZ budgets. In addition, the Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection convened to review and discuss TIRZ budgets. The Finance & Administration Department recommends approval of the FY08 Operating Budget for Old Spanish Trail / Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 7). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Total Operating Budget for FY2008 is \$14,878,474, which includes \$1,330,051 for required fund transfers and \$13,548,423 for Project Costs. The FY08 Operating Budget includes \$10,818,175 for capital expenditures (for projects currently in progress) and \$255,616 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority has two full time employees to manage redevelopment activities of the TIRZ. Administration and overhead costs (staff, board insurance, legal, accounting and audits) are budgeted to remain in line with equivalent City costs for a zone undertaking redevelopment activities. The redevelopment authority must advise the Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval. At this time the budget includes a 1-year CIP. The Zone Board has retained ESPA Corp. to evaluate infrastructure in the TIRZ to develop a list of improvements required to support residential and commercial development. Based on recommendations for infrastructure improvements, TIRZ program staff will work with Zone board to revise the Project and Financing Plan for Alameda/OST TIRZ before the end of FY08. The budget includes a \$220,000 municipal services fee payment. 				
Attachments: TIRZ Profile and FY08 Operating Budget				
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary		Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney Arturo Michel, City Attorney		
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:		Other Authorization: 		Other Authorization: 

CITY OF HOUSTON
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
FISCAL YEAR 2008 TIRZ PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors R.A.**
TIRZ: **#07**
Department Name: **Finance and Administration**
Fund Number: **7555/65**

P R O J E C T I N F O R M A T I O N	Base Year:	Created 1997 and expanded 1998
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 177,401,740
	Project Plan Taxable Value (TY2007):	\$ 312,702,740
	Current Taxable Value (TY2007):	\$ 542,938,980
	Acres:	847
	Administrator (Contact):	Theola Petteway
	Contact Number:	713-522-5154

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	The purpose of the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors TIRZ, is to provide a financing mechanism to encourage investment and stimulate commercial, industrial and residential development key corridors and adjacent neighborhoods.
	Accomplishments in FY07 (Projects Underway):
	Construction of mid-block enhancements and enhanced ADA compliant sidewalks/ramps have been substantially completed for STEP on OST with Final Design nearing completion for STEP on Griggs Road; OST Corridor Streetscape Enhancements are in Final Design; Selection of contractor for construction of West MacGregor Estates Sound Barrier Wall is underway; Griggs Road Corridor Improvements are in Final Design; Dixie Drive Area Residential Development is in Technical Review; Peggy Park & Chenevert Improvements are in Final Design; Park at Palm Center is in Final Design; Callaway Park is in Final Design; Almeda Corridor Improvements-Phase III are in Final Design; One lot has been acquired on Ewing; and Trees have been installed along OST from SH 288 to Calhoun.

P R O J E C T I N F O R M A T I O N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to FY07)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Water Lines	\$ 319,508	\$ 284,491	\$ 35,017
	Wastewater Lines	1,398,015	1,307,766	90,249
	Street Reconstruction	6,147,489	2,580,786	3,566,703
	Street Resurfacing	10,000	10,000	-
	Installation of Sidewalks	866,345	413,155	453,190
	Installation of Street Lights	390,400	183,260	207,140
	Streetscape Improvements	5,181,313	3,261,612	1,919,701
	Real Property, Land Assembly	5,000,000	2,188,260	2,811,740
	Parks	3,596,763	231,663	3,365,100
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 22,909,833	\$ 10,460,993	\$ 12,448,840
	Affordable Housing	-	-	-
	Education Facilities	26,260,451	3,532,628	22,727,823
	Financing Costs	8,924,294	5,394,236	3,530,058
	Administration Costs	2,706,948	1,992,253	714,695
	Creation Costs	-	-	-
	Total Project Plan	\$ 60,801,526	\$ 21,380,110	\$ 39,421,416

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	2007 Budget	2007 Projection	2008 Budget
	<u>Debt Service</u>			
	Principal	\$ 2,697,928	\$ 1,134,506	\$ 1,021,118
	Interest	\$ 2,353,105	\$ 789,683	\$ 688,337
		\$ 344,823	\$ 344,823	\$ 332,781
	<u>Year End Outstanding</u>	Balance as of 6/30/06	Balance as of 6/30/07	Balance as of 6/30/08
	Bond Debt	\$ 7,590,000	\$ 7,270,000	\$ 6,935,000
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ 123,639	\$ 70,320	\$ -
	Other	\$ 544,387	\$ 23,133	\$ 33,736

CITY OF HOUSTON
FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION
FISCAL YEAR 2008 BUDGET

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **OST/Alameda Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **#07**
Department Name: **Finance and Administration**
Fund Number: **7555/65**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	2007 Budget	2007 Projection	2008 Budget
Available Resources			
Beginning Fund Balance			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,488,693
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 1,350,351	\$ 1,350,351	\$ 1,337,456
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 9,875,871	\$ 9,875,871	\$ 2,238,665
Total Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 11,226,222	\$ 11,226,222	\$ 10,064,814
TIRZ Revenues			
City	\$ 2,298,905	\$ 2,690,560	\$ 3,226,724
ISD	\$ 2,111,473	\$ 2,111,473	\$ 1,979,146
County	\$ 1,425,179	\$ 1,614,634	\$ 2,019,458
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	\$ 5,835,557	\$ 6,416,667	\$ 7,225,328
Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ 700,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 3,554,946
Other (Interest)	\$ 200,000	\$ 427,002	\$ 400,000
Total Available Resources	\$ 17,961,779	\$ 18,169,892	\$ 21,245,088
Fund Transfers			
Affordable Housing			
City of Houston - Increment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston - Debt Issue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ 860,230	\$ 860,230	\$ 822,742
Municipal Services - Public Safety	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 220,000
Administration Fee to General Fund			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 114,945	\$ 134,528	\$ 161,336
Harris County Admin	\$ 71,259	\$ 80,732	\$ 100,973
ISD Admin	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Fund Transfers	\$ 1,191,434	\$ 1,220,490	\$ 1,330,051
Funds Available for Project Costs	\$ 16,770,345	\$ 16,949,402	\$ 19,915,037
Project Costs			
Administrative Staff	\$ 162,720	\$ 162,720	\$ 167,602
Administrative Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal - General Counsel	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 20,000
Accounting/Audit	\$ 22,100	\$ 22,100	\$ 22,100
Program / Project Consulting	\$ 756,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 306,000
Administrative Operating Expenses	\$ 68,590	\$ 68,590	\$ 68,914
Capital Expenditures (See CIP for details)	\$ 11,932,223	\$ 5,204,151	\$ 10,818,175
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 419,246	\$ 294,246	\$ 1,475,957
Debt Issuance Costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 335,000	\$ 335,000	\$ 350,000
Interest Expense	\$ 332,781	\$ 332,781	\$ 319,675
Refinance / Pre-Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project Costs	\$ 14,043,660	\$ 6,884,588	\$ 13,548,423
Total Budget	\$ 15,235,094	\$ 8,105,078	\$ 14,878,474
Resources Less Transfer and Expenses	\$ 2,726,685	\$ 10,064,814	\$ 6,366,614
Planned Ending Fund Balance:			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 6,488,693	\$ 163,476
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 1,337,456	\$ 1,337,456	\$ 1,335,145
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 1,389,229	\$ 2,238,665	\$ 4,867,993

2008 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 7 - Almeda/Old Spanish Trail Redevelopment Authority

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Finance and Administration
Fund Number: 7555/65

Council District	CIP No.	Project	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)									
			Through 2007	Projected 2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2008-2013	Cumulative Total (To Date)
D	T-0701	STEP - OST & Griggs Landscape Project	392,164	513,711	1,054,946	-	-	-	-	-	1,054,946	1,960,821
D	T-0701A	OST & Griggs Landscape Project Phase II	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000
D	T-0702A	OST Improvements: Streetscape Enhancements	-	1,318,598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,318,598
D	T-0702B	OST/MacGregor Sound Barrier Wall	-	771,578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	771,578
D	T-0703	Griggs Road Improvements	-	1,001,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,001,720
D	T-0704	Dixie Drive Residential Development	-	382,665	3,528,688	-	-	-	-	-	3,528,688	3,911,353
I	T-0705	Peggy Park & Chenevert Improvements	-	217,828	1,274,710	-	-	-	-	-	1,274,710	1,492,538
D	T-0706	Park @ Palm Center	-	148,123	860,811	-	-	-	-	-	860,811	1,008,934
D	T-0707	Calloway Park	-	414,796	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	414,796
D	T-0708	Alameda Road Corridor Improvements	-	335,132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,132
D	T-0709	Trees on the Corridors	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	200,000
D	T-0710	Land Assembly and Site Preparation	-	165,484	997,012	-	-	-	-	-	997,012	1,162,496
Totals			392,164	5,204,151	10,816,167	-	-	-	-	-	10,816,167	16,577,966

2008 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

TIRZ No. 7 - Almeda/Old Spanish Trail Redevelopment Authority

CIP Sources by TIRZ

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Finance and Administration

Source of Funds	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)									
	Through 2007	Projected 2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2008-2013	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ No. 7										
TIRZ funds	392,164	4,590,440	7,261,221	-	-	-	-	-	7,261,221	12,243,825
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	613,711	3,554,946	-	-	-	-	-	3,554,946	4,168,657
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	392,164	5,204,151	10,816,167	-	-	-	-	-	10,816,167	16,412,482

Project: STEP - OST & Griggs Landscape Project		City Council District		Key Map: 533 & 534		WBS.:		T-0701	
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:					
		Served:		Neighborhoods: 68, 83					
Description: Install sidewalks, pedestrian rest areas and ADA complaint ramps/crosswalk enhancements; Install or repair pedestrian signalization at intersections		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total	
Personnel								\$	-
Supplies									-
Svcs. & Chgs.									-
Capital Outlay									-
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
FTEs									-
Justification: Heavy pedestrian traffic with significant mass transit usage.									

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase												
1	Planning										\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition										-	-
3	Design										-	-
4	Construction	392,164	1,521,597	513,711	1,054,946						1,054,946	1,960,821
5	Equipment										-	-
6	Close-Out										-	-
7	Other		47,060								-	-
Other Sub-Total:		\$ -	\$ 47,060	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 392,164	\$ 1,568,657	\$ 513,711	\$ 1,054,946	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,054,946	\$ 1,960,821

Source of Funds												
TIRZ Increment Revenue		392,164									\$ -	\$ 392,164
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds Grant Funds			1,568,657	513,711	1,054,946						1,054,946	1,568,657
Total Funds		\$ 392,164	\$ 1,568,657	\$ 513,711	\$ 1,054,946	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,054,946	\$ 1,960,821

Project: OST & Griggs Landscape Project Phase II		City Council District		Key Map: 533 & 534		WBS.:		T-0701A																							
		Location: D		Geo. Ref.:																											
		Served: D		Neighborhoods: 68, 83																											
Description: Complete installation of pedestrian amenities (benches, trash cans, etc.), ADA compliant sidewalks, crosswalk enhancements, etc. along OST and Griggs Road.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																													
		2008		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		Total																	
		Personnel												\$ -																	
		Supplies												-																	
		Svcs. & Chgs.												-																	
		Capital Outlay												-																	
		Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -																	
		FTEs												-																	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																															
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/06		2007 Budget		2007 Estimate		2008		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		FY08 - FY13 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)									
Phase																															
1 Planning																															
2 Acquisition																															
3 Design																															
4 Construction																															
5 Equipment																															
6 Close-Out																															
7 Other																															
Other Sub-Total:		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 305,733		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 305,733		\$ 305,733									
Total Allocations																\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 3,000,000		\$ 3,000,000			
Source of Funds																															
TIRZ Increment Revenue																															
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds																600,000												\$ 600,000			
Grant Funds																2,400,000												-			
Total Funds																\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 2,400,000		\$ 2,400,000	
																\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 3,000,000		\$ 3,000,000			

Project: OST Corridor Improvements: Streetscape Enhancements		City Council District		Key Map: 533 & 534		WBS.: T-0702A																	
		Location: D		Geo. Ref.:																			
		Served: D		Neighborhoods: 68, 83																			
Description: Add supplemental lighting at strategic intersections along OST and ADA compliant sidewalks and ramps along streets that intersect Old Spanish Trail.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																					
		2008		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		Total									
Personnel														\$ -									
Supplies														\$ -									
Svcs. & Chgs.														\$ -									
Capital Outlay														\$ -									
Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -									
FTEs																							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																							
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/06		2007 Budget		2007 Estimate		2008		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		FY08 - FY13 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																							
1 Planning																							
2 Acquisition																							
3 Design				112,570		112,570																112,570	
4 Construction				1,115,698		1,115,698																1,115,698	
5 Equipment																							
6 Close-Out																							
7 Other				90,330		90,330																90,330	

Project: OST Corridor Improvements: West MacGregor Estates Sound Barrier Wall		City Council District 533 & 534		Key Map: 533 & 534		WBS.:		T-0702B	
Description: Installs a sound barrier wall at West MacGregor Estates at the intersections of two economic development corridors--OST and Griggs.		Location: D		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhoods: 68, 83			
Justification: Provide sound and physical barrier between the West MacGregor Estates residential community and the high automobile and truck traffic at the intersection of two major streets.									

Project: Griggs Road Corridor Improvements		City Council District		Key Map: 533 & 534		WBS.:		T-0703															
		Location: D		Geo. Ref.:																			
		Served: D		Neighborhood: 68																			
Description: Install pedestrian amenities including benches, trashcans and public art along Griggs and ADA compliant sidewalks and ramps along streets that intersect Griggs. Rd.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																					
		2008		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		Total									
Personnel														\$ -									
Supplies														\$ -									
Svcs. & Chgs.														\$ -									
Capital Outlay														\$ -									
Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -									
FTEs																							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																							
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/06		2007 Budget		2007 Estimate		2008		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		FY08 - FY13 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																							
1 Planning																							
2 Acquisition																							
3 Design				90,700		90,700																90,700	
4 Construction				837,065		837,065																837,065	
5 Equipment																							
6 Close-Out																							
7 Other				73,955		73,955																73,955	
Other Sub-Total:		\$ -		\$ 73,955		\$ 73,955		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
Total Allocations		\$ -		\$ 1,001,720		\$ 1,001,720		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 1,001,720	
Source of Funds																							
TIRZ Increment Revenue		0		1,001,720		1,001,720		0														\$ 1,001,720	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds																						\$ -	
Grant Funds																						\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ -		\$ 1,001,720		\$ 1,001,720		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 1,001,720	

Project:	Peggy Park & Chenevert Improvements	City Council District	Key Map:		493	WBS.:	T-0705					
		Location:	I	Geo. Ref.:								
		Served:	D & I	Neighborhood:	67							
Description:		Upgrade Peggy Park and Chenevert Street to include installation of improved drainage, enhanced lighting, sidewalks, street paving/resurfacing, park furniture, trash receptacles, public aret, monuments, etc.										
Justification:		Peggy Park is neighborhood pocket park located along Alameda Rd has seen in increase in usage by children, seniors and families in addition to teenagers and young adults. Existing equipment and amenities do not meet current needs or safety standards.										
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase												
1 Planning												
2 Acquisition												
3 Design			127,471	127,471								
4 Construction			1,274,710		1,274,710							127,471
5 Equipment												1,274,710
6 Close-Out												
7 Other			90,357	90,357								
												90,357
Other Sub-Total:		\$ -	\$ 90,357	\$ 90,357	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,357
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 1,492,538	\$ 217,828	\$ 1,274,710	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,274,710	\$ 1,492,538
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Increment Revenue			1,492,538	217,828	1,274,710							
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds												
Grant Funds												
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 1,492,538	\$ 217,828	\$ 1,274,710	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,274,710	\$ 1,492,538

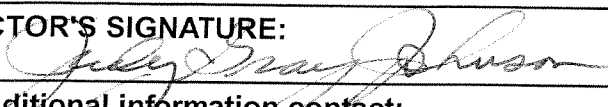
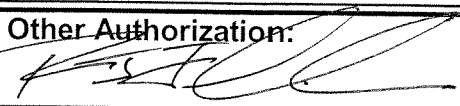
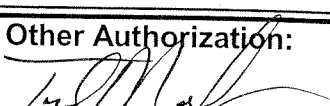
Project: Calloway Park		City Council District		Key Map: 533		WBS.: T-0707				
Description:		Location: D		Geo. Ref.:						
		Served: D		Neighborhood: 83						
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total		
Personnel								\$ -		
Supplies								-		
Svcs. & Chgs.								-		
Capital Outlay								-		
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
FTEs								-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation		2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Culmulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition									-	-
3 Design			27,380						-	27,380
4 Construction			273,800						-	364,883
5 Equipment									-	-
6 Close-Out									-	-
7 Other			22,533						-	22,533
Other Sub-Total:		\$ -	\$ 22,533	\$ 22,533	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 323,713	\$ 414,796	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,533
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue										
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds										
Grant Funds										
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 323,713	\$ 414,796	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 414,796

Project: Trees on the Corridors		City Council District		Key Map: 533 & 534		WBS.:		T-0709			
		Location: D		Geo. Ref.:							
		Served: D		Neighborhoods: 67, 83							
Description: Install trees along Old Spanish Trail and Griggs Road in partnership with Trees for Houston.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Total</u>			
Personnel											
Supplies									\$ -		
Svcs. & Chgs.									-		
Capital Outlay									-		
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
FTEs									-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1 Planning											
2 Acquisition										\$ -	\$ -
3 Design										-	-
4 Construction		200,000	100,000	100,000						100,000	200,000
5 Equipment										-	-
6 Close-Out										-	-
7 Other										-	-
Other Sub-Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations											
	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 200,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue										\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds										-	-
Grant Funds		200,000	100,000	100,000						100,000	200,000
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 200,000

Project:		Real Property Land Assembly & Site Preparation				City Council District		Key Map: 533 & 534		WBS.: T-0710													
		Location:		D & I		Geo. Ref.:																	
		Served:		D & I		Neighborhoods: 67, 68, 83																	
Description:		Real property land assembly and site preparation including demolition, clearance and environmental remediation																					
Justification:		To encourage development and redevelopment within the zone.																					
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																					
		2008		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		Total									
		Personnel												\$ -									
		Supplies												\$ -									
		Svcs. & Chgs.												\$ -									
		Capital Outlay												\$ -									
		Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -									
		FTEs												\$ -									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																							
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/06		2007 Budget		2007 Estimate		2008		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		FY08 - FY13 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																							
1 Planning																							
2 Acquisition				500,000		163,684		995,212												\$ -		\$ -	
3 Design																				995,212		1,158,896	
4 Construction																				-		-	
5 Equipment																				-		-	
6 Close-Out																				-		-	
7 Other						1,800		1,800												1,800		3,600	
Other Sub-Total:		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 1,800		\$ 1,800		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 1,800		\$ 3,600	
Total Allocations		\$ -		\$ 500,000		\$ 165,484		\$ 997,012		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 997,012		\$ 1,162,496	
Source of Funds																							
TIRZ Increment Revenue				500,000		165,484		997,012												\$ 997,012		\$ 1,162,496	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds Grant Funds																				-		-	
Total Funds		\$ -		\$ 500,000		\$ 165,484		\$ 997,012		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 997,012		\$ 1,162,496	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of an ordinance to approve the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for TIRZ No. Ten (Lake Houston).		Category # 1	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 19
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Finance & Administration		Origination Date June 15, 2007		Agenda Date SUN 27 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council Districts affected: E		
For additional information contact: Robert Fiederlein Phone: 713-837-9661 Tom Mesa Phone: 713-837-9857		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council approve an ordinance to approve the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for TIRZ No. Ten (Lake Houston).				
Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required			F & A Budget	
Specific Explanation: <p>The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY08 TIRZ budgets. In addition, the Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection convened to review and discuss FY08 TIRZ budgets.</p> <p>The Finance & Administration Department recommends approval of the FY08 operating budget for TIRZ No. Ten (Lake Houston).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Total Operating Budget for FY08 \$8,269,004, which includes \$5,165,806 for required fund transfers and \$3,103,198 for Project Costs.• The FY08 Operating Budget includes \$450,000 for capital expenditures and \$53,300 for administration and overhead. The Zone authority has a third-party administrator to manage redevelopment activities of the TIRZ. The Zone must advise the Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.• In FY08, F&A will investigate potential settlements with some of the developers in the Lake Houston TIRZ. F&A will work with the Zone financial advisor, consultants, and board to identify an efficient method to finance the settlement of certain outstanding obligations.				
Attachments: TIRZ Profile and FY08 Operating Budget				
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney Anna Russell, City Secretary Arturo Michel, City Attorney				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:	Other Authorization: 		Other Authorization: 	

CITY OF HOUSTON
FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION
FISCAL YEAR 2008 TIRZ PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Lake Houston TIRZ**
TIRZ: **#10**
Department Name: **Finance & Administration**
Fund Number: **7558/65**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	Created 1997; expanded in 1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 8,959,080
	Project Plan Taxable Value (TY2007):	\$ 615,037,000
	Current Taxable Value (TY2007):	\$ 405,646,456
	Acres:	1779
	Administrator (Contact):	Bill Calderon
	Contact Number:	713-541-0447

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Lake Houston TIRZ was created to replace several Municipal Utility Districts that were absorbed by the City in the 1996 Kingwood Annexation. The TIRZ provided replacement financing mechanism for water, sewer, drainage costs for the development of residential subdivisions by Friendswood Development along the lake. The 1999 expansion enabled three additional developers to utilize the TIRZ financing.
	Accomplishments in FY07 (Projects Underway):
	Friendswood has continued development of their acreage. They have completed and have been reimbursed for costs associated with a City identified wastewater line project; they have also requested that the City amend the development agreement to add an additional \$3.5 million in infrastructure needed to complete development of their land. Amvest/Skymark development has completed more than 140 homes on their parcels of land; Kingwood Partners development interests were assigned to two entities set up by Michael Tenzer and have begun development of their acreage; City and zone have initiated engineering work on the extension of North Park Drive through the City's Public Works and Engineering Department; a review of the zone's legal description has been completed to enable corrective action on the zone's boundary description.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Cumulative		
		Total Plan	Expenses (to FY07)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Water Sewer Drainage	19,525,000	29,757,957	\$ (10,232,957)
	Wastewater Treatment	7,000,000	-	\$ 7,000,000
	Street Reconstruction	5,000,000	-	\$ 5,000,000
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 31,525,000	\$ 29,757,957	\$ 31,525,000
	Affordable Housing	-	-	\$ -
	Education Facilities	60,000,000	14,570,224	\$ 45,429,776
	Financing Costs	6,348,110	13,169,196	\$ (6,821,085)
	Administration Costs	540,000	418,818	\$ 121,182
	Creation Costs	260,000	185,763	\$ 74,237
	Total Project Plan	\$ 98,673,110	\$ 58,101,957	\$ 70,329,110

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	2005 Budget	2007 Projection	2008 Budget
	Debt Service			
	Principal	\$ 1,217,339	\$ 678,473	\$ 677,898
	Interest	\$ -	\$ 241,227	\$ 252,714
		\$ -	\$ 437,246	\$ 425,184
	Balance as of 6/30/06	Balance as of 6/30/07	Balance as of 6/30/08	
	Year End Outstanding			
	Bond Debt	\$ 8,427,494	\$ 8,186,267	\$ 7,933,553
	Bank Loan	\$ -		
	Developer Agreement	\$ 7,836,368	\$ 7,836,368	\$ 7,836,368
	Other		\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION
FISCAL YEAR 2008 BUDGET

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Lake Houston Tax Increment Reinvest Zone**
TIRZ: **#10**
Department Name: **Finance & Administration**
Fund Number: **7558/65**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	2005 Budget	2007 Projection	2008 Budget
Available Resources			
Beginning Fund Balance			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects (MUD)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 1,839,362	\$ 1,817,864	\$ 2,078,599
Total Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 1,839,362	\$ 1,817,864	\$ 2,078,599
TIRZ Revenues			
City	\$ 1,478,502	\$ 1,872,139	\$ 2,324,233
ISD	\$ 3,642,398	\$ 4,706,291	\$ 5,775,195
County	\$ 387,060	\$ 481,954	\$ -
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	\$ 5,507,960	\$ 7,060,384	\$ 8,099,428
Bond Proceeds	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Loan Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ -
Total Available Resources	\$ 12,847,322	\$ 8,878,248	\$ 10,178,027
Fund Transfers			
Affordable Housing			
City of Houston - Increment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston - Debt Issue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ 3,181,547	\$ 4,096,757	\$ 5,024,594
Municipal Services - Public Safety			
Administration Fee to General Fund			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 98,925	\$ 93,607	\$ 116,212
Harris County Admin	\$ -	\$ 24,098	\$ -
ISD Admin	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Fund Transfers	\$ 3,280,472	\$ 4,239,462	\$ 5,165,806
Funds Available for Project Costs	\$ 9,566,850	\$ 4,638,786	\$ 5,012,221
Project Costs			
Administrative Staff	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administrative Consultant	\$ 56,500	\$ 42,000	\$ 42,000
Legal - General Counsel	\$ 15,000	\$ 9,288	\$ 15,000
Accounting/Audit	\$ 4,000	\$ 17,650	\$ 7,000
Program / Project Consulting	\$ -	\$ 7,800	\$ 7,800
Administrative Operating Expenses	\$ 6,000	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500
Capital Expenditures (See CIP for details)	\$ 5,500,000	\$ -	\$ 450,000
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 171,849	\$ 1,801,476	\$ 1,900,000
Debt Issuance Costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Service	\$ 1,995,637		
Principal	\$ -	\$ 241,227	\$ 252,714
Interest Expense	\$ -	\$ 437,246	\$ 425,184
Refinance / Pre-Payments			
Total Expense	\$ 7,748,986	\$ 2,560,187	\$ 3,103,198
Total Budget	\$ 11,029,458	\$ 6,799,649	\$ 8,269,004
Resources Less Transfer and Expenses	\$ 1,817,864	\$ 2,078,599	\$ 1,909,023
Planned Ending Fund Balance:			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects (MUD)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 1,817,864	\$ 2,078,599	\$ 1,909,023

2008 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 10 - Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Finance and Administration
Fund Number: 7558/65

Council District	CIP No.	Project	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)							Total 2008-2013	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2007	Projected 2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	
E	T-1001	North Park Drive	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	450,000
Totals			-	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	450,000

2008 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

TIRZ No. 10 - Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority

CIP Sources by TIRZ



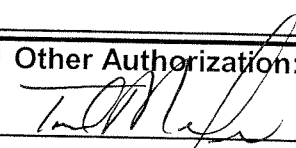
CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Finance and Administration

Source of Funds	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)										Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2007	Projected 2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2008-2013		
TIRZ No. 10											
TIRZ funds	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	450,000	
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Total	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	450,000	

Project: North Park Drive		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1001	
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:					
		Served:		Neighborhood:					
Description: Expansion of segment of North Park Drive from 2 lanes to 4 lanes.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Total</u>	
		Personnel						\$	-
		Supplies							-
		Svcs. & Chgs.							-
		Capital Outlay							-
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-
		FTEs							-
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation	Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	FY08 - FY13 Total
Phase									Cumulative Total (To Date)
1 Planning									\$ -
2 Acquisition									\$ -
3 Design				450,000					450,000
4 Construction									-
5 Equipment									-
6 Close-Out									-
7 Other									-
									-
									-
									-
									-
									-
									-
Other Sub-Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000
Source of Funds									
TIRZ Increment Revenue									\$ 450,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds				450,000					\$ -
Grant Funds									\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000

T0: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of an ordinance to approve the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 11).		Category # 1	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 20
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Finance & Administration		Origination Date June 14, 2007		Agenda Date JUN 27 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council Districts affected: B		
For additional information contact: Robert Fiederlein Phone: 713-837-9661 Tom Mesa Phone: 713-837-9857		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council approve an ordinance to approve the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 11).				
Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required			F & A Budget	
Specific Explanation: The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY08 TIRZ budgets. In addition, the Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection convened to review and discuss TIRZ budgets. The Finance & Administration Department recommends approval of the FY08 Operating Budget for Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 11). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Total Operating Budget for FY08 is \$12,147,736, which includes \$1,514,243 for required fund transfers and \$10,633,493 for Project Costs. At this time, the budget does not include a 6-year CIP. Based on PWE and BSD recommendations for infrastructure and public facility improvements, TIRZ program staff will work with the Zone administrator and Zone Board to develop a 6-year CIP and strategy for commercial and residential redevelopment for the Zone by the end of FY08. The FY08 CIP projects detailed in this budget are recommended for implantation during the upcoming fiscal year. The FY08 Operating Budget includes \$8,564,000 for capital expenditures (for projects currently in progress) and \$202,300 for administration and overhead. The redevelopment authority has one full time employee to manage redevelopment activities of the TIRZ. Administration and overhead costs (staff, board insurance, legal, accounting and audits) are budgeted to remain in line with equivalent City costs for a zone undertaking redevelopment activities. The redevelopment authority must advise the Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval. The budget includes a \$350,000 municipal service payment for FY08. 				
Attachments: TIRZ Profile and FY08 Operating Budget				
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary		Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney Arturo Michel, City Attorney		
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:		Other Authorization: 		Other Authorization: 

CITY OF HOUSTON
FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION
FISCAL YEAR 2008 TIRZ PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **#11**
Department Name: **Finance and Administration**
Fund Number: **7559/65**

P R O J E C T	Base Year:	1998
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 533,228,330
	Project Plan Taxable Value (TY2007):	\$ 1,151,253,424
	Current Taxable Value (TY2007):	\$ 903,056,897
	Acres:	3500
	Administrator (Contact):	Sally Bradford
	Contact Number:	281-877-9952

N
A
R
R
A
T
I
V
E

Zone Purpose	To facilitate the development/redevelopment of residential and commercial properties through the financing of redevelopment projects; streets; parks and trails system; landscaping/streetscapes; conference/convocation center; retail development and parking facilities. The City created the Zone to establish the basis and mechanism essential for the attraction of private investment that otherwise would not occur in the reasonably foreseeable future.		
Accomplishments in FY 07 (Projects Underway)			
2.5 Mile Hike & Bike Trail	Design	Public Plaza - Aldine	Construction complete
Public Plaza - Mall	Final Design	Streetscape	Final Design
Erosion Control - Cost Share with TXDOT	Agreement Preparation with TXDOT; Final Design	Greenspoint Bridge	Final Design
Aldine ISD Early Childhood Development Center	Preliminary Land Acquisition by AISD	Greenspoint Street Improvements	Preliminary Design
Greens Crossing - Sidewalks, Lighting, Trees	Construction Complete	Buckboard Park	Land acquired; Preliminary Design
IDI Development Agreement - Streets; sidewalks; trees; lighting; landscaping	Construction; Site Prep	Reduce Admin Costs	On-going

PROJECT	Capital Projects (Non Education):	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to FY07)	Variance
	Street/Bridge Projects	\$ 25,400,000	\$ 4,845,530	\$ 20,554,470
	Sidewalks; lighting ; landscaping	19,525,710	3,998,644	15,527,066
	Greens Bayou Flood Control	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
	Parks and Recreation Facilities	22,400,000	11,822,567	10,577,433
	Off Street Hike and Bike Trails	3,300,000	2,233,629	1,066,371
	Public Parking Garage & Transportation Facility	16,500,000	-	16,500,000
	Land Acquisition	20,000,000	435,273	19,564,727
	Education Facilities	67,313,452	2,758,984	65,769,408
		Total Capital Projects	\$ 186,439,162	\$ 26,094,627
PLAN	Affordable Housing	-	-	-
	Education Facilities Set-Aside	60,000,000	1,544,044	57,241,016
	Financing Costs	12,282,002	12,282,002	-
	Administration Costs	3,550,000	3,250,796	299,204
	Creation Costs	300,000	280,000	20,000
		Total Project Plan	\$ 262,571,164	\$ 43,451,469

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	2007 Budget	2007 Projection	2008 Budget
	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ 1,577,112	\$ 1,577,112	1,579,194
	Principal	\$ 705,000	\$ 705,000	735,000
	Interest	\$ 872,112	\$ 872,112	844,194
		Balance as of 6/30/06	Balance as of 6/30/07	Balance as of 6/30/08
	<u>Year End Outstanding</u>			
	Bond Debt	\$ 18,700,000	\$ 18,020,000	\$ 17,315,000
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ 12,025,000	\$ 6,525,000
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION
FISCAL YEAR 2008 BUDGET

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: #11
Department Name: **Finance and Administration**
Fund Number: **7559/65**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	2007 Budget	2007 Projection	2008 Budget
Available Resources			
Beginning Fund Balance			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 12,445,772	\$ 12,445,772	\$ 11,189,085
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 3,157,606	\$ 3,157,606	\$ 3,157,606
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 7,555,897	\$ 7,555,897	\$ 11,718,099
Total Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 23,159,275	\$ 23,159,275	\$ 26,064,790
TIRZ Revenues			
City	\$ 2,217,338	\$ 2,470,604	\$ 2,605,967
ISD	\$ 2,956,451	\$ 3,151,264	\$ 3,507,549
County	\$ 687,306	\$ 732,596	\$ 807,516
Community College	\$ 378,150	\$ 403,069	\$ 444,428
Total Revenues	\$ 6,239,245	\$ 6,757,533	\$ 7,365,460
Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ 875,000		\$ 680,205
Other			\$ 485,000
Interest on Fund Balances	\$ 200,000	\$ 755,151	\$ 872,112
Total Available Resources	\$ 30,473,520	\$ 30,671,959	\$ 35,467,567
Fund Transfers			
Affordable Housing			
City of Houston - Increment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston - Debt Issue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ 796,487	\$ 945,379	\$ 956,935
Municipal Services - Public Safety	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 350,000
Administration Fee to General Fund			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 110,867	\$ 123,530	\$ 132,667
Harris County Admin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Admin	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
Other - College District	\$ 18,907	\$ 20,153	\$ 24,641
Total Fund Transfers	\$ 1,276,261	\$ 1,439,062	\$ 1,514,243
Funds Available for Project Costs	\$ 29,197,259	\$ 29,232,897	\$ 33,953,324
Project Costs			
Personnel Costs	\$ 150,000	\$ 179,401	\$ 155,000
Professional Service	\$ 10,000	\$ 24,999	\$ 10,000
Legal	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 18,000
Accounting/Audit	\$ 22,700	\$ 22,802	\$ 20,600
Consulting	\$ 66,000	\$ 70,875	\$ -
Administrative Operating Expenses	\$ 35,056	\$ 21,230	\$ 26,700
Capital Expenditures (See CIP for details)	\$ 2,869,000	\$ 1,236,687	\$ 8,564,000
Developer Reimbursements	\$ 3,499,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 260,000
Debt Issuance Costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 705,000	\$ 705,000	\$ 735,000
Interest Expense	\$ 872,112	\$ 872,113	\$ 844,193
Debt Payments (Refinance)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project Costs	\$ 8,243,868	\$ 3,168,107	\$ 10,633,493
Total Budget	\$ 9,520,129	\$ 4,607,169	\$ 12,147,736
Resources Less Transfer and Expenses	\$ 20,953,391	\$ 26,064,790	\$ 23,319,831
Planned Ending Fund Balance:			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 6,077,772	\$ 11,189,085	\$ 8,100,000
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 3,157,606	\$ 3,157,606	\$ 3,157,606
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 11,718,013	\$ 11,718,099	\$ 12,062,225

2008 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 11 - Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Finance and Administration
Fund Number: 7559/65

Council District	CIP No.	Project	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)									Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2007	Projected 2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2008-2013	
B	T-1101	I45 & Beltway 8 Underpass Erosion Control	2,890	40,160	815,000	-	-	-	-	-	815,000	858,050
B	T-1103	Greenspoint Area Streetscape Improvements	16,585	500,000	550,000	-	-	-	-	-	550,000	1,066,585
B	T-1104	Buckboard Park	-	321,650	713,000	-	-	-	-	-	713,000	1,034,650
B	T-1105	Airline Corridor Streetscape and Sidewalks	-	96,587	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	496,587
B	T-1106	Greenspoint Drive Improvements	-	132,040	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	4,132,040
B	T-1107	Greenspoint Bridge	-	146,250	1,086,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,086,000	1,232,250
B	T-1110	Community Center - Land Acquisition	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
B	T-1112	Airline Drive Improvements	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
Totals			19,475	1,236,687	8,564,000	-	-	-	-	-	8,564,000	9,820,162

2008 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

TIRZ No. 11 - Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority

CIP Sources by TIRZ

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Finance and Administration

Source of Funds	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)										Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2007	Projected 2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2008-2013		
TIRZ No. 11											
TIRZ funds	19,475	1,236,687	4,664,395	-	-	-	-	-	4,664,395	5,920,557	
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	485,000	-	-	-	-	-	485,000	485,000	
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants	-	-	414,605	-	-	-	-	-	414,605	414,605	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Total	19,475	1,236,687	8,564,000	-	-	-	-	-	8,564,000	9,820,162	

Project: I-45 Beltway 8 Underpass Erosion Control & Lighting		City Council District		Key Map: 372		WBS.: T-1101						
		Location: B		Geo. Ref.:								
		Served: B		Neighborhood:								
Description: I-45 & Beltway 8 Erosion Control & Lighting with matching grant from TxDOT		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total				
Personnel								\$ -				
Supplies								-				
Svcs. & Chgs.								-				
Capital Outlay								-				
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
FTEs								-				
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase												
1 Planning												
2 Acquisition											\$ -	-
3 Design		2,890		25,000							-	-
4 Construction			750,000		794,500						794,500	27,890
5 Equipment											-	794,500
6 Close-Out											-	-
7 Other			65,000	15,160	20,500						20,500	35,660
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
Other Sub-Total:		\$ -	\$ 65,000	\$ 15,160	\$ 20,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,500	\$ 35,660
Total Allocations		\$ 2,890	\$ 815,000	\$ 40,160	\$ 815,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 815,000	\$ 858,050
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Increment Revenue		2,890	425,000	40,160	400,395						\$ 400,395	\$ 443,445
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds Grant Funds			390,000		414,605						-	-
											414,605	414,605
Total Funds		\$ 2,890	\$ 815,000	\$ 40,160	\$ 815,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 815,000	\$ 858,050

Project: Greenspoint Area Streetscape Improvements		City Council District		Key Map: 372, 373		WBS.:		T-1103															
		Location: B		Geo. Ref.:																			
		Served: B		Neighborhood:																			
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																					
		2008		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		Total									
Description: Project consists of the construction of additional sidewalks, crosswalks, street lights, landscaping and public art.		Personnel												\$ -									
		Supplies												-									
		Svcs. & Chgs.												-									
		Capital Outlay												-									
		Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -									
		FTEs												-									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																							
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/06		2007 Budget		2007 Estimate		2008		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		FY08 - FY13 Total		Culmulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																							
1 Planning																							
2 Acquisition																							
3 Design		16,585		27,000		32,000		35,000		30,000		15,000		15,000						125,000		173,585	
4 Construction				460,000		342,000		433,000		411,000		205,500		205,500						1,666,000		2,008,000	
5 Equipment						66,000		42,000		24,000		12,000		12,000						114,000		180,000	
6 Close-Out																				-		-	
7 Other				43,000		60,000		40,000		35,000		17,500		17,500						145,000		205,000	
																				-		-	
																				-		-	
																				-		-	
Other Sub-Total:		\$ -		\$ 43,000		\$ 60,000		\$ 40,000		\$ 35,000		\$ 17,500		\$ 17,500		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 145,000		\$ 205,000	
Total Allocations		\$ 16,585		\$ 530,000		\$ 500,000		\$ 550,000		\$ 500,000		\$ 250,000		\$ 250,000		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 2,050,000		\$ 2,566,585	
Source of Funds																							
TIRZ Increment Revenue		16,585		530,000		500,000		550,000		500,000		250,000		250,000						\$ 2,050,000		\$ 2,566,585	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds																				-		-	
Grant Funds																				-		-	
Total Funds		\$ 16,585		\$ 530,000		\$ 500,000		\$ 550,000		\$ 500,000		\$ 250,000		\$ 250,000		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 2,050,000		\$ 2,566,585	

Project: Buckboard Park		City Council District		Key Map: 372 Z		WBS.:		T-1104						
		Location: B		Geo. Ref.:										
		Served: B		Neighborhood:										
Description: 5.2 Acre passive park on Buckboard at Imperial Valley. 1.6 Acres is currently owned by the Greater Greenspoint Management District, adjacent 3.6 Acre parcel is to acquired by TIRZ.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)												
		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total						
Personnel								\$ -						
Supplies								-						
Svcs. & Chgs.								-						
Capital Outlay								-						
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -						
FTEs								-						
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses														
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase														
1	Planning										\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition		250,000	265,150							-	265,150		
3	Design		40,000	40,000	25,000						25,000	65,000		
4	Construction		258,000		620,000						620,000	620,000		
5	Equipment		12,000		30,000						30,000	30,000		
6	Close-Out										-	-		
7	Other		22,000	16,500	38,000						38,000	54,500		
											-	-		
											-	-		
											-	-		
											-	-		
Other Sub-Total:		\$ -	\$ 22,000	\$ 16,500	\$ 38,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,000	\$ 54,500		
Total Allocations										\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 713,000	\$ 1,034,650
Source of Funds														
TIRZ Increment Revenue			582,000	321,650	713,000						\$ 713,000	\$ 1,034,650		
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds											-	-		
Grant Funds											-	-		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 582,000	\$ 321,650	\$ 713,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 713,000	\$ 1,034,650		

Project: Airline Corridor Streetscape and Sidewalk		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1105			
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:		Neighborhood:							
Description: Streetscape Improvements; sidewalks, lighting, benches, improved crosswalks. Airline Dr. from Aldine Bender to West Rd; West, Dyna, and Buckboard Roads.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>Total</u>			
Personnel								\$	-		
Supplies									-		
Svcs. & Chgs.									-		
Capital Outlay									-		
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-		
FTEs									-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1 Planning										\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition											-
3 Design		60,000	29,587	36,000	36,000	36,000				108,000	137,587
4 Construction		75,000	61,000	320,000	320,000	320,000				960,000	1,021,000
5 Equipment				20,000	20,000	20,000				60,000	60,000
6 Close-Out											-
7 Other		6,000	6,000	24,000	24,000	24,000				72,000	78,000
										-	-
										-	-
										-	-
										-	-
										-	-
Other Sub-Total:	\$ -	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 72,000	\$ 78,000
Total Allocations											
	\$ -	\$ 141,000	\$ 96,587	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,296,587
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		141,000	96,587	400,000	400,000	400,000	0			\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,296,587
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds										-	-
Grant Funds										-	-
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 141,000	\$ 96,587	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,296,587

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM

Project:	Greenspoint Drive Improvements	City Council District	Key Map:	372	WBS.:		T-1106
		Location:	B	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	B	Neighborhood:	2		
Description:	Complete reconstruction of Greenspoint Drive between Gears Road and Sam Houston Parkway; improve sidewalks; crosswalks; intersection improvements, underground utilities and traffic control.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
Justification:	Alignment with pending improvements and facilitate access to Greenspoint Mall as part of the ongoing redevelopment effort at that location.	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
		Personnel					Total
		Supplies					\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.					-
		Capital Outlay					-
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs					-
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation	Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011
Phase							
1 Planning							
2 Acquisition							
3 Design		20,000	125,000	287,000	36,000		
4 Construction		200,000		3,443,000	1,870,000		
5 Equipment							
6 Close-Out							
7 Other		13,000	7,040	270,000	159,000		
Other Sub-Total:	\$ -	\$ 13,000	\$ 7,040	\$ 270,000	\$ 159,000	\$ -	\$ -
Cumulative Total (To Date)							
					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
					323,000		448,000
					5,313,000		5,313,000
					-		-
					-		-
					429,000		436,040
					-		-
					-		-
					-		-
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 233,000	\$ 132,040	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 2,065,000	\$ -	\$ 6,197,040
Source of Funds							
TIRZ Increment Revenue		233,000	132,040	1,000,000	2,065,000		\$ 3,197,040
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds				3,000,000			3,000,000
Grant Funds							-
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 233,000	\$ 132,040	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 2,065,000	\$ -	\$ 6,197,040

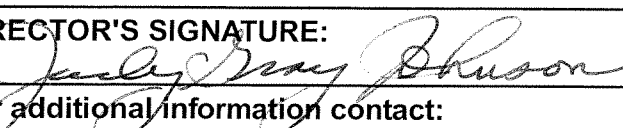
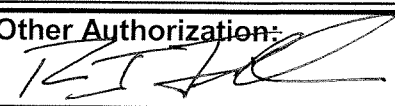
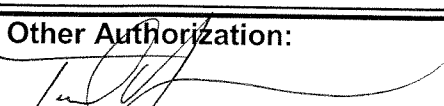
Project: Greenspoint Drive Bridge		City Council District		Key Map: 372		WBS.:		T-1107															
Description: Bridge over HCFCD easement on Greenspoint Drive between Sam Houston Parkway and Aldine Bender.		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:																	
		B																					
		Served:		B																			
Justification: Greenspoint Drive will be extended between Aldine Bender and the Sam Houston Parkway. As Greenspoint Drive is extended a bridge is required over the HCFCD easement.				2008		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		Total							
		Personnel																					
		Supplies																					
		Svcs. & Chgs.																					
		Capital Outlay																					
		Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -							
		FTEs																					
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																							
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/06		2007 Budget		2007 Estimate		2008		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		FY08 - FY13 Total		Cummulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																							
1 Planning																							
2 Acquisition																							
3 Design				140,000		140,000																	
4 Construction				1,000,000				1,036,000												1,036,000		140,000	
5 Equipment																							
6 Close-Out																							
7 Other				91,000		6,250		50,000												50,000		56,250	
Other Sub-Total:		\$ -		\$ 91,000		\$ 6,250		\$ 50,000		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 50,000		\$ 56,250	
Total Allocations		\$ -		\$ 1,231,000		\$ 146,250		\$ 1,086,000		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 1,086,000		\$ 1,232,250	
Source of Funds																							
TIRZ Increment Revenue				1,231,000		146,250		601,000												\$ 601,000		\$ 747,250	
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds																							
Grant Funds																							
Developer Reimbursement								485,000												485,000		485,000	
Total Funds		\$ -		\$ 1,231,000		\$ 146,250		\$ 1,086,000		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 1,086,000		\$ 1,232,250	

Project:	Community Center - Land Acquisition	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:			T-1110			
		Location:	B	Geo. Ref.:	Neighborhood:							
								Served:		B		
Description:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total				
Justification:	Land acquisition for future Community Center/Cultural Arts Center in the Airline Corridor area. Project is driven by Aldine ISD.	Personnel								\$	-	
		Supplies										-
		Svcs. & Chgs.										-
		Capital Outlay										-
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	FTEs										-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning											
2	Acquisition				742,000	742,000					\$ -	\$ -
3	Design						700,000				1,484,000	1,484,000
4	Construction										700,000	700,000
5	Equipment										-	-
6	Close-Out										-	-
7	Other				8,000	8,000	350,000				366,000	366,000
											-	-
											-	-
											-	-
Other Sub-Total:		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 366,000	\$ 366,000
Total Allocations												
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 1,050,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,550,000
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Increment Revenue												
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds					750,000	750,000	1,050,000				\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,550,000
Grant Funds											-	-
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 1,050,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 2,550,000

Project: Airline Drive Improvements		City Council District		Key Map: 372, 412		WBS.:		T-1112		
Description: Preliminary engineering for improvements to Airline Drive between Aldine Bender and West Road. Work effort consist of a partnership with PWE.		Location: B		Geo. Ref.:						
		Served: B		Neighborhood:						
Justification: Project was identified through a neighborhood planning process with P&PD. Project consist of a reconstructed and beautified Arline Drive.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total		
	Personnel							\$	-	
	Supplies								-	
	Svcs. & Chgs.								-	
	Capital Outlay								-	
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	
	FTEs								-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Estimate	2007 Budget	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	FY08 - FY13 Total	Culmulative Total (To Date)
1 Planning										
2 Acquisition										
3 Design				237,500		800,000	400,000	400,000	1,837,500	1,837,500
4 Construction							3,470,000	3,470,000	6,940,000	6,940,000
5 Equipment										
6 Close-Out										
7 Other				12,500		30,000	130,000	130,000	302,500	302,500
Other Sub-Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,500	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 302,500	\$ 302,500
Total Allocations										
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 830,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 9,080,000	\$ 9,080,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Increment Revenue				250,000		830,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	\$ 9,080,000	\$ 9,080,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds									-	-
Grant Funds									-	-
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 830,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 9,080,000	\$ 9,080,000

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of an ordinance to approve the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 13).		Category # 1	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # <u>21</u>
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Finance & Administration		Origination Date June 14, 2007		Agenda Date JUN 27 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council Districts affected: H		
For additional information contact: Robert Fiederlein Phone: 713-837-9661 Tom Mesa Phone: 713-837-9857		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council approve an ordinance to approve the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 13).				
Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required			F & A Budget	
Specific Explanation: The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY08 TIRZ budgets. In addition, the Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection convened to review and discuss TIRZ budgets. The Finance & Administration Department recommends approval of the FY08 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 13). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Total Operating Budget for FY08 is \$1,148,012, which includes \$495,746 for required fund transfers and \$652,266 for Project Costs. The FY08 Operating Budget includes \$262,000 for capital expenditures and \$30,604 for administration and overhead. Administration and overhead costs (staff, board insurance, legal, accounting and audits) are budgeted to remain in line with equivalent City costs. The redevelopment authority must advise the Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval. At this time, the budget does not include a 6-year CIP. Based on PW&E and BSD recommendations for infrastructure and public facility improvements, TIRZ program staff will work with the Zone administrator, engineer and board to develop a 6-year CIP and strategy for commercial and residential development both within the Sixth Ward and on the Washington Avenue Corridor by the end of FY08. The FY08 CIP projects detailed in this budget are recommended for implementation during the upcoming fiscal year. Included in the FY08 Operating Budget is \$200,000 for a potential historic preservation grant program. The details of this program are under development and will require future action by City Council and the authority board to implement. 				
Attachments: TIRZ Profile and FY08 Operating Budget				
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney Anna Russell, City Secretary Arturo Michel, City Attorney				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:		Other Authorization: 		Other Authorization: 

CITY OF HOUSTON
FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION
FISCAL YEAR 2008 TIRZ PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Old Sixth Ward Redev. Authority**
TIRZ: **#13**
Department Name: **Finance & Administration**
Fund Number: **7561/65**

P R O J E C T I V E	Base Year:	1998
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 34,345,500
	Project Plan Taxable Value (TY2007):	\$ 56,405,500
	Current Taxable Value (TY2007):	\$ 81,359,025
	Acres:	94
	Administrator (Contact):	Parke Patterson
	Contact Number:	281-313-0995

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	To provide at least partial funding for new basic infrastructure (water, sewer, storm drainage, streets, sidewalks, streetlights, curbs); purchase historically important structures and parkland; pursue regulations to protect existing historically important structures located within designated historic areas.
	Accomplishments in FY07 (Projects Underway):
	The TIRZ has analyzed the costs and development of a sewer substitute program. In addition the TIRZ is exploring the cost for improvements to the drainage system, streetlights, street signage, sidewalks, and neighborhood sign monumentation. The TIRZ, financial advisor and City staff are near the completion of a bond financing program that will be submitted to City Council for approval, that would fund all or part of the planned improvements.

P R O J E C T I V E		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to FY07)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Streets, Water, Sewer, Drainage, Sidewalks, Curbs	\$ 2,640,000	\$ 23,875	\$ 2,616,125
	Environmental Testing/Fill Removal	100,000	112,660	(12,660)
	Washington Avenue Improvements	650,000	-	650,000
	Neighborhood Street Signs and Street Lights	22,000	-	22,000
	Neighborhood Parks	134,000	262,930	(128,930)
	Historic Properties	1,000,000	750,937	249,063
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 4,546,000	\$ 1,150,402	\$ 3,395,598
	Affordable Housing	6,865,965	862,327	6,003,638
	Education Facilities	4,426,691	586,784	3,839,907
	Financing Costs	-	110,586	(110,586)
	Administration Costs	500,000	232,132	267,868
	Creation Costs	60,000	63,599	(3,599)
	Total Project Plan	\$ 16,398,656	\$ 3,005,830	\$ 13,392,826

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	2007 Budget	2007 Projection	2008 Budget
	Debt Service Payments	\$ 134,263	\$ 134,263	\$ 134,262
	Principal	\$ 81,177	\$ 81,177	\$ 92,935
	Interest	\$ 53,086	\$ 53,086	\$ 41,327
	Balance as of 6/30/06	Balance as of 6/30/07	Balance as of 6/30/08	
	Year End Outstanding (principal balance only)			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ 842,060	\$ 756,215	\$ 665,434
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION
FISCAL YEAR 2008 BUDGET

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Old Sixth Ward Redev. Authority**
TIRZ: **#13**
Department Name: **Finance & Administration**
Fund Number: **7561/65**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	2007 Budget	2007 Projection	2008 Budget
Beginning Fund Balance			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 681,149	\$ 601,513	\$ 721,369
Total Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 681,149	\$ 601,513	\$ 721,369
TIRZ Revenues			
City	\$ 374,579	\$ 385,234	\$ 380,991
ISD	\$ 325,670	\$ 325,670	\$ 320,765
County	\$ 174,162	\$ 172,811	\$ 175,551
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	\$ 874,411	\$ 883,715	\$ 877,307
Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ 12,135	\$ 14,000
Total Available Resources	\$ 1,555,560	\$ 1,497,363	\$ 1,612,676
Fund Transfers			
Affordable Housing			
City of Houston - Increment	\$ 124,860	\$ 128,411	\$ 126,997
City of Houston - Debt Issue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ 108,557	\$ 108,557	\$ 106,922
Harris County	\$ 58,054	\$ 57,604	\$ 58,517
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ 152,785	\$ 152,785	\$ 150,482
Municipal Services - Public Safety	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -
Administration Fee to General Fund			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 12,486	\$ 12,841	\$ 19,050
Harris County Admin	\$ -	\$ 8,641	\$ 8,778
ISD Admin	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Fund Transfers	\$ 581,741	\$ 593,839	\$ 495,746
Funds Available for Project Costs	\$ 973,819	\$ 903,524	\$ 1,116,931
Project Costs			
Administrative Staff	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administrative Consultant	\$ 8,000	\$ 5,100	\$ 7,104
Legal - General Counsel	\$ 12,000	\$ 13,400	\$ 15,400
Accounting/Audit	\$ 10,000	\$ 16,800	\$ 20,000
Consulting	\$ 68,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Administrative Operating Expenses	\$ 3,500	\$ 2,593	\$ 3,500
Capital Expenditures (See CIP for details)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 262,000
Developer Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000
Debt Issuance Costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 85,844	\$ 88,216	\$ 92,935
Interest Expense	\$ 48,418	\$ 46,046	\$ 41,327
Debt Payments (Refinance)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project Costs	\$ 235,762	\$ 182,155	\$ 652,266
Total Budget	\$ 817,503	\$ 775,994	\$ 1,148,012
Planned Ending Fund Balance:	\$ 738,057	\$ 721,369	\$ 464,665
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 738,057	\$ 721,369	\$ 464,665

2008 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No.13 - Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Finance and Administration
Fund Number: 7561/65

		FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)										
Council District	CIP No.	Project	Through 2007	Projected 2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2008-2013	Cumulative Total (To Date)
H	T-1301	Entry Monumentation	-	-	142,000	-	-	-	-	-	142,000	142,000
H	T-1302	Street Lights	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	120,000
		Totals	-	-	262,000	-	-	-	-	-	262,000	262,000

2008 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No.13 - Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority
CIP Sources by TIRZ

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Finance and Administration

Source of Funds	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)										Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2007	Projected 2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2008-2013		
TIRZ No. 13											
TIRZ funds	-	-	262,000	-	-	-	-	-	262,000	262,000	
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Total	-	-	262,000	-	-	-	-	-	262,000	262,000	


Project: Entry Monumentation - Phase 1		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1301										
		Location: H		Geo. Ref.:														
		Served: H		Neighborhood:														
Description: Entry Monumentation consisting of steel pole construction with sign blade message boards will be fabricated and installed at primary vehicular entry points into the Historic Old Sixth Ward.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																
		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total										
Personnel																		
Supplies																		
Svcs. & Chgs.																		
Capital Outlay																		
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -										
FTEs																		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																		
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)						
Phase																		
1	Planning				8,000						\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000						
2	Acquisition										-	-						
3	Design				22,000						22,000	22,000						
4	Construction				112,000						112,000	112,000						
5	Equipment										-	-						
6	Close-Out										-	-						
7	Other										-	-						
Other Sub-Total:		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -						
Total Allocations										\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Source of Funds																		
TIRZ Increment Revenue																	\$ 142,000	\$ 142,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds																	-	-
Grant Funds																	-	-
Total Funds										\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 142,000	\$ 142,000

Justification: Preservation and protection of the Historic Old Sixth Ward was the primary component in the creation of TIRZ #13. Entry signs will assist in this initiative through branding of the Neighborhood.

Project: Street Lights - Phase 1		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1302															
Description: Installation of bracket mount historic street lights on existing wood poles. Phase 1 consist of installation at the blocks surrounding the Dow School.		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:																	
		H																					
Served:		H																					
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																							
Justification: Existing conditions consist of sporadically placed street lights. Intend is to bring area up to code thus making the area safer for pedestrians and vehicles.		2008		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		Total									
		Personnel																					
		Supplies																					
		Svcs. & Chgs.																					
		Capital Outlay																					
		Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -									
FTEs																							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																							
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/06		2007 Budget		2007 Estimate		2008		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		FY08 - FY13 Total		Cummulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																							
1 Planning																							
2 Acquisition																							
3 Design																							
4 Construction																							
5 Equipment																							
6 Close-Out																							
7 Other																							
Other Sub-Total:		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 25,000		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 25,000		\$ 25,000	
Total Allocations		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 120,000		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 120,000		\$ 120,000	
Source of Funds																							
TIRZ Increment Revenue																							
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds								120,000												\$ 120,000		\$ 120,000	
Grant Funds																							
Total Funds		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 120,000		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 120,000		\$ 120,000	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of an ordinance to approve the 2008 -2013 6-Year CIP Budget and Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for Uptown Development Authority (TIRZ No. 16).		Category # 1	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 22
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Finance and Administration		Origination Date June 15, 2007		Agenda Date JUN 27 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council Districts affected: G, C		
For additional information contact: Robert Fiederlein Phone: 713-837 - 9661 Tom Mesa Phone: 713-837- 9857		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council approve an ordinance to approve the 2008 -2013 6-Year CIP Budget and Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for Uptown Development Authority (TIRZ No. 16).				
Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required			F & A Budget	

Specific Explanation:

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY08 TIRZ budgets. In addition, the Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection convened to review and discuss FY08 TIRZ budgets.


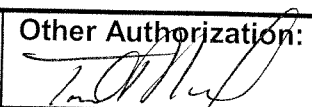
The Finance & Administration Department recommends approval of the FY08 Operating Budget and the FY2008-2013 CIP for Uptown Development Authority (TIRZ #16).

- Total Operating Budget for FY08 is \$33,972,384 which includes \$8,429,646 for required fund transfers and \$25,542,738 for Project Costs.
- The 2008 – 2013 CIP for Uptown Development Authority totals \$94,445,527. The majority of these expenditures are on mobility projects including projects reconstructing portions of San Felipe, West Alabama, Chimney Rock and Richmond. Projects also include the construction of new roads to improve internal circulation within the Zone.
- The FY08 Operating Budget includes \$19.2 million for capital expenditures and \$90,500 for administration and overhead. Uptown Management District will provide staff support to operate the TIRZ and the development authority. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services payment in FY08 of \$350,000, \$250,000 of which is to support city-issued debt to construct a new police station.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY08 Operating Budget, and FY 2008-2013 CIP.

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Arturo Michel, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:	Other Authorization: 	Other Authorization: 
--------------------------	--	--

CITY OF HOUSTON
FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION
FISCAL YEAR 2008 BUDGET

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Uptown Development Authority**
TIRZ: **#16**
Department Name: **Finance & Administration**
Fund Number: **7564/65**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	2007 Budget	2007 Projection	2008 Budget
Beginning Fund Balance			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ (950,382)	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ 92,543	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 5,769,333	\$ 6,826,368	\$ 6,837,474
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 1,078,446	\$ -	\$ 3,621,497
Total Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 6,847,779	\$ 5,968,529	\$ 10,458,971
TIRZ Revenues			
City	\$ 5,113,356	\$ 7,244,224	\$ 9,140,584
ISD	\$ 6,334,303	\$ 6,334,303	\$ 6,826,134
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	\$ 11,447,659	\$ 13,578,527	\$ 15,966,718
Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan Proceeds	\$ 12,400,000	\$ 6,552,047	\$ 12,000,000
Grant Proceeds	\$ 5,119,520	\$ 900,000	\$ 2,758,500
Other	\$ 100,000	\$ 30,000	\$ -
Total Available Resources	\$ 35,914,958	\$ 27,029,103	\$ 41,184,189
Fund Transfers			
Affordable Housing			
City of Houston - Increment	\$ 1,240,194	\$ 1,950,483	\$ 3,046,861
City of Houston - Debt Issue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ 1,434,674	\$ 1,434,674	\$ 2,275,378
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ 2,111,434	\$ 2,111,434	\$ 2,275,378
Municipal Services - Public Safety	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000
Administration Fee to General Fund			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 252,704	\$ 362,211	\$ 457,029
Harris County Admin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Admin	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Fund Transfers	\$ 5,064,006	\$ 5,883,802	\$ 8,429,646
Funds Available for Project Costs	\$ 30,850,952	\$ 21,145,301	\$ 32,754,543
Project Costs			
Administrative Staff	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000
Administrative Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal - General Counsel	\$ 15,000	\$ 38,000	\$ 30,000
Accounting/Audit	\$ 34,500	\$ 34,500	\$ 34,500
Program / Project Consulting	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -
Administrative Operating Expenses	\$ 8,000	\$ 22,093	\$ 17,000
Capital Expenditures (See CIP for details)	\$ 15,852,200	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 19,262,000
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 850,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
Debt Issuance Costs	\$ 25,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -
Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 1,753,292	\$ 1,405,000	\$ 3,460,000
Interest Expense	\$ 2,319,236	\$ 2,013,737	\$ 2,344,238
Refinance / Pre-Payments	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 2,128,000	\$ -
Total Project Costs	\$ 23,912,228	\$ 10,686,330	\$ 25,542,738
Total Budget	\$ 28,976,234	\$ 16,570,132	\$ 33,972,384
Planned Ending Fund Balance:	\$ 6,938,724	\$ 10,458,971	\$ 7,211,805
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 6,837,473	\$ 6,837,474	\$ 6,828,476
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 101,251	\$ 3,621,497	\$ 383,328

2008 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 16 - Uptown Redevelopment Authority

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Finance and Administration
Fund Number: 7564/65

Council District	CIP No.	Project	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)										Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2007	Projected 2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2008-2013		
G	T-1601	San Felipe Ph 2, 3 Sage to IH610	5,340,920	1,400,000	4,470,000	6,600,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	12,070,000	18,810,920	
G	T-1602	Rice/Sage Ph 1 Reconstruction	1,036,578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,036,578	
G	T-1603	Rice/Sage Ph 2 Reconstruction	-	100,000	400,000	450,000	-	-	-	-	850,000	950,000	
G	T-1604	West Alabama Reconstruction	-	-	-	400,000	4,600,000	2,200,000	-	-	7,200,000	7,200,000	
G	T-1605	Chimney Rock Reconstruction	318,153	-	-	-	-	600,000	3,600,000	4,300,000	8,700,000	9,018,153	
G	T-1606	Post Oak Boulevard Waterline	904,541	232,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,137,137	
G	T-1607	Richmond Avenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	5,000,000	5,500,000	5,500,000	
G	T-1608	ATIS/Traffic Management	788,646	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,538,646	
G	T-1609	Uptown Area Intersection & Signalization	-	500,000	1,347,000	2,319,200	2,647,800	250,000	2,000,000	-	8,564,000	9,064,000	
G	T-1610	Uptown Area New Signals (Area Wide)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
G	T-1611	Right-of-Way Acquisition	1,082,049	500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	8,000,000	9,582,049	
G	T-1612	McCue Ph 1 Reconstruction	2,882,641	583,987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,466,629	
G	T-1613	S. Post Oak Lane	-	300,000	3,475,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,475,000	3,775,000	
G	T-1614	Ambassador Way	76,416	200,000	2,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	2,376,416	
G	T-1615	Skylark	-	100,000	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,000	1,200,000	
G	T-1616	Secondary Roadway - Pre Engineering	-	250,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,200,000	1,450,000	
G	T-1617	Uptown Pedestrian Network	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	
G	T-1618	Westheimer/Area-Wide	-	-	4,170,000	4,170,000	-	-	-	-	8,340,000	8,340,000	
Totals			12,429,944	4,916,583	19,262,000	16,139,200	14,647,800	9,250,000	7,300,000	10,500,000	77,099,000	94,445,527	

2008 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 16 - Uptown Redevelopment Authority
CIP Sources by TIRZ

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Finance and Administration

Source of Funds	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)										Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2007	Projected 2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2008-2013		
TIRZ No. 16											
TIRZ funds	1,628,735	816,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,445,318
Revenue bond proceeds	10,451,239	3,350,000	16,503,500	13,307,100	10,676,800	6,500,000	5,300,000	10,500,000	62,787,400	76,588,639	
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants	350,000	750,000	2,758,500	2,832,100	3,971,000	2,750,000	2,000,000	-	14,311,600	15,411,600	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Total	12,429,974	4,916,583	19,262,000	16,139,200	14,647,800	9,250,000	7,300,000	10,500,000	77,099,000	94,445,557	

Project: San Felipe - Phases 2 and 3 Reconstruction	City Council District - G	Key Map: 491Q, R	WBS.: T-1601					
	Location:	Geo. Ref.:						
	Served:	Neighborhood:						
	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
Description: Widening and reconstruction of a 1850 ft section of six lane, undivided, major thoroughfare. Roadway sections consists of concrete pavement, concrete curb and gutter and sidewalks. Replacement of water lines, storm sewer, and sanitary sewer lines. The Preliminary Engineering REport (PER) has been submitted and reviewed by the City of Houston. It addressed the relocation of utilities. The UDA has been acquiring right of way based upon the PER. Limits: Sage to IH 610		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total
	Personnel							
	Supplies							
	Svcs. & Chgs.							\$
	Capital Outlay							
Justification: San Felipe has been on the City of Houston MTFP for years, slated for widening from IH-610 to Voss. To solve traffic congestion problems in the Galleria area, caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Benefit: Additional capacity intersection improvements at San Felipe / Post Oak Blvd. Benefits motorists and pedestrians.	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Total
Phase											
1 Planning										\$	\$
2 Acquisition	4,782,140									-	5,182,140
3 Design	558,780	999,200		400,000						400,000	1,358,780
4 Construction		1,410,000		4,070,000	6,600,000	1,000,000				11,670,000	12,270,000
5 Equipment										-	-
6 Close-Out										-	-
7 Other		149,200								-	-
Other Sub-Total:	\$ -	\$ 149,200	\$	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 5,340,920	\$ 2,558,400	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 4,470,000	\$ 6,600,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,070,000	\$ 18,810,920
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		558,400								\$	\$
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	5,340,950		1,400,000	4,470,000	6,600,000	1,000,000				12,070,000	18,810,950
Grant Funds		2,000,000								-	-
Total Funds	5,340,950.00	2,558,400.00	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 4,470,000	\$ 6,600,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,070,000	\$ 18,810,950

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM

[illegible]

Project: Rice/Sage Phase 2 Reconstruction		City Council District - C		Key Map: 491Y		T-1603									
Description: Phase II involves making the temporary signal and pavement permanent. Limits: Rice/Sage Intersection at US 59		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:									
		Served:		Neighborhood:											
Justification: This intersection provides primary access between US 59, the Westpark Tollroad, and Uptown. Based on \$211,000 design and right-of-way acquisition by TIRZ. HCTRA was willing to manage and fund construction of additional \$2million. Benefit: Improved traffic operations, standard geometric alignments, signal coordination. Removed an intersection bottleneck.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)													
		2008		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		Total	
		Personnel Supplies Svcs. & Chgs.												\$ -	
		Capital Outlay												\$ -	
		Total FTEs		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses															
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Total			
Phase															
1 Planning															
2 Acquisition		-	-								\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
3 Design		-	50,000.00	100,000											
4 Construction		-	564,000.00		400,000	450,000					850,000	100,000	850,000		
5 Equipment															
6 Close-Out															
7 Other			95,200.00												
Other Sub-Total:		\$ -	\$ 95,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 709,200	\$ 100,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 850,000	\$ 950,000	\$ 950,000		
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-												
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	709,200.00	100,000	400,000	450,000					\$ -	\$ 850,000	950,000		
Grant Funds			-										-		
Total Funds		-	709,200.00	\$ 100,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 850,000	\$ 950,000	\$ 950,000		

Project: West Alabama Phase II Reconstruction	City Council District - C		Key Map:		491U		WBS.:		T-1604	
	Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
	Served:		Neighborhood:							
Description: Reconstruction of a 2580 ft. section of four-lane, undivided, one-way major thoroughfare. Roadway section consists of concrete pavement, concrete curb and gutter and sidewalks. Replacement of waterlines, storm sewer, and sanitary sewer lines. Limits: Rice to Post Oak Boulevard	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total			
Justification: Sever pavement degradation warrants replacement. City of Houston continues regular maintenance of failing pavement sections. To solve traffic congestion problems in the Galleria area, cuased by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Benefits motorists and pedestrians.	Personnel									
	Supplies									
	Svcs. & Chgs.									
	Capital Outlay									
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs									

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Total
Phase											
1 Planning										\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-								-	-
3 Design	-	-			400,000					400,000	400,000
4 Construction	-	-		-	0	4,600,000	2,200,000			6,800,000	6,800,000
5 Equipment										-	-
6 Close-Out										-	-
7 Other										-	-
Other Sub-Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,200,000	\$ 7,200,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue	-	-								\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	-	-		0	400,000	4,600,000	2,200,000			7,200,000	7,200,000
Grant Funds										-	-
Total Funds	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,200,000	\$ 7,200,000

Project: Chimney Rock Reconstruction	City Council District - C	Key Map:	491X		WBS.: T-1605				
	Location:	Geo. Ref.:							
	Served:	Neighborhood:							
Description: Widening and reconstruction of a 1920 ft. section of six lane, divided, major thoroughfare. Roadway section consists of concrete pavement, concrete curb and gutter and sidewalks. Replacement of water lines, storm sewer, and sanitary sewer lines. 59 to Richmond US Limits:	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total	
	Personnel Supplies Svcs & Chgs. Capital Outlay								
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTEs								
Justification: Chimney Rock has been on the City of Houston MTFP for years, slated for widening from US 59 to Westheimer. Right-of-way had been purchased, homes leveled, and then the project sat dormant. To solve traffic congestion problems in the Galleria area, caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Benefit: Added capacity, reduced corridor delay, improved turning movements at Chimney Rock / Richmond intersection. Benefits motorists and pedestrians.									

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Total
Phase												
1	Planning											
2	Acquisition	-	-								\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	66,448	-	-			200,000	600,000			800,000	866,448
4	Construction	251,705	-		-	0			3,600,000	4,300,000	7,900,000	8,151,705
5	Equipment											
6	Close-Out											
7	Other		-									
							</					

<p>Project: Post Oak Boulevard Waterline</p>	<p>Council District: C, G</p>	<p>CIP #: T-1606</p>
<p>Key Map: 491Q, U, Y</p>	<p>SN: 21</p>	
<p>Description: Construction of 1.16 miles of 24" waterline and 3230 feet of 12" waterline. Project would include utility relocations, new pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, and landscaping. IH 610 (by Uptown Plaza) to Westheimer includes 1.14 miles of 24" waterline; Westheimer to Richmond includes 3230 ft of 12" waterline, and; Westheimer - from Post Oak Boulevard to IH 610 includes 740 ft of 24" waterline. Total Project approximately \$4.4M</p> <p>Limits: IH 610 to Richmond</p>		<p>Completed in FY06. No PWE discussion.</p> <p>Expedited project completion due to TIRZ funding.</p>
<p>Justification: Replacement of 1950's pipe to eliminate constant repairs. Significant recent development of high-rise living has placed a significant burden on the existing system. This is a City of Houston project.</p> <p>Benefit: This project benefits property owners (in the form of reliable, safe water), and motorists (new pavement riding surface).</p>		

Source of Funds						
TIRZ Increment Revenue						\$ 1,137,137
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	904,541	181,250	232,596			\$ -
Grant Funds:						\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 904,541	\$ 181,250	\$ 232,596	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,137,137

* Represents construction repair to medians
** Balance of LAN contract for design / mgmt

Project: Richmond Avenue	City Council District - C		Key Map: 491X		WBS.: T-1607	
	Location:		Geo. Ref.:			
	Served:		Neighborhood:			
Description: Widening and reconstruction from Chimney Rock to Rice. Reconstruction of an existing six lane roadway to IH-10. Roadway section consists of concrete pavement, concrete curb and gutter and sidewalks. Replacement of water lines, storm sewer, and sanitary sewer lines.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Justification: Sever pavement degradation warrants replacement. City of Houston continues regular maintenance of failing pavement sections. To solve traffic congestion problems in the Galleria area, caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Benefits motorists and pedestrians.	Personnel					
	Supplies					
	Sys. & Chgs.					\$
	Capital Outlay					
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs					\$ -

Justification:

Sever pavement degradation warrants replacement. City of Houston continues regular maintenance of failing pavement sections. To solve traffic congestion problems in the Galleria area, caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Benefits motorists and pedestrians.

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Total
Phase											
1 Planning										\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-							-	-
3 Design		-	-							-	-
4 Construction		-	-	-				500,000	5,000,000	5,500,000	5,500,000
5 Equipment										-	-
6 Close-Out										-	-
7 Other		-								-	-
Other Sub-Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-								\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-						500,000	5,000,000	5,500,000	5,500,000
Grant Funds		-								-	-
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000

WBS.: T-1608

Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)

To solve traffic congestion problems in the Galleria area, caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Benefit: This will benefit motorists and pedestrians. The project will provide surveillance, incident management, and better information for real-time traffic conditions. It will work in tandem with the Harris County Improvement District's (Mgmt Dist) effort to relieve traffic conditions as that organization currently has a \$300,000 budget for off-duty officers.

[illegible]

Project: Uptown Area Intersection and Signalization Improvements	City Council District - C, G		Key Map: 491		WBS.: T-1609	
	Served:		Geo. Ref.:			
			Neighborhood:			
Description: Area-wide signalization and intersection improvements. Project based upon a CMAQ grant from SAFETEA-LU. Typical intersection improvements would include lane assignments, turn bay modifications/additions, geometric modifications, revised signal timings, and pedestrian signals. Limits: Eight-signals, area wide.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
	Personnel Supplies					\$
	Svcs. & Chgs.					
Justification: To solve traffic congestion problems in the Galleria area, caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Benefit: This will benefit motorists and pedestrians. This is a federally funded project that was leveraged by the TIRZ.	Capital Outlay					
	Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$
	FTEs			\$	-	\$

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Total
Phase											
1 Planning	-									\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-								-	-
3 Design		294,280.00	500,000.00	350,000	369,200	0	250,000	2,000,000		2,969,200	3,469,200
4 Construction		1,106,493.00		300,000.00	1,950,000	2,647,800	0			4,897,800	4,897,800
5 Equipment				697,000						697,000	697,000
6 Close-Out										-	-
7 Other		129,827.00								-	-
										-	-
										-	-
										-	-
										-	-
Other Sub-Total:	\$ -	\$ 129,827	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 1,530,600	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,347,000	\$ 2,319,200	\$ 2,647,800	\$ 250,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ 8,564,000	\$ 9,064,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue		353,480.00								\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds			500,000.00	673,500	1,572,100	1,176,800	0			3,422,400	3,922,400
Grant Funds - CMAQ (local match)		1,177,120.00	0	673,500	747,100	1,471,000	250,000	2,000,000		5,141,600	5,141,600
Grant is for \$2.9MM with 50% Local match											
Total Funds	\$ -	1,530,600.00	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,347,000	\$ 2,319,200	\$ 2,647,800	\$ 250,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ 8,564,000	\$ 9,064,000

[illegible]

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM

Project: Right-of-Way Acquisition	City Council District - C, G		Key Map: 491	WBS.: T-1611				
			Geo. Ref.:					
	Served:		Neighborhood:					
	Description: unding for reserving cash for purchase of right-of-way for projects. Limits - Area-wide.							
Justification: Given the opportunity based on programming of the TIRZ, the planning for right-of-way cost is most effectively performed by a single category.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total
	Personnel							
	Supplies							\$
	Svcs. & Crgs.							
	Capital Outlay							
	Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
FTEs								

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Total
Phase												
1	Planning	-									\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	1,082,048.54	1,531,000.00	500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	8,000,000	9,582,049
3	Design			-							-	-
4	Construction										-	-
5	Equipment										-	-
6	Close-Out										-	-
7	Other										-	-
Other Sub-Total:		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 1,082,049	\$ 1,531,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 9,582,049
Source of Funds												
IRZ Increment Revenue											\$ -	\$ -
IRZ Increment Bond Funds		1,082,049	1,531,000.00	500,000.00	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	8,000,000	9,582,049
Grant Funds - CMAC (20% local match)											-	-
Total Funds		\$ 1,082,049	1,531,000.00	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 9,582,049

Project: McCue Phase 1 Reconstruction	Council District: G	CIP #: T-1612
Description: Widening and reconstruction of a 1320 ft. section of four-lane, undivided roadway. Roadway section consists of concrete pavement, concrete curb and gutter and sidewalks. Replacement of water lines, storm sewer, and sanitary sewer lines. Limits: Westheimer to Gulfport	Key Map: 491U	SN: 21
Justification: To solve traffic congestion problems in the Galleria area, caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Benefit: Additional capacity. Safer on-street parking. This project will benefit motorists and pedestrians.	Completed in FY06. No PWE discussion.	

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2005	2006 Budget	2006 Estimated Actual	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses					Project Total
				2007 Budget	2008	2009	2010	2011	
Acquisition	11,985								\$ 11,985
Design	307,135		-						\$ 307,135
Construction	2,347,154	541,128	464,129						\$ 2,811,283
Equipment									\$ -
Civic Art									\$ -
Streetscape Enhancements	-	-	-						\$ -
Project Management	216,367	100,000	119,859						\$ 336,225
Legal									\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 2,882,641	\$ 641,128	\$ 583,987	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,466,629
Source of Funds									
TIPRZ Increment Revenue		641,128	583,987						\$ 583,987
TIPRZ Increment Bond Funds	2,882,641								\$ 2,882,641
Grant Funds:									\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 2,882,641	\$ 641,128	\$ 583,987	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,466,629

Project: Ambassador Way Reconstruction	City Council District - G		Key Map:	491 Q.U	WBS.:	T-1614		
			Geo. Ref.:					
	Served:		Neighborhood:					
	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
Description: Construction and widening of a 1000 ft. section of four-lane, divided roadway. Roadway section consists of concrete pavement, concrete curb and gutter and sidewalks. Replacement of waterlines, storm sewer, and sanitary sewer lines. Limits: South Post Oak Lane to Post Oak Boulevard	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total	
	Personnel							
	Supplies							
	Svcs. & Chgs.						\$	
	Capital Outlay							
Justification: To solve traffic congestion problems in the Galleria area, caused by street and traffic signal inefficiencies. The PER was completed and submitted to the City of Houston. Benefits motorists and pedestrians.	Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
	FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Total
Phase											
1 Planning	-									\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition											
3 Design	76,416	50,000.00	200,000.00								276,416
4 Construction		1,054,400.00		2,100,000.00						2,100,000	2,100,000
5 Equipment											
6 Close-Out											
7 Other		105,600.00									
Other Sub-Total:	\$ -	\$ 105,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 76,416	\$ 1,210,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 2,376,416
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Increment Revenue											
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds	76,416	1,210,000.00	200,000.00	2,100,000						2,100,000	2,376,416
Grant Funds - CMAC (20% local match)											
Total Funds	\$ 76,416	1,210,000.00	200,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 2,376,416

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 1,210,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,200,000
		\$ -	\$ 1,210,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,200,000

Source of Funds						
IRZ Increment Revenue						\$ -
IRZ Increment Bond Funds	1,210,000.00		100,000.00	1,100,000		\$ 1,100,000
Grant Funds - CMAC (20% local match)						-
						1,200,000
Total Funds	\$ -	1,210,000.00	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000

Project: Secondary Roadways			City Council District - G		Key Map: 491		T-1616									
					Geo. Ref.:		WBS.:									
			Served:		Neighborhood:											
Description: Design and preliminary engineering of new secondary roadways. This category is intended on being an opportunity-based planning and programming category for the conceptual development of the Uptown Houston street grid network. It involves getting the dedication of ROW and continuously working with property owners and developers for the creation of a secondary roadway network.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)													
			2008		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		Total	
			Personnel Supplies Syscs. & Crigs.													
			Capital Outlay													
			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -			
Total FTEs																

1

1

1

--	--

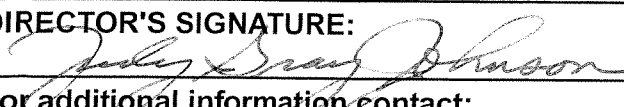

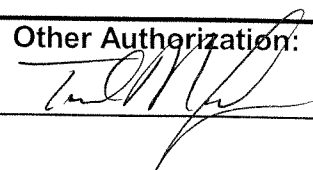
--	--

[illegible]

Project: Westheimer / Area-Wide Pedestrian Improvements			City Council District - G		Key Map: 491		WBS.: T-1618																	
Description: Safe sidewalks and lighting program. Limits: Area-wide			Served:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:																	
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																					
Justification: Pedestrian improvements are a key component of the TIRZ 16 project plan. Pedestrian trips are becoming an increasingly important means of travel in this mixed-use urban center. Benefit: Ensuring a safe sidewalk and illuminated path for pedestrian and transit patrons is essential to improve mobility in Uptown.			2008		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		Total									
			Personnel Supplies Svcs. & Crgs.														\$							
			Capital Outlay																					
			Total		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$							
			FTEs																					
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																								
Project Allocation			Project Expenses thru 6/30/06		2007 Budget		2007 Estimate		2008		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		FY08 - FY13 Total		Total	
Phase																								
1 Planning			-																					
2 Acquisition																								
3 Design					1,178,000.00				500,400		500,400		0								1,000,800		1,000,800	
4 Construction									3,669,600.00		3,669,600		0								7,339,200		7,339,200	
5 Equipment																								
6 Close-Out																								
7 Other																								
Other Sub-Total:			\$		-		\$		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-	
Total Allocations			\$		-		\$		1,178,000		\$		-		\$		-		\$		-		\$	
Source of Funds																								
IRZ Increment Revenue																								
IRZ Increment Bond Funds					235,600.00				2,085,000		2,085,000		0								\$		-	
Grant Funds - CMAC (50% local match)					942,400.00				2,085,000		2,085,000		0								4,170,000		4,170,000	
Total Funds			\$		-		\$		1,178,000.00		\$		4,170,000		\$		4,170,000		-		\$		8,340,000	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of an ordinance to approve the 2008 -2013 6-Year CIP Budget and Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 19).		Category # 1	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 23 JUN 27 2007
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Finance & Administration		Origination Date June 15, 2007		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council Districts affected: C & G		
For additional information contact: Robert Fiederlein Phone: 713-837-9661 Tom Mesa Phone: 713-837-9857		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council approve an ordinance to approve the 2008 - 2013 6-Year CIP Budget and Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 19).				
Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required			F & A Budget	
Specific Explanation: <p>The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY08 TIRZ budgets. In addition, the Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection convened to review and discuss FY08 TIRZ budgets.</p> <p>The Finance & Administration Department recommends approval of the FY08 Operating Budget and the FY2008-2013 CIP for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ No. 19).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Total Operating Budget for FY08 is \$10,241,484 which includes \$545,671 for required fund transfers and \$9,695,813 for Project Costs.• The 2008 – 2013 CIP for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority totals \$37.9 million. The majority of these expenditures are on mobility and drainage projects including projects reconstructing portions of Kirby Drive and improving drainage system along Westheimer, Richmond, Greenbrier and Shepherd.• The FY08 Operating Budget includes \$9.6 million for capital expenditures and \$45,600 for administration and overhead. Upper Kirby Management District will provide staff support to operate the TIRZ and the Redevelopment Authority. The redevelopment authority must advise the Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.				
Attachments: TIRZ Profile, FY08 Operating Budget, and FY 2008-2013 CIP.				
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary Arturo Michel, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
P&D Director:	Other Authorization: 		Other Authorization: 	

**CITY OF HOUSTON
FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION
FISCAL YEAR 2008 TIRZ PROFILE**

Fund Summary
Redev. Authority **Upper Kirby Redev. Authority**
TIRZ: **#19**
Department Name: **Finance & Administration**
Fund Number: **7567/65**

P R O J E C T I N F O R M A T I O N	Base Year:	1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 683,628,290
	Project Plan Taxable Value (TY2007):	\$ 1,048,207,362
	Current Taxable Value (TY2007):	\$ 1,152,773,136
	Acres:	515
	Administrator (Contact):	Jamie Brewster
	Contact Number:	713.524.8000

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Upper Kirby TIRZ was created to finance mobility, storm sewer, and park improvements. These public infrastructure improvements are a partnership with Upper Kirby Management District to stabilize property values and halt the loss of residential and commercial market to the suburbs.
	Accomplishments in FY07 (Projects Underway):
	Levy Park Phase II -- (100% complete) The final phase of the Levy Park renovation is complete.
	Way finding initiative -- (100% complete) Signage to improve the district's way finding throughout major thoroughfares is in place.
	Area Inlet Project -- This project is scheduled to be 100% complete before June 30, 2007.
	Kirby Storm Drainage Project -- The preliminary engineering is almost complete and the final design is will be completed in second quarter of FY08, construction for Westheimer to Richmond segment is expected to start third quarter of FY08.
	Wakeforest and Buffalo Speedway Projects -- Preliminary Engineering in progress.
	Street tree inventory -- Inventory is 100% complete and recommendations have been made by Burditt Sustainable Resource Consultants on the feasibility of the relocation of existing trees.

P R O J E C T I N F O R M A T I O N		Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to FY07)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Utility System Improvements (Storm Drainage Project)	28,669,046	458,833	\$ 28,210,213
	Safety and Security Infrastructure Improvements	660,000	121,479	\$ 538,521
	Traffic Mobility Improvements	9,185,000	120,000	\$ 9,065,000
	Public Recreation/ Public Service Improvements	1,000,000	933,167	\$ 66,833
				\$ -
				\$ -
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 39,514,046	\$ 1,633,480	\$ 37,880,567
	Affordable Housing	-	-	\$ -
	Education Facilities	5,572,812	1,701,984	\$ 3,870,828
	Financing Costs			\$ -
	Administration Costs	600,000	359,246	\$ 240,754
	Creation Costs	206,742	77,475	\$ 129,267
	Total Project Plan	\$ 45,893,600	\$ 3,772,185	\$ 42,121,416

D E B T	Additional Financial Data		2007 Budget	2007 Projection	2008 Budget
	<u>Debt Service</u>		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Balance as of 6/30/06		Balance as of 6/30/07	Balance as of 6/30/08	
	<u>Year End Outstanding</u>				
	Bond Debt		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION
FISCAL YEAR 2008 BUDGET

Fund Summary
Upper Kirby Redev. Authority **Upper Kirby Redev. Authority**
TIRZ: **#19**
Department Name: **Finance & Administration**
Fund Number: **7567/65**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	2007 Budget	2007 Projection	2008 Budget
Beginning Fund Balance			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 9,699,459	\$ 9,699,459	\$ 12,295,128
Total Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 9,699,459	\$ 9,699,459	\$ 12,295,128
TIRZ Revenues			
City	\$ 2,259,280	\$ 2,259,280	\$ 2,918,259
ISD	\$ 1,160,180	\$ 1,160,180	\$ 1,124,274
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	\$ 3,419,460	\$ 3,419,460	\$ 4,042,533
Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Loan Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ 100,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 400,000
Total Available Resources	\$ 13,218,919	\$ 13,618,919	\$ 16,737,661
Fund Transfers			
Affordable Housing			
City of Houston - Increment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston - Debt Issue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ 386,727	\$ 386,727	\$ 374,758
Municipal Services - Public Safety	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fee to General Fund			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 112,964	\$ 112,964	\$ 145,913
Harris County Admin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Admin	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Fund Transfers	\$ 524,691	\$ 524,691	\$ 545,671
Funds Available for Project Costs	\$ 12,694,228	\$ 13,094,228	\$ 16,191,990
Project Costs			
Administrative Staff	\$ 19,150	\$ 19,150	\$ 19,150
Administrative Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal - General Counsel	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000
Accounting/Audit	\$ 16,950	\$ 16,950	\$ 16,950
Program / Project Consulting	\$ 96,000	\$ 101,000	\$ 51,000
Administrative Operating Expenses	\$ 10,600	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,500
Capital Expenditures (See CIP for details)	\$ 3,395,000	\$ 629,000	\$ 9,575,213
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Issuance Costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Service			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Expense	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Refinance / Pre-Payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project Costs	\$ 3,561,700	\$ 799,100	\$ 9,695,813
Total Budget	\$ 4,086,391	\$ 1,323,791	\$ 10,241,484
Planned Ending Fund Balance:	\$ 9,132,528	\$ 12,295,128	\$ 6,496,177
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 9,132,528	\$ 12,295,128	\$ 6,496,177

2008 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 19 - Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Finance and Administration
Fund Number: 7567/65

Council District	CIP No.	Project	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)									
			Through 2007	Projected 2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2008-2013	Cumulative Total (To Date)
G.C	T-1901	Area-wide Inlet Improvement	20,046	174,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194,046
G.C	T-1902	Traffic Operational Improvements	-	30,000	850,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	880,000
G.C	T-1903	Richmond/Weslayan Improvements	-	30,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	330,000
G.C	T-1904	Buffalo Speedway Widening	-	25,000	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	825,000
G.C	T-1905	Wakeforest Reconstruction	-	35,000	1,065,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,000
G.C	T-1907	Pedestrian Accessibility	-	10,000	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	660,000
G.C	T-1909	Kirby Dr from San Felipe to Westheimer	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	2,550,000	-	-	3,050,000
G.C	T-1910	Kirby Dr from US 59 to Richmond	-	-	-	-	600,000	2,400,000	-	-	-	3,000,000
G.C	T-1911	Kirby Dr from Westheimer to Richmond	4,787	260,000	5,035,213	3,150,000	-	-	-	-	-	8,450,000
G.C	T-1912A	Westheimer Drainage System	-	-	-	650,000	2,600,000	1,750,000	-	-	-	5,000,000
G.C	T-1912B	Richmond Drainage System	-	-	875,000	3,500,000	2,345,000	-	-	-	-	6,720,000
G.C	T-1913	Greenbriar Drainage System	-	-	-	2,860,000	1,210,000	-	-	-	-	4,070,000
G.C	T-1914	Shepherd Drainage System	-	-	-	-	1,210,000	3,025,000	-	-	-	4,235,000
Totals			24,833	564,000	9,575,213	10,760,000	10,265,000	7,325,000	-	-	-	38,514,046

2008 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

TIRZ No. 19 - Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority

CIP Sources by TIRZ

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM

Finance and Administration

Source of Funds	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)										Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2007	Projected 2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2008-2013		
TIRZ No. 19											
TIRZ funds	24,833	564,000	5,975,213	8,610,000	10,265,000	7,325,000	-	-	32,175,213	32,764,046	
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants	-	-	3,600,000	2,150,000	-	-	-	-	5,750,000	5,750,000	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Total	24,833	564,000	9,575,213	10,760,000	10,265,000	7,325,000	-	-	37,925,213	38,514,046	

2006-2011 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ #_19

Project: Area Inlet Improvements		Council District: C	CIP #: T-1901
<p>Description: Intersections as listed below with specific improvement identified: The intersection of Harold and Peckham will receive pavement improvements to control ponding, a BB Inlet replacing an existing B Inlet will occur along Colquitt at the intersection with Ferndale, two new D-1 Inlets and additional storm sewer will be placed at the corner of Richton and along Morningside, a new BB Inlet and additional storm sewer will be placed along Sackett south of Elbert, a new BB Inlet and some sidewalk reconstruction will occur along Virginia at the intersection with the future Rosamond Street.</p> <p>Justification: This project is a result of a Storm Water Inlet Analysis conducted for UKRA/TIRZ 19 by J. F. Thompson, Inc. (Thompson). The recommendations from Thompson were that additional Type B-B curb inlets (at specific locations) be constructed in order to comply with the City of Houston's minimum 2-year storm event design criteria for lane ponding widths (13.5-feet). This work was approved to be done in advance of a larger storm water project which is several years away to make some immediate improvements to drainage in the area.</p>		<p>Key Map: 492 (SN: 87)</p>	

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses				Project Total
		2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008 Budget	2009 2010 2011	
Acquisition	-					\$ -
Design	19,146.33					\$ 19,146.33
Construction	-					\$ 159,000.00
Equipment		135,000.00	159,000.00			\$ -
Civic Art						\$ -
Streetscape Enhancements						\$ -
Project Management	900.00	15,000.00	15,000.00			\$ -
Legal						\$ 15,900.00
Total Allocations	\$ 20,046.33	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 174,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 194,046.33

Source of Funds		2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008 Budget	2009 2010 2011	Project Total
TIRZ Increment Revenue			\$ 174,000.00			\$ 194,046.33
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		\$ 150,000.00				\$ 0.00
Grant Funds:						\$ 0.00
Total Funds		\$ 150,000.00	\$ 174,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 194,046.33

2006-2011 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ #_19

Project: Traffic Operational Improvements	Council District: C CIP #: 1902
Key Map: 492 SN: 87 Description: Improve left turn bays at several intersections in the study area. Optimize 100 intersections in the project area.	
Justification: This project is the result of a Mobility Study performed for UKRA/TIRZ by Gunda Corporation which detailed operational improvements to increase mobility. Optimize traffic signal timings at all intersections within the district boundaries experiencing LOS E or F. Existing timings in this corridor are temporary to handle SPUR 527 traffic.	

Project Allocation		Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses					Project Total
					2008 Budget	2009	2010	2011	2012	
Acquisition										\$ -
Design			340,000.00	30,000.00	310,000.00					\$ 340,000.00
Construction			440,000.00		440,000.00					\$ 440,000.00
Equipment										\$ -
Civic Art										\$ -
Streetscape Enhancements			100,000.00		100,000.00					\$ 100,000.00
Project Management										\$ -
Legal										\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 880,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 850,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 880,000.00

Source of Funds	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008 Budget	2009	2010	2011	2012	Project Total
TIRZ Increment Revenue	880,000.00	30,000.00	850,000.00					\$ 880,000.00
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds								\$ -
Grant Funds:								\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 850,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 880,000.00

2006-2011 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ #_19

Project: Richmond/Weslayan Intersection Improvements		Council District: C	CIP #: 1903
Description: Lengthening of Eastbound Left turn bay and Addition of Westbound Right turn bay.		Key Map: 492 SN:87	
Justification: This project is the result of a Mobility Study performed for UKRA/TIRZ by Gunda Corporation which detailed operational improvements to increase mobility. Lengthening of Eastbound Left turn bay and Addition of Westbound Right turn bay are recommended.			

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses					Project Total
				2008 Budget	2009	2010	2011	2012	
Acquisition		22,000.00		22,000.00					\$ 22,000.00
Design		42,000.00	30,000.00	12,000.00					\$ 42,000.00
Construction		233,000.00		233,000.00					\$ 233,000.00
Equipment									\$ -
Civic Art									\$ -
Streetscape Enhancements									\$ -
Project Management		33,000.00		33,000.00					\$ 33,000.00
Legal									\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 330,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 330,000.00

Source of Funds		2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008 Budget	2009	2010	2011	2012	Project Total
TIRZ Increment Revenue		330,000.00	30,000.00	300,000.00					\$ 330,000.00
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds									\$ -
Grant Funds:									\$ -
									\$ -
									\$ -
									\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 330,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 330,000.00

2006-2011 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

TIRZ # 19

Project: Buffalo Speedway Widening from US 59 to Bissonnet		Council District: C	CIP #: 1904
Key Map: 492, SN:87			
<p>Description: This project is the result of a Mobility Study performed for UKRA/TIRZ by Gunda Corporation which detailed long and short term improvements to improve level of service within its boundaries. The recommendation was to add one lane each direction within existing 100-ft. right-of-way. At the SB approach to Bissonnet, the additional lane will terminate as a right turn lane. In the NB direction, the additional lane will connect to the existing right turn lane approaching the US 59 SSR.</p> <p>Justification: Traffic modeling analysis indicated that even with operational improvements there were still arterial and intersections operating a poor LOS. For those intersections and arterials, roadway widening was recommended to operate at an acceptable LOS D or better. The project is on hold due to the use of Buffalo Speedway as a traffic diversion route as a result of the impending construction on Kirby Drive.</p>			

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses					Project Total
				2008 Budget	2009	2010	2011	2012	
Acquisition				100,000.00					\$ 100,000.00
Design		100,000.00	25,000.00	75,000.00					\$ 100,000.00
Construction				540,000.00					\$ 540,000.00
Equipment									\$ -
Civic Art									\$ -
Streetscape Enhancements									\$ -
Project Management		25,000.00		85,000.00					\$ 85,000.00
Legal									\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 800,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 825,000.00

Source of Funds		2009	2010	2011	2012	Project Total
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-				\$ 825,000.00
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds						\$ -
Grant Funds:						\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 825,000.00

2006-2011 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ # 19

Project: Wakeforest Reconstruction from Richmond to US 59		Council District: C	CIP #: 1905
Key Map: 492 SN:87			
Description: This project is the result of a Mobility Study performed for UKRA/TIRZ by Gunda Corporation which detailed long and short term improvements to improve level of service within its boundaries. The recommendation was to widen Wakeforest to 40-foot width with curb and gutter type street and to construct 4-foot wide sidewalks on both sides. Right-of-way widening will be required from 30 ft. to 60 ft. from Richmond south 380+- ft. See accompanying sheets for FY 2012 and project total.			
Justification: Traffic modeling analysis indicated that even with operational improvements there were still arterial and intersections operating a poor LOS. For those intersections and arterials, roadway widening was recommended to operate at an acceptable LOS D or better. The project is postponed as Kirby Drive construction progresses between Bissonnet and US 59 and between US 59 and Richmond. Wakeforest will serve as an alternate route.			

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses				Project Total
				2008 Budget	2009 Budget	2010 Budget	2011 Budget	
Acquisition		250,000.00		250,000.00				\$ 250,000.00
Design		110,000.00	35,000.00	75,000.00				\$ 110,000.00
Construction				655,000.00				\$ 655,000.00
Equipment								\$ -
Civic Art								\$ -
Streetscape Enhancements								\$ -
Project Management		25,000.00		85,000.00				\$ 85,000.00
Legal								\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 385,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 1,065,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000.00

Source of Funds		2008 Budget	2009 Budget	2010 Budget	2011 Budget	Project Total
TIRZ Increment Revenue						\$ 1,100,000.00
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds						\$ -
Grant Funds:						\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 385,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 1,065,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000.00

2006-2011 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

TIRZ #_19

Project: Pedestrian Accessibility		Council District: C	CIP #: 1907
Description: Pedestrian Improvements as needed at major District intersections. Improvements to include: -Add 18 Ped Signals, 37 Push Buttons, 47 Ramps, 32 Sidewalk Pads -Sidewalk Improvements at various locations along Bissonnet, Westpark Dr., Southwest Fwy SSR, Southwest Fwy, NSR, Richmond, W. Alabama, Buffalo Speedway, Eastside and Wakeforest - Total of 10,850 LF		Key Map: 492 SN:87	
Justification: This project is the result of a Mobility Study performed for UKRA/TIRZ by Gunda Corporation for short term improvements to improve pedestrian accessibility. A field inventory was conducted to gather the existing conditions at the intersections for pedestrian signals, push buttons, wheelchair ramps and sidewalk pads for access to push buttons. Along the major arterials in the study area, the lengths of missing sidewalk sections were also cataloged and are noted in the list of project locations.			

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2005	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses					Project Total
		2006 Budget	2006 Estimate	2007 Budget	2008	2009	
Acquisition							\$ -
Design		80,000.00	10,000.00	70,000.00			\$ 80,000.00
Construction		500,000.00		500,000.00			\$ 500,000.00
Equipment							\$ -
Civic Art							\$ -
Streetscape Enhancements		80,000.00		80,000.00			\$ 80,000.00
Project Management							\$ -
Legal							\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 660,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 650,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 660,000.00

Source of Funds		2006 Budget	2006 Estimate	2007 Budget	2008	2009	2010	2011	Project Total
TIRZ Increment Revenue		660,000.00	10,000.00	650,000.00					\$ 660,000.00
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds									\$ -
Grant Funds:									\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 660,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 650,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 660,000.00

2006-2011 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ # 19

Project: Kirby Drive Paving & Drainage Improvements (from San Felipe to Westheimer)		Council District: C		CIP #: 1909
Key Map: 492 SN:87				
Description: The Kirby drainage area is by far the largest drainage area within the UKRA/TIRZ #19 at approximately 720 acres. This segment consists of reconstruction of roadway from San Felipe to Westheimer				
Justification: Substandard cross section and high traffic volumes putting strain on existing infrastructure. Narrow lanes and absence of median can be attributed to most of the accidents. Sidewalks exist in the project area but are not continuous and do not meet ADA requirements in some locations. HGAC projects Kirby Drive will be carrying 43,000 vehicles per day in this section in 2025.				

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses			Project Total
				2008 Budget	2009	2010	
Acquisition							\$ 200,000.00
Design							\$ 264,000.00
Construction							\$ 2,300,000.00
Equipment							\$ -
Civic Art							\$ -
Streetscape Enhancements							\$ -
Project Management							\$ 286,000.00
Legal							\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 3,050,000.00

Source of Funds		Fiscal Year Planned Expenses			Project Total
		2008 Budget	2009	2010	
TIRZ Increment Revenue		-	-	500,000.00	\$ 3,050,000.00
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds		-	-		\$ -
Grant Funds:		-	-		\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 3,050,000.00

2006-2011 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ #_19

Project: Kirby Drive Paving & Drainage Improvements (US 59 to Richmond)		Council District: C	CIP #: 1910
Key Map: 492 SN.87			
Description: The Kirby drainage area is by far the largest drainage area within the UKRA/TIRZ #19 at approximately 720 acres. The main trunk line for the system is located within the Kirby Drive right-of-way and consists of existing storm sewer that ranges in size from 36" to 11" x 7.5' storm sewer. The proposed improvements for the main trunk line include providing a parallel 72 inch reinforced concrete pipe down Kirby from Westheimer to Richmond. Another significant improvement with the system includes the construction of a parallel 72 inch RCP along Richmond from Buffalo Speedway to Kirby. The system ultimately outfalls to Brays Bayou.			
Justification: A storm water route evaluation study was completed for UKRA/TIRZ #19 by Thompson, Inc. in January of 2005. The study indicates that the need for improved storm drainage in the Upper Kirby area. Substandard cross section and high traffic volumes due to SPUR 527 construction putting strain on existing infrastructure. Narrow lanes and absence of median can be attributed to most of the accidents. Sidewalks exist in the project area but are not continuous and do not meet ADA requirements in some locations.			

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses			Project Total
				2008 Budget	2009	2010	
Acquisition					200,000.00		\$ 200,000.00
Design					300,000.00		\$ 300,000.00
Construction						2,200,000.00	\$ 2,200,000.00
Equipment							\$ -
Civic Art							\$ -
Streetscape Enhancements							\$ -
Project Management					100,000.00	200,000.00	\$ 300,000.00
Legal							\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000.00	\$ 2,400,000.00	\$ 3,000,000.00

Source of Funds		Fiscal Year Planned Expenses			Project Total
		2008 Budget	2009	2010	
TIRZ Increment Revenue					\$ 3,000,000.00
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds					\$ -
Grant Funds:					\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000.00	\$ 2,400,000.00	\$ 3,000,000.00

2006-2011 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ # 19

Project: Kirby Drive Paving & Drainage Improvements (Westheimer to Richmond)		Council District: C	CIP #: 1911
Key Map: 492(SN:87)			
Description: A parallel 72-inch reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) will be constructed in the southbound lanes of Kirby from Westheimer to Richmond, where it will connect to an existing 7.5-foot x 11-foot concrete box trunk line. All of the existing inlets and inlet leads will be replaced in accordance with City of Houston standard design requirements. The existing 18-inch storm sewer within the Kirby right-of-way north of Westheimer will be replaced with 24-inch RCP.			
Justification: A storm water route evaluation study was completed for UKRA/TIRZ #19 by Thompson, Inc. in January of 2005. The study indicates that the need for improved storm drainage in the Upper Kirby area. Substandard cross section and high traffic volumes are putting strain on existing infrastructure. Narrow lanes and absence of median can be attributed to most of the accidents. Sidewalks exist in the project area but are not continuous and do not meet ADA requirements in some locations.			

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses				Project Total
				2008 Budget	2009	2010	2011	
Acquisition				300,000.00				\$ 300,000.00
Design	4,787.00	700,000.00	250,000.00	545,213.00				\$ 800,000.00
Construction				3,680,000.00	2,978,000.00			\$ 6,658,000.00
Equipment								\$ -
Civic Art								\$ -
Streetscape Enhancements		100,000.00	10,000.00	510,000.00	172,000.00			\$ 692,000.00
Project Management								\$ -
Legal								\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 4,787.00	\$ 800,000.00	\$ 260,000.00	\$ 5,035,213.00	\$ 3,150,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,450,000.00

Source of Funds									
TIRZ Increment Revenue	4,787.00	800,000.00	260,000.00	1,435,213.00	1,000,000.00				\$ 2,700,000.00
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds									\$ -
Grant Funds:									\$ -
COH CIP				3,600,000.00	2,150,000.00				\$ 5,750,000.00
Total Funds	\$ 4,787.00	\$ 800,000.00	\$ 260,000.00	\$ 5,035,213.00	\$ 3,150,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,450,000.00

2006-2011 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ # 19

Project: Westheimer Drainage System Improvements (Laterals)		Council District: C	CIP #: 1912A
<p>Key Map: 492 SN:87</p> <p>Description: Improvements range in replacement of existing with 24" to 66" RCP. Pavement conditions vary causing varying recommendations concerning partial or complete removal or replacement of pavement. Location of storm sewer improvements are along Eastside, Bammel, Sackett, Westheimer, and Dickey Place.</p>			
<p>Justification: A storm water route evaluation study was completed for UKRA/TIRZ #19 by Thompson, Inc. in January of 2005. Several existing storm sewer lines that lead to the trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.</p>			

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses			Project Total
				2008 Budget	2009	2010	
Acquisition							\$ -
Design							\$ 500,000.00
Construction					500,000.00	2,400,000.00	\$ 4,010,000.00
Equipment							\$ -
Civic Art							\$ -
Streetscape Enhancements					150,000.00		\$ -
Project Management						200,000.00	\$ 490,000.00
Legal							\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 650,000.00	\$ 2,600,000.00	\$ 5,000,000.00

Source of Funds							
TIRZ Increment Revenue							\$ 5,000,000.00
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds							\$ -
Grant Funds:							\$ -
							\$ -
							\$ -
							\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 650,000.00	\$ 2,600,000.00	\$ 5,000,000.00

2006-2011 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ # 19

Project: Richmond Avenue Drainage System Improvements (Laterals)		Council District: C	CIP #: 1912B
<p>Description: Improvements range in replacement of existing with 24" to 72" RCP. Pavement conditions vary causing varying recommendations concerning partial or complete removal or replacement of pavement. Location of storm sewer improvements are along Audley Drive, Eastside Ave, Richmond Avenue, Buffalo Speedway, Eastside Avenue, Norfolk Street, Westpark Drive, and Bissonnet Street.</p> <p>Justification: A storm water route evaluation study was completed for UKRA/TIRZ #19 by Thompson, Inc. in January of 2005. Several existing storm sewer lines that lead to the trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.</p>		<p>Key Map: 492 SN:87</p>	

Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses				Project Total
				2008 Budget	2009	2010	2011	
Acquisition				675,000.00	3,220,000.00	2,157,000.00		\$ 675,000.00
Design								\$ -
Construction								\$ 5,377,000.00
Equipment								\$ -
Civic Art								\$ -
Streetscape Enhancements				200,000.00	280,000.00	188,000.00		\$ 668,000.00
Project Management								\$ -
Legal								\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 875,000.00	\$ 3,500,000.00	\$ 2,345,000.00	\$ -	\$ 6,720,000.00
Source of Funds								
TIRZ Increment Revenue				875,000.00	3,500,000.00	2,345,000.00	-	\$ 6,720,000.00
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds								\$ -
Grant Funds:								\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 875,000.00	\$ 3,500,000.00	\$ 2,345,000.00	\$ -	\$ 6,720,000.00

2006-2011 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ #_19

Project: Greenbriar Drainage System Improvements		Council District: C	CIP #: 1913
<p>Description: Improvements range in replacement of existing 36" main trunk with 78" RCP and replacing existing laterals with 24" to 36" RCP. Pavement conditions vary causing varying recommendations concerning partial or complete removal or replacement of pavement. Location of storm sewer improvements are along Greenbriar Drive, West Alabama Ave., Sul Ross Ave., West Main Street, Richmond Ave. and Lexington Ave.</p>		<p>Key Map: 492 SN:87</p>	
<p>Justification: A storm water route evaluation study was completed for UKRA/TIRZ #19 by Thompson, Inc. in January of 2005. The trunk line is undersized and several existing storm sewer lines that lead to the trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.</p>			



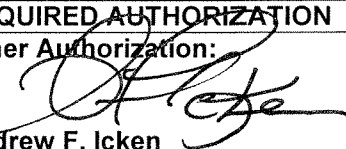
Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses				Project Total
				2008 Budget	2009	2010	2011	
Acquisition								\$ -
Design					410,000.00			\$ 410,000.00
Construction					2,146,000.00	1,110,000.00		\$ 3,256,000.00
Equipment								\$ -
Civic Art								\$ -
Streetscape Enhancements					304,000.00	100,000.00		\$ 404,000.00
Project Management								\$ -
Legal								\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,860,000.00	\$ 1,210,000.00	\$ -	\$ 4,070,000.00
Source of Funds								
TIRZ Increment Revenue					2,860,000.00	1,210,000.00	-	\$ 4,070,000.00
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds								\$ -
Grant Funds:								\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,860,000.00	\$ 1,210,000.00	\$ -	\$ 4,070,000.00

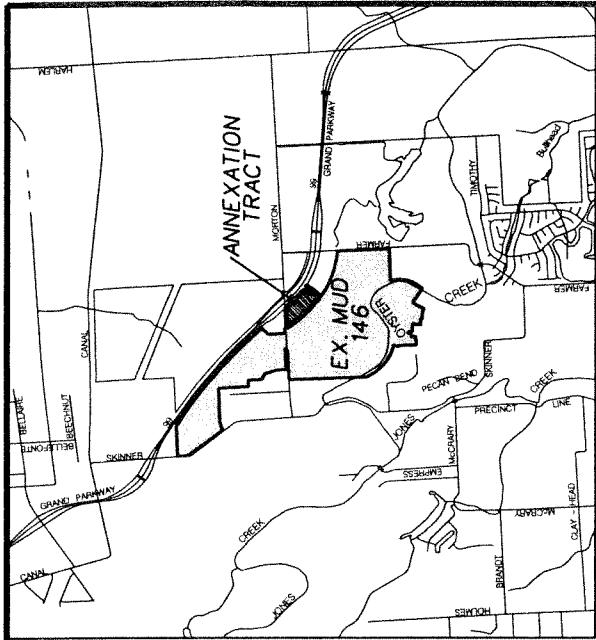
2006-2011 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ #_19

Project: Shepherd Drainage System Improvements		Council District: C	CIP #: 1914
<p>Description: A parallel 60-inch reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) will be constructed in the northbound lanes of South Shepherd Drive from Sul Ross Ave. to Southwest Freeway. Other improvements include replacement of existing trunk main along South Shepherd with 48" RCP and replacing existing laterals with 24" to 48" RCP. Pavement conditions vary causing varying recommendations concerning partial or complete removal or replacement of pavement. Location of storm sewer improvements are along South Shepherd Drive, Harold Street, Marshall Ave., Richmond Ave., McDuffie St., Portsmouth Ave., Norfolk Ave and Lexington Ave.</p>		<p>Key Map: 492 SN:87</p>	
<p>Justification: A storm water route evaluation study was completed for UKRA/TIRZ #19 by Thompson, Inc. in January of 2005. The trunk line is undersized and several existing storm sewer lines that lead to the trunk line are either undersized or in bad cond</p>			

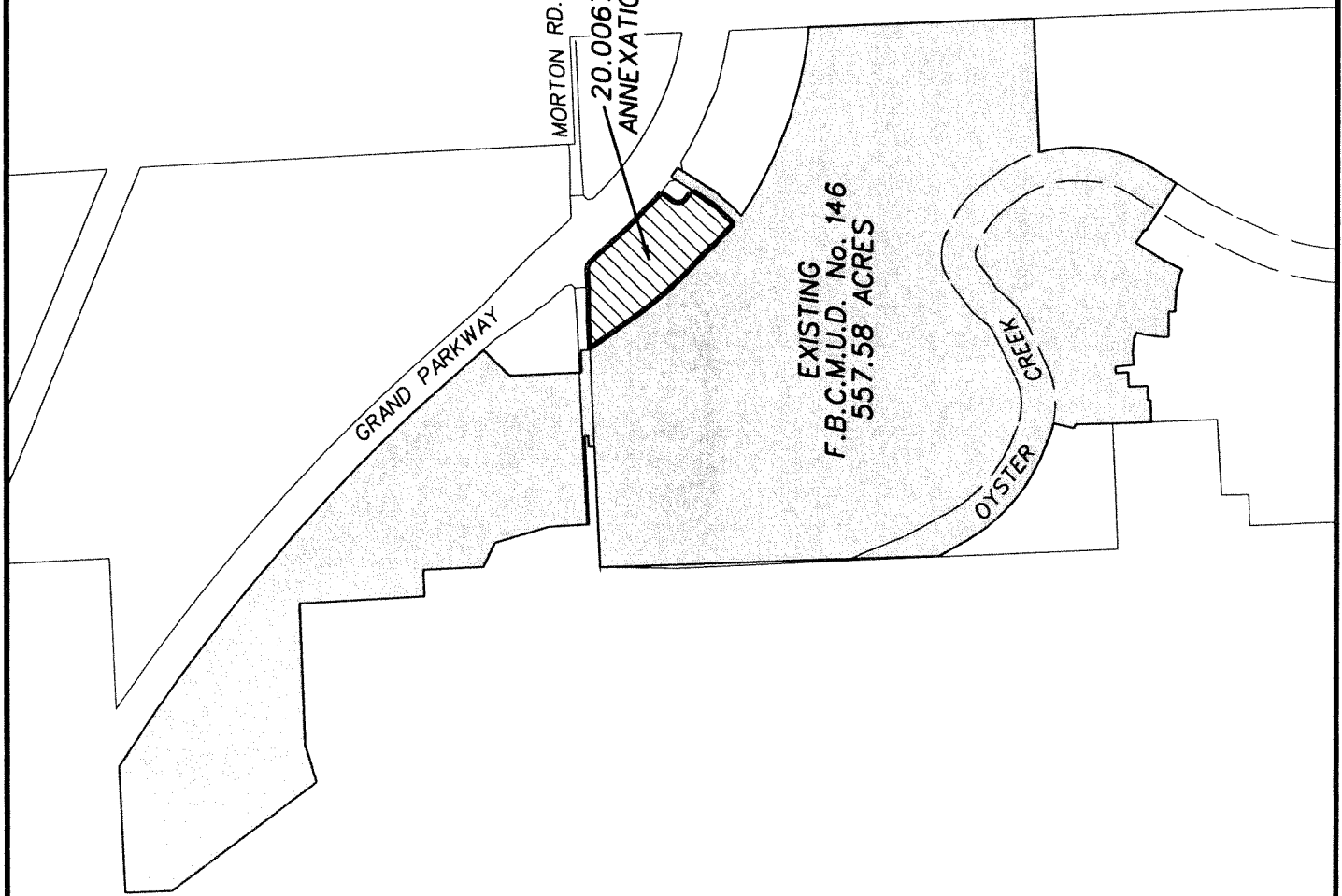
Project Allocation	Project Expenses through 6/30/2006	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses			Project Total
				2008 Budget	2009	2010	
Acquisition							\$ -
Design							\$ 430,000.00
Construction						430,000.00	\$ 430,000.00
Equipment						600,000.00	\$ 3,383,000.00
Civic Art							\$ -
Streetscape Enhancements							\$ -
Project Management						180,000.00	\$ -
Legal						242,000.00	\$ 422,000.00
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,210,000.00	\$ 4,235,000.00
Source of Funds							
TIRZ Increment Revenue							\$ 4,235,000.00
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds						1,210,000.00	\$ -
Grant Funds:							\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,210,000.00	\$ 4,235,000.00

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 20.0067 acres of land to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 146 (Key Map No. 525-V, Z)		Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 24
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 5-30-07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE		Council District affected: "ETJ"		
For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E.  Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 20.0067 acres of land to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 146 be approved.				
Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED			F & A Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 146 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 20.0067 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district. The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The district is located in the vicinity of Long Meadow Farms Parkway, Morton Road, Skinner Lane and Grand Parkway. The district desires to add 20.0067 acres, thus yielding a total of 577.5867 acres. The district is served by the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 146 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other district that will be served by this plant is proposed Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 194. The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 146 is Oyster Creek which flows into Flat Bank Creek then to the Brazos River. Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction. The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved. Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman				
F & A Director		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20JZC274		
		Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.		
		Other Authorization:		



VICINITY MAP



20.0067 ACRE
ANNEXATION TRACT

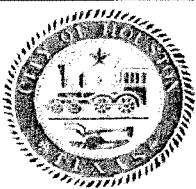
EXISTING
F.B.C.M.U.D. No. 146
557.58 ACRES



Engineering and Surveying
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450
North Building
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580 Fax

EXHIBIT
FORT BEND COUNTY MUD 146
PROPOSED 20.0067 ACRE
ANNEXATION TRACT

DRAWN BY: MA DATE: 01/23/07 SCALE: 1" = 1600'
CHECKED BY: DS JOB NO: 2006209-04 ANNEX-8X11EX.DGN



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

04-25-07P02:26 CFND *Handwritten initials*

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the ☐ creation/ ☒ addition of 20.0067 acres to Fort Bend County MUD No. 146 under the provisions of Chapter 49 Texas Water Code.

Handwritten signature

Attorney for the District

Attorney: Lynne Humphries, Allen Boone Humphries RobinsonLLP

Address: 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, TX Zip: 77027

Phone: 713-860-6406

Engineer: Costello, Inc.

Address: 9990 Richmond Ave., Suite 450, N. Bldg., Houston, TX

Zip: 77042

Phone: 713-783-7788

Owners: Equicap Grand Parkway, L.P.

Address: 1470 Eldridge Parkway, Houston, TX

Zip: 77077

Phone: 713-789-4443

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY ☐

OUTSIDE CITY ☒

NAME OF COUNTY (S) Fort Bend

Survey Randall Jones and William Morton League

Abstract 42 and 62

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Long Meadow Farms Parkway

East of: Skinner Lane

South of: Morton Road

West of: Grand Parkway

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 557.58

Existing Plus Proposed Land 577.5867 ✓

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential _____

Multi-Family Residential _____

Commercial 100%

Industrial _____

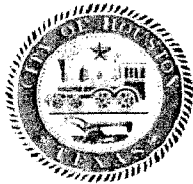
Institutional _____

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant ☒ Regional Plant ☐

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Fort Bend County MUD146 Wastewater Treatment Plant

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: 14455-001

TCEQ Permit No: _____



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.30

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.35

Size of treatment plant site: 6.90 acres square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: _____ MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 0.75

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: FBCMUD No. 146

MGD Capacity Allocation 1.02

or property owner(s)

Name of District: Proposed FBCMUD No. 194

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.33

Water Treatment Plant Name: FBCMUD No. 146 Water Plant 1

Water Treatment Plant Address: 2150 Idle Wind, Richmond, TX 77469

Well Permit No: FBSC Permit No.13227

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 1,500

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 2,700

GPM

Tank(s): 0.27

MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 1,500

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 4,500

GPM

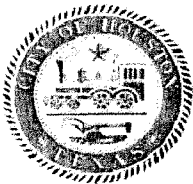
Tank(s): 0.55

MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 2.22 acre

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: Consent to create proposed FBCMUD No. 194 will be submitted this year.



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 0

Size of treatment plant site: 0 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: _____ MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 0

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: FBCMUD No. 146

MGD Capacity Allocation 0

or property owner(s)

Name of District: Proposed FBCMUD No. 194

MGD Capacity Allocation 0

Water Treatment Plant Name: FBCMUD No. 146 Water Plant 2

Water Treatment Plant Address: 21125 Morton Road, Richmond, TX 77469

Well Permit No: FBSC Permit No.13228

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 350 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 1,050 GPM

Tank(s): 0.078 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 350 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 1,050 GPM

Tank(s): 0.078 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 0.37 acre square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: Consent to create proposed FBCMUD No. 194 will be submitted this year.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of three (3) tracts of land totaling 283.75 acres as Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 194 (Key Map No. 526-W)

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item #
25

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

5/30/07

Agenda Date

JUN 27 2007

Department of Public Works and Engineering

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director

Council District affected:
"ETJ"

For additional information contact:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Jun Chang, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (713) 837-0433

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the creation of 283.75 acres of land as Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 194 be approved.

Amount of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

F & A Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☐ Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The owners of 283.75 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, have petitioned the City of Houston for consent to create a district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Grand Parkway, Beechnut Boulevard, and Mason Road. The district will consist of 283.75 acres. The district will be served by the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 146 Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 194 is Oyster Creek which flows into Flat Bank Creek then to the Brazos River and finally into Galveston Bay.

Potable water will be provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger
Jack Sakolosky Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

20JZC272

F & A Director

Other Authorization:

Andrew F. Icken
Deputy Director
Planning & Development Services Div.

Other Authorization:



H.L.&P. FEE STRIP

TRACT "A"
34.32 ACRES

TRACT "B"
248.98 ACRES

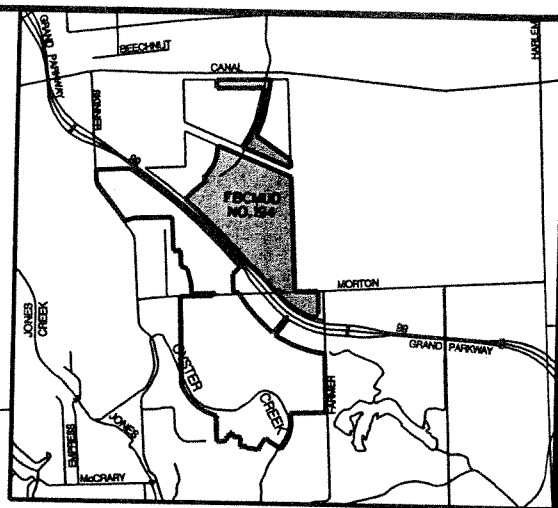
GRAND PARKWAY

MORTON ROAD

MORTON ROAD

FARMER ROAD

TRACT "C"
0.45 ACRES



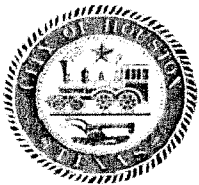
VICINITY MAP



Engineering and Surveying
9990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450
North Building
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 783-7788 (713) 783-3580, Fax

**EXHIBIT OF PROPOSED
F.B.C.M.U.D. NO. 194
283.75 ACRES**

DRAWN BY: MA	DATE: 04-17-07	SCALE: 1"=1000'
CHECKED BY: RW	JOB NO: 2007010-03	NORTHMUDEX.DGN



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

04-19-07A11:20 RCVD *v.l.*

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the ☒ creation/ ☐ addition of 283.75 ← acres to Fort Bend County MUD No. 194 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code.

Lynne P. Humphries

Attorney for the District

Attorney: Lynne Humphries, Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP

Address: 3200 Southwest Freeway, Houston, Texas

Zip: 77027

Phone: 713-860-6406

Engineer: Costello, Inc

Address: 9990 Richmond Ave., Suite 450, N. Bldg, Houston, TX

Zip: 77042

Phone: 713-783-7788

Owners: LM Land Holdings, LP

Address: Three Riverway, Suite 120, Houston, TX

Zip: 77056

Phone: 713-623-2466

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY ☐

OUTSIDE CITY ☒

NAME OF COUNTY (S) Fort Bend

Survey see attached page

Abstract see attached page

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Grand Parkway

East of: Grand Parkway

South of: Beechnut Blvd.

West of: Mason Road

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 283.75

Existing Plus Proposed Land _____

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 81.9

Multi-Family Residential _____

Commercial 18.1

Industrial _____

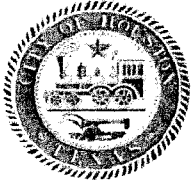
Institutional _____

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant ☐ Regional Plant ☒

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Fort Bend County MUD146 Wastewater Treatment Plant

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: 14455-001

TCEQ Permit No: _____



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.30

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.35

Size of treatment plant site: 6.90 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: _____ MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 0.75

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: FBCMUD No. 146

MGD Capacity Allocation 1.02

or property owner(s)

Name of District: Proposed FBCMUD No. 194

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.33

Water Treatment Plant Name: Proposed FBCMUD No. 194 Water Plant

Water Treatment Plant Address: To be determined

Well Permit No: To be determined

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 0 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 0 GPM

Tank(s): 0 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 1,500 GPM

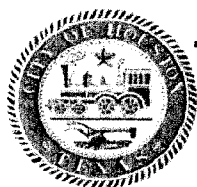
Booster Pump(s): 4,500 GPM

Tank(s): 0.43 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: approximately 2 acres

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: _____



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

CHECKLIST

- ☐ The attorney for the district signed the application.
- ☐ The rounding of the acreage is consistent throughout the metes and bounds, petition, application, survey, and vicinity map, if listed.
- ☐ All documents are scanned electronically including survey and vicinity maps and copies submitted by e-mail or cd-rom (the original with original signature must be delivered in hard copy).

Attachments

- ☐ Petition to the state.
- ☐ Exhibit A metes and bounds.
- ☐ Exhibit B Consent Conditions, either ETJ (2006 version) or in-city. If this is an in-city mud, exhibit must state bonds must be approved by the city.
- ☐ The sealed survey plat is included.
- ☐ An 8 ½ inches by 11 inches vicinity map is attached and shows nearby roads and depicts the original boundary of the district (East West South and North direction delineated correctly on maps). If this is an annexation, also highlight the area to be annexed.
- ☐ Letters from adjacent districts and municipalities stating availability of utility service are attached. (This is for creation petitions and is applicable only if there is not an existing regional plant.)
- ☐ Certificates of Authority from lien holders.
- ☐ An application fee of \$425 per each non-contiguous tract included.

Please submit a complete original with all attachments to:

City of Houston, Planning & Development Services Division, Attention: Veronica Osegueda, 611 Walker St., 21st Floor; Houston, TX 77002.

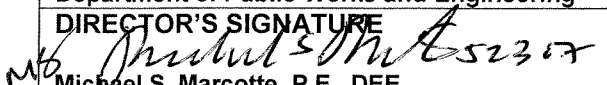
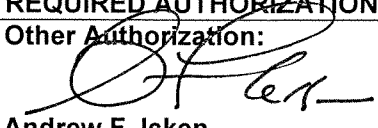
An electronic copy of the entire consent application, including all attachments, will expedite processing and is encouraged. Please submit the electronic copy to mudreview@cityofhouston.net.

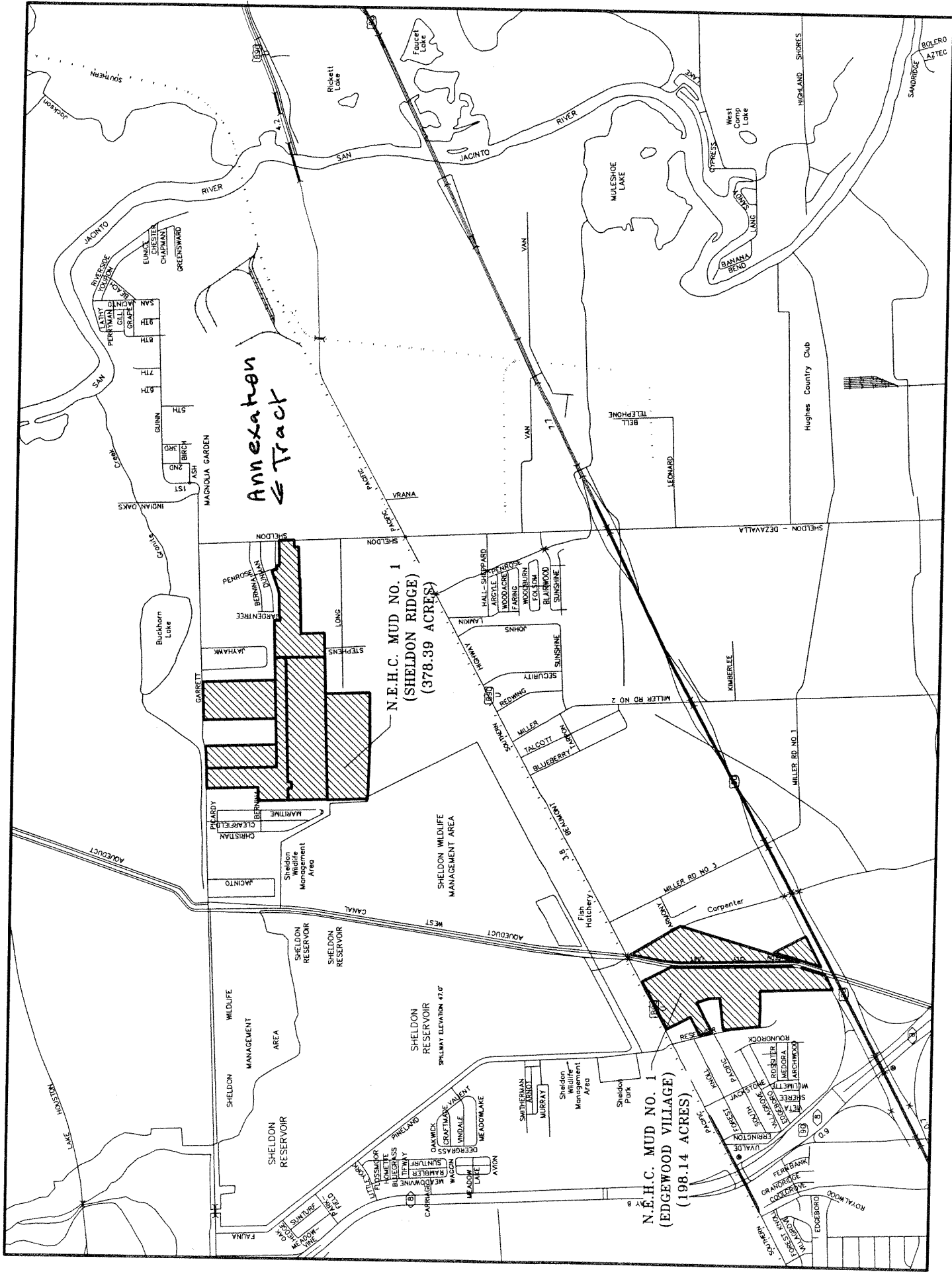
PLEASE NOTE, APPLICATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AS COMPLETE FOR PROCESSING UNLESS ALL ITEMS ARE INCLUDED. INCOMPLETE APPLICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO RETURN.

The applicant may be contacted at anytime during the review process for additional information, even after the application is accepted as complete.

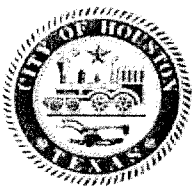
Please direct any questions regarding consent applications to mudreview@cityofhouston.net.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of six (6) tracts of land totaling 378.39 acres to Northeast Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 1 (Key Map No. 418-S,T)		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 26
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 5-30-07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE		Council District affected: "ETJ"		
For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>jc</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 378.39 acres of land to Northeast Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 1 be approved.				
Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED			F & A Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>Northeast Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 1 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 378.39 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.</p> <p>The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.</p> <p>The district is located in the vicinity of Beaumont Highway, Garrett Road, Beltway 8, and Sheldon Road. The district desires to add 378.39 acres, thus yielding a total of 576.53 acres. The annexation tracts will be served by the Sheldon Road Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Northeast Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 1 is San Jacinto River which flows into Lake Houston.</p> <p>Potable water will be provided by the City of Houston via an Agreement with Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 421. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.</p> <p>The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.</p> <p>Attachments</p> <p>cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Earl Travis Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20JZC270				
F & A Director	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.		Other Authorization:	



VICINITY MAP (NOT TO SCALE)



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

04-11-07P02:30 RCVD V.O.

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the ☐ creation/ ☒ addition of 378.39 ✓
acres to Northeast Harris County MUD #1 under the provisions of Chapter 54 Texas Water Code.


Attorney for the District

Attorney: Greer Pagan, Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP

Address: 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, TX Zip: 77027

Phone: 713-860-6417

Engineer: PateEngineers, Inc.

Address: 13333 Northwest Freeway, Suite 300, Houston, TX Zip: 77040-6071

Phone: 713-462-3178

Owners: BGM Land Investments, Inc.

Address: 15915 Katy Freeway, Suite 405, Houston, TX Zip: 77094

Phone: 281-646-1727

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY ☐ OUTSIDE CITY ☒

Survey John Dunman Survey

NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris
Abstract 231

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Beaumont Highway

East of: Beltway 8

South of: Garrett Road

West of: Sheldon Road

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 198.14

Existing Plus Proposed Land 576.53 ✓

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 100%

Multi-Family Residential _____

Commercial _____ Industrial _____

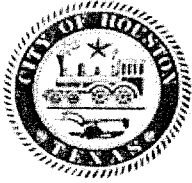
Institutional _____

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant ☐ Regional Plant ☒

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Rolling Hills STP

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0010541-002

TCEQ Permit No: TX0020991



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.22

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 0.85

Size of treatment plant site: 0.440 acres square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: N/A MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 0.22

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: NE Harris County MUD No.1

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.154

or property owner(s)

Name of District: Sheldon Road MUD

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.066

Water Treatment Plant Name: Rolling Hills Water Plant

Water Treatment Plant Address: 11155 Penrose, Houston, TX 77044

Well Permit No: HGCSD # 64145

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 650

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 850

GPM

Tank(s): 0.30

MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 1,650

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 1,500

GPM

Tank(s): 0.8

MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 0.3122

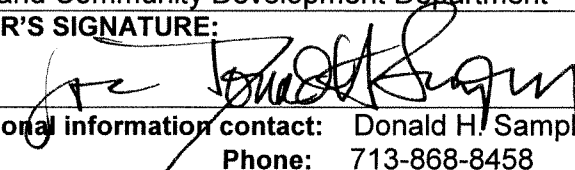
square feet/acres.


Comments or Additional Information: The land being annexed is being served by Sheldon Rd. MUD by agreement. The existing NEHC #1 land will be served by its own WWTP and water from COH via agreement with HC421.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

07-USVetsMidtown

SUBJECT: An Ordinance to Amend a Loan and Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and Cloudbreak Houston, LLC, and appropriate/allocate additional funds for the project.		Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 27
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Richard S. Celli, Director Housing and Community Development Department		Origination Date 01/31/07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: CM Alvarado - District "1"		
For additional information contact: Donald H. Sampley Phone: 713-868-8458		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 01/14/04 , 2004-15		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The Housing and Community Development Department recommends approval of an Ordinance to Amend a Loan and Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and Cloudbreak Houston, LLC, and appropriate/allocate additional funds for the project.				
Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,284,502 HOME Investment Partnership Fund \$311,270 CDBG Fund \$65,308 Homeless and Housing Consolidated Bond Fund \$1,661,080 Total Additional Funding			F&A Budget:	
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On January 14, 2004 City Council approved an ordinance authorizing a Loan and Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and Cloudbreak Houston, LLC to provide \$3,300,000 (\$750,000 out of the Homeless and Housing Consolidated Fund, and \$2,550,000 in HOME Investment Partnership Funds), to finance a portion of the costs to acquire, renovate and convert the former Days Inn Hotel. This 277-unit facility located at 4640 Main Street, was converted to house homeless veterans. The City of Houston funding was accomplished by providing: (1) a Performance-Based Grant in the amount of \$2,800,000, and (2) a Loan in the amount of \$500,000.</p> <p>During renovation an additional eight units were constructed bringing the total number of units to 285. The renovation is now complete, however, additional renovation work in the amount of \$1,661,080 has been identified to bring the development up to City and HUD standards. The majority of the renovation work is in the following categories: remodeling bathrooms - \$744,140, new roof - \$320,000, replace two elevators - \$180,000, and exterior painting - \$100,000. Other renovation improvements will include; repair parking lot, perimeter iron fencing, gates and operators, replace water lines, new shade structure, renovate elevator cab, replace exterior doors at stairways, construction contingency, and architect expenses. Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds are being utilized for common area items such as elevator renovation, exterior painting, replacement of water lines, new shade structure, repair of parking lot, perimeter iron fencing, gates and operators, and replacement/upgrade of doors at stairways. Major remodeling of bathrooms is necessitated due to U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) requirements pertaining to single room occupancy units; this will also allow the project to charge low and high HOME rents. Funding of the extensive renovation required is primarily necessary because of the advanced age of the facility.</p> <p>The 285-unit development is known as U.S. VETS at Midtown Terrace. Cloudbreak Houston, LLC has partnered with United States Veterans Initiative, a 501C (3) non-profit corporation, to provide services for the successful reintegration of homeless veterans. Of the 285 units, fifty-one percent (51%) or 146 units will be restricted as affordable housing units for a period of fifteen years. Of the 146 units, 30 units will be restricted to individuals whose annual income does not exceed 50% of AMI, and 116 units will be restricted to individuals whose annual income does not exceed 80% of AMI.</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization: NDT

Date 01/31/07	Subject: An Ordinance to Amend a Loan and Grant Agreement City of Houston and Cloudbreak Houston, LLC, and appropriate/allocate additional funds for the project.	Originator's Initials 	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------------------	--	---	-------------------------------------

The Housing and Community Development Department recommends approval of an Ordinance to Amend the Loan and Grant Agreement to increase the Loan amount from \$500,000 to \$2,161,080, and convert the Loan to a Performance Based Loan. The period to complete the additional renovation work will be extended for an additional 12 months. The Senior Lender, Amegy Bank of Texas, has agreed to subordinate its lien to the City of Houston Land Use Restriction Agreement.

SOURCE OF FUNDS:

Amegy Bank	\$ 4,540,000
Harris County Grant	2,500,000
City Performance Based Loan – Home & CDBG Funds	2,161,080
City Performance Based Grant – Home & Bond Funds	2,800,000
Seller Note	300,000
Owner Equity	<u>290,000</u>
Total	\$ 12,591,080

USE OF FUNDS:

Acquisition	\$ 5,750,950
Rehab Costs	<u>6,840,130</u>
Total	\$ 12,591,080

Terms of the City's \$2,800,000 Performance Based Grant shall be:

- Term shall be concurrent with the term of the affordability period of fifteen years;
- The Performance Based Grant shall not bear interest; and
- The Performance Based Grant will be forgiven at the end of the 15-year Affordability Period so long as the borrower fully and timely complies with all of its obligations under the loan and grant documents.

Terms of the City's \$2,161,080 Performance Based Loan shall be:

- Interest rate shall be zero percent (0%);
- The term of the loan will be 15 years;
- The Performance Based Loan will be forgiven at the end of the 15-year Affordability Period so long as the borrower fully and timely complies with all of its obligations under the loan and grant documents.

The total cost of the Development is \$12,591,080; based on the total units of 285 the cost is \$44,179 per unit. The City of Houston will be funding \$4,961,080, which equates to \$33,980 per unit on the 146 restricted units.

The Project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide Affordable Housing for Low to Moderate Income individuals and homeless populations.

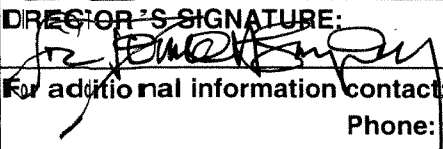

The Department recommends approval of an Ordinance to Amend a Loan and Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and Cloudbreak Houston, LLC.

The Housing and Community Development Committee approved this item on March 1, 2007 and voted to recommend it to City Council.

City Council approval is recommended.

RCS: DS: jjh

cc: Finance and Administration; Legal Department; City Secretary; Mayor's Office

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing a \$3,350,000 contract between the City of Houston and Orchard Communities, Inc. using Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of a 195-unit affordable senior housing apartment complex.		Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 28
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Richard S. Celli, Director Housing and Community Development Department		Origination Date: 05/23/07	Agenda Date: JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: District "A" – Toni Lawrence		
For additional information contact: Donald Sampley, Asst. Director Phone: 713-868-8458		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: None		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The Department recommends approval of an ordinance authorizing a \$3,350,000 contract between the City of Houston and Orchard Communities, Inc., using Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of a 195-unit affordable senior housing apartment complex.				
Amount of Funding: \$3,350,000			F&A Budget: 	
SOURCE OF FUNDING <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) HOME FUND				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The applicant for the City Performance Based Loan is Orchard Communities, Inc., (Orchard), a Texas nonprofit corporation formed to facilitate the construction of the 195-unit Orchard Park at Willowbrook. Orchard is the sole member of the General Partner of Orchard Willowbrook, L.P., the proposed owner and developer of the proposed Orchard Park at Willowbrook. Orchard Willowbrook, L.P., has been awarded a tax-credit commitment from Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, from which \$12,120,000 in equity proceeds will be obtained. The tax credits will be purchased by National Equity Fund, a national tax-credit syndicator. Additional financing will be provided by City HOME funds and Washington Mutual Bank. The apartments will be located, in District "A" on an 11.24 acre tract, at 9701 Grant Road, Houston, TX 77070. Housing will be targeted to low-income seniors earning less than 50%, and 60% of area median income. Approximately 18% or 36 units are to be designated as HOME Affordable Floating Units for a 20-year affordability period. The mix of the 36 units will be as follows: Eight (8) units for families whose annual income does not exceed 50% of AMI, and twenty-eight (28) units for families whose annual income does not exceed 60% of AMI. Orchard will make a loan to Orchard Willowbrook, L.P., secured by a lien on the property. As collateral for the simultaneous HOME loan from the City, Orchard will grant a security interest in all of Orchard's rights and interest in the note from the partnership, (Orchard Willowbrook), and the lien against the property. Orchard will include all the restrictions and obligations the City requires in the security agreement securing the lien between the partnership and Orchard. The covenants ensure that the property will be restricted in such a way as to fulfill HOME compliance. After the end of the tax credit compliance period (15 years), Orchard will purchase the development from the partnership under the minimum price rules of Section 42 (i) (7) of the IRS Code. A first mortgage loan from Washington Mutual Bank in the amount of \$3,529,900 will be used to assist in funding this project. The City Performance Based Loan (PBL) will have an interest rate of 0% with a term of 20 years. The PBL will be forgiven at the end of the 20-year period so long as the Borrower complies with the terms and				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

NOT

Date
05/23/07

Subject: An ordinance approving and authorizing a \$3,350,000 contract between the City of Houston and Orchard Communities, Inc., using Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of a 195-unit affordable senior housing apartment complex.

**Originator's
Initials**

Page
2 of 2

conditions of the loan agreement, and the property is in full compliance with HUD and the City of Houston. The City note will be secured by a 2nd lien on the subject property. The City Land Use Restriction Agreement will be superior to the Washington Mutual Bank 1st lien. The affordability period will be 20 years.

The key principal of Orchard Communities, Inc., is Stephan Fairfield, President and CEO.

Sources of Funds:

General Partner Capital:	\$ 100
City of Houston Loan:	3,350,000
Washington Mutual Bank:	3,529,900
Tax Credit Equity:	<u>12,120,000</u>
TOTAL:	\$19,000,000

Uses of Funds:

Land:	\$ 1,468,843
Soft Costs:	5,152,956
Hard Costs:	<u>12,378,201</u>
TOTAL:	\$19,000,000

The Project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide affordable housing for low-income seniors.

The Housing and Community Development Committee reviewed this item on May 10, 2007, and recommended it for favorable Council consideration.

The Department recommends approval of an ordinance approving and authorizing a \$3,350,000 contract between the City of Houston and Orchard Communities, Inc., using Federal HOME Housing Funds to assist in the development of a 195-unit affordable senior housing apartment complex.

RC:DS:JR
Attachment

Cc: Mayor's Office
City Secretary
Legal Department
City Controller

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing a \$450,000 contract between the City of Houston and Accepting Challenges to Improve Our Nation Community Development Corporation (A.C.T.I.O.N. CDC), using Federal HOME funds to pay for pre-development costs associated with the development of a 56-unit affordable housing apartment complex.	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 29
---	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Richard S. Celli, Director, Housing and Community Development Department

Origination Date:

06/15/07

Agenda Date:

JUN 27 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council District affected:

"D" – Council Member Ada Edwards

For additional information contact: Donald Sampley, Asst. Director
Phone: 713-868-8458

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: None

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The Department recommends approval of an ordinance authorizing a \$450,000 contract between the City of Houston and Accepting Challenges to Improve Our Nation Community Development Corporation (A.C.T.I.O.N. CDC), using Federal HOME funds to pay for pre-development costs associated with the development of a 56-unit affordable housing apartment complex.

Amount of Funding: \$450,000

F&A Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☒ Other (Specify) HOME FUND Grant Funds (5000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Accepting Challenges to Improve Our Nation Community Development Corporation (A.C.T.I.O.N. CDC), is a 501(c) 3 nonprofit corporation. A.C.T.I.O.N. CDC proposes to construct a 56-unit affordable housing apartment complex for mixed-income families. The apartment complex will be known as "The Granada on Old Spanish Trail" and is located at 5426 Calhoun Street, Houston, Texas, 77021.

A.C.T.I.O.N. CDC is a Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO) that was certified by the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) on October 5, 2006, and is in need of funds to pay for its pre-development costs. Pursuant to Federal HOME Regulations, HUD makes available pre-development loans to CHDOs to ensure that they have access to funds for upfront, eligible expenses. Such "lines of credit" are often difficult for nonprofits to receive from private lenders; therefore, the HOME Program provides this opportunity as part of its commitment to affordable housing development.

Pursuant to HUD HOME Regulations, pre-development assistance may be provided to CHDOs only in the form of a loan. The City proposes to provide a \$450,000 interest-free pre-development loan to A.C.T.I.O.N. CDC with a maximum term of 24 months. A CHDO that receives project pre-development assistance must repay the loan to the City from construction loan proceeds, other project income, or it may be wrapped into the final HOME loan and/or grant assistance package to the CHDO. If A.C.T.I.O.N. CDC's project is found to be feasible, the pre-development loan will be wrapped into the project's HOME loan.

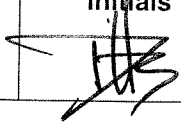
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NOT

Date 06/15/07	Subject: An ordinance approving and authorizing a \$450,000 contract between the City of Houston and Accepting Challenges to Improve Our Nation Community Development Corporation (A.C.T.I.O.N. CDC), using Federal HOME funds to pay for pre-development costs associated with the development of a 56-unit affordable housing apartment complex.	Originator's Initials 	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------------------	---	---	-------------------------------------

Project pre-development loans may not be used to pay CHDO staff or for other administrative costs. All costs must be related to the specific project that, if deemed feasible, would receive HOME funds for development. Project pre-development loans may not exceed customary and reasonable project preparation costs.

If the project is determined by HCDD to be infeasible, or if HCDD finds that there are impediments to the project's development that cannot be remedied and are beyond the control of A.C.T.I.O.N. CDC; then the pre-development loan repayment may be waived as permitted by the HOME Final Rule, Section 92.301. The determination of the pre-development loan repayment is at HCDD's discretion.

If the project is deemed feasible, HCDD will recommend City Council's approval of a contract between A.C.T.I.O.N. CDC and the City using HOME funds to construct a 56-unit apartment complex and a 5-unit shopping center. The Shopping center will provide lease space to small businesses that will create low-and moderate-income job opportunities.

Making funds available to CHDOs for pre-development costs allows HCDD to determine the feasibility of projects based on detailed cost estimates, etc. HCDD believes this strategy will eliminate project delays, economically infeasible projects and also minimize cost overruns.

The proposed development is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide affordable housing for low-income residents. A.C.T.I.O.N. CDC submitted a proposal for funding under a Request for Proposals (RFP) that closed June 9, 2006.

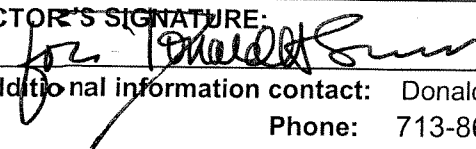
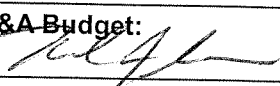

On March 1, 2007, HCDD presented the predevelopment cost at \$150,000 to the Housing and Community Development Committee. The ordinance was passed on to City Council for consideration, with Committee recommendation.

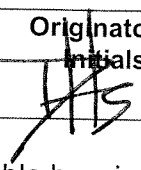
On June 13, 2007, HCDD represented the predevelopment cost at \$450,000 to the Housing and Community Development Committee. The ordinance was passed on to City Council for consideration, with Committee recommendation.

The Department recommends approval of an ordinance approving and authorizing a \$450,000 contract between the City of Houston and A.C.T.I.O.N. CDC, using Federal HOME funds to pay for pre-development costs associated with the construction of a 56-unit affordable housing apartment complex.

DS:DB

CC:Mayor's Office
City Secretary
Legal Department
City Controller

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing a Grant Agreement Between the City of Houston and VN Team Works, Inc.		Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 30
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Richard S. Celli Director, Housing and Community Development Department		Origination Date: 06/15/07	Agenda Date: JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: District "F" – Council Member M. J. Khan		
For additional information contact: Donald Sampley, Asst. Director Phone: 713-868-8458		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: None		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The Department recommends approval of an ordinance authorizing a Grant Agreement Between the City of Houston and VN Team Works, Inc., using Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of a 60-unit affordable housing apartment complex.				
Amount of Funding: \$3,340,139				F&A Budget: 
SOURCE OF FUNDING <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund				
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) HOME FUND (5000)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: VN Team Work, Inc., (VN Team Work) is a 501© 3 a nonprofit corporation certified as a Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO). The Department proposes providing a Grant to VN Team Work for land acquisition and construction of the 60-unit senior housing complex to be known as "Golden Bamboo Village". The 3-story Seniors affordable housing complex will be located at Dash Wood and Aqua Lane, Houston, Texas. The facilities will include perimeter fencing with access gates, and clubhouse featuring a leasing office, a community room, exercise room, computer center and laundry/storage/maintenance areas. Other features include full kitchen packages (range/oven, refrigerators, vent hood/fan, garbage disposal), carpeting, and vinyl tile flooring. Energy efficient appliances, patios/balconies, and ceiling fans will be provided in each unit. Approximately seventy-three percent (73%), or 44 units, will be restricted as affordable housing units for a period of twenty (20) years to seniors whose annual income does not exceed 60% of AMI. The City Grant will secure a twenty (20) year Land Use Restriction Agreement superior to the 1 st lien. Metro Bank will have the 1 st lien.				
Sources of Funds:				
City Grant		\$3,340,139		
Owner's Equity		380,000		
Metro Bank		875,000		
TOTAL:		\$4,595,139		
Uses of Funds:				
Hard Costs:		\$3,695,139		
Soft Costs:		551,400		
Land:		348,600		
TOTAL:		\$4,595,139		
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director: Date:	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization: 	

Date 6/15/07	Subject An ordinance approving and authorizing a Grant Agreement Between the City of Houston and VN Team Works, Inc.	Originator's Initials 	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
------------------------	---	--	-------------------------------------

The development is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide affordable housing for low-income seniors.

The Housing and Community Department Committee reviewed this item on September 12, 2006, and voted to forward the project for full Council consideration, with recommendation. In the interim, updated architectural plans and construction bidding process increased the construction costs by 28%. On February 22, 2007, the project was resubmitted to the Housing and Community Committee. The project was passed on to City Council for consideration, with recommendation.



RC: DS: ls

Attachment

Cc: Mayor's Office
City Secretary
Legal Department
City Controller

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance amending ordinance No. 05-0936 to increase the maximum contract amount for a contract with O'Brien Oil Pollution Service, Inc.		Category # 9	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 31
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director-Houston Department of Health and Human Services		Origination Date 06/13/07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 713-794-9998 or 713-826-5801		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 08-03-05; 2005-0936; 09-06-06; 2006-926.		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Ordinance amending ordinance No. 05-0936 to increase the maximum contract amount to Contract # FC57195 with O'Brien Oil Pollution Service, Inc. for bioterrorism exercise consulting services.				
Amount of Funding: Maximum contract amount: \$500,000.00 Total Contract Increase: \$ 200,000.00 Fund 5030 Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund			F&A Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council to approve an ordinance to amend ordinance No. 05-0936 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$300,000.00 to \$500,000.00 to Contract # FC57195 between the City of Houston and O'Brien Oil Pollution Service, Inc. for bioterrorism exercise consulting services. This contract was awarded August 3, 2005, by Ordinance No. 2005-0936, for a three-year term with two one-year renewal periods to meet Department of State of Health Services (DSHS) critical capacity for the Regional Public Health Preparedness Program. City Council approved a first amendment via Ordinance No. 06-0926 on September 6, 2006 for additional scope of services to provide but not limited to, table top exercises, functional exercises, full scale exercises or planning activities and reporting as it relates to bioterrorism, pandemic influenza and other national occurrences and disasters. The increase on the maximum contract amount is requested for O'Brien Oil Pollution Service, Inc. to coordinate a three day pandemic influenza conference targeting priority groups (special needs population, Spanish speaking population, Asian population, Vietnamese population, etc.). O'Brien Oil Pollution Service will develop draft exercise, final exercise and after action report. cc: Finance & Administration Legal Department Agenda Director 				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	

SUBJECT: Lease Agreement (Parking) at 6618 Navigation Blvd.
with J.B. Smith MFG CO., LLCPage
1 of 1Agenda Item
32**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**
Building Services Department**Origination Date**
6-21-07**Agenda Date**
JUN 27 2007**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. *Issa Z. Dadoush* 6/13/07**Council District affected:** 1**For additional information contact:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby 713-247-1814

**Date and identification of prior authorizing
Council action:****RECOMMENDATION:** Approve and authorize a Lease Agreement with J.B. Smith MFG CO., LLC, Tenant,
for parking at 6618 Navigation Blvd.**Amount and Source Of Funding:** Revenue**F&A Budget:****SPECIFIC EXPLANATION** The Building Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize a Lease Agreement with J.B. Smith MFG CO., LLC for 16,464 square feet of real property located beneath the Navigation Blvd. Overpass, to be used by J.B. Smith MFG CO., LLC for parking. J.B. Smith MFG Co., LLC has utilized this property for employee parking since 1982 at a monthly rental of \$200.00.

The proposed Lease Agreement provides for a five-year lease term at a monthly rental of \$250.00 or \$3,000 per annum, with three five-year renewal options at the current market rental rate. The base lease term will commence on the first day of the first calendar month following the date of countersignature by the City Controller.

J.B. Smith MFG CO., LLC is responsible for maintenance and utilities, and may, at its sole cost and expense, make various improvements to the leased premises with the City's prior written consent.

The revenue will be directed to the General fund.

IZD:BC:JLN:JES:ddc

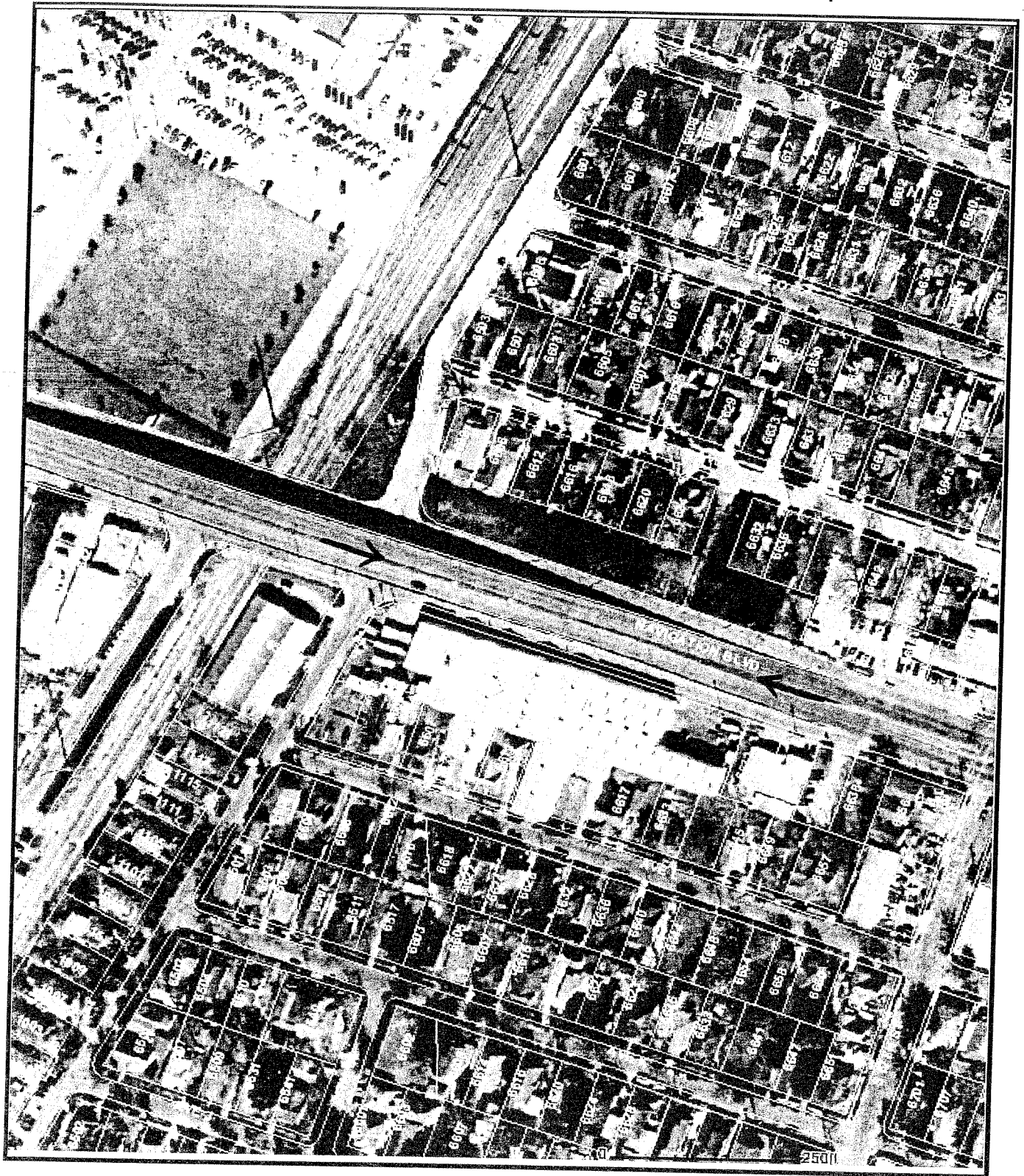
xc: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Anna Russell

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID# 25 JES 03

Building Services Department:*Forest R. Christy, Jr.*Forest R. Christy, Jr., Director
Real Estate Division

City of Houston
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information and Management System (GIMS)

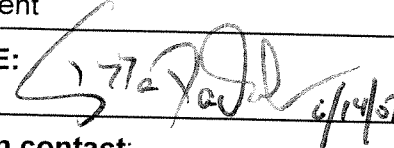



DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY. THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS. FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.

Exhibit "A"

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Operation and Maintenance Agreement at 10500 Cliffwood Drive with Willow Pool, Inc.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 33
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Building Services Department	Origination Date 6-21-07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. 	Council District affected: C		
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby 713-247-1814	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 95-1344; December 20, 1995		
RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize an Operation and Maintenance Agreement with Willow Pool, Inc., Operator, to operate and maintain City property for public and community use.			
Amount and Source Of Funding: Revenue		F&A Budget:	
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION The Building Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize an Operation and Maintenance Agreement with Willow Pool, Inc. (WPI) for 104,662 square feet of real property located at 10500 Cliffwood Drive, for use as a neighborhood swimming pool and recreational facility for the benefit of the City's citizens. WPI is a nonprofit corporation, which built and continues to operate the property as a community pool since 1966. Under the current lease agreement, the monthly rental is \$654.00. WPI seeks to terminate the current lease agreement and enter into this proposed Operation and Maintenance Agreement.</p> <p>The proposed Operation and Maintenance Agreement provides for a five-year lease term at a monthly rental of \$856.00 or \$10,272 per annum, with three five-year renewal options at the current market rental rate. The base lease term will commence on the first day of the first calendar month following the date of countersignature by the City Controller. The current lease will terminate on the commencement date of this Agreement.</p> <p>WPI shall operate and maintain the property at its sole cost and expense, and is responsible for all repair, maintenance, utilities, and janitorial services. WPI may charge a fee for use of the property, and may, at its sole cost and expense, make various improvements to the leased premises with the City's prior written consent. All fixtures, improvements, alterations and additions to the property remain the property of the City of Houston.</p> <p>The revenue will be directed to the PWE – W&S System Operating Fund.</p> <p>IZD:BC:JLN:JES:ddc</p> <p>xc: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Anna Russell</p>			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 25 JES 02			
Building Services Department:  Forest R. Christy, Jr., Director Real Estate Division			

HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER CO. (150' WIDE)

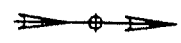
WILLOW WATER HOLE BAYOU
DRAINAGE EASEMENT

TRACT 2
104,622 SQ. FT. - 2.4027 ACRES
RESERVE "C" UNRESTRICTED
WILLOW BEND SEC. 2

TRACT 1
43,848 SQ. FT. - 1.0066 ACRES
CITY OF HOUSTON

W.N. BRONAUGH SURV. A-135

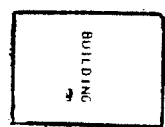
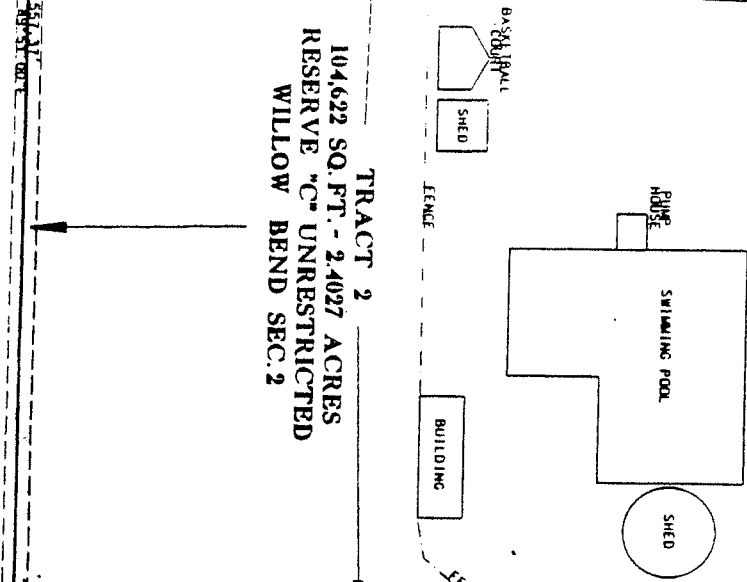
CLIFFWOOD DRIVE (60' WIDE)



Legend

Willow Pool, Inc.

Trafton Academy



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC
WORKS & ENGINEERING

FORMER SEWAGE & WATER
TREATMENT PLANT SITE

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA# 7427

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Construction and Installation of Speed Humps for the Public Works & Engineering Department S25-C22390

Category #
1 & 4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

34

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

June 20, 2007

Agenda Date

JUN 27 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

For additional information contact:

Gary Norman Phone: (713) 837-7425
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Council District(s) affected
All

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$593,355.00 out of the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4506) and award a contract to ISI Contracting, Inc. on its low bid in the amount of \$565,100.00 and contingencies (5% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$28,255.00 for a total amount not to exceed \$593,355.00 for construction and installation of speed humps for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Award Amount: \$593,355.00

F & A Budget

\$593,355.00 Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund (4506) WBS N-000660-0008-4

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$593,355.00 out of the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4506). It is further recommended that City Council approve a two-year contract, with a one-year option to extend, for a total three-year term, to ISI Contracting, Inc. on its low bid in the amount of \$565,100.00 and contingencies (5% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$28,255.00 for a total amount not to exceed \$593,355.00 for construction and installation of speed humps for the Public Works & Engineering Department. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fourteen prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received as itemized below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. ISI Contracting, Inc.	\$ 565,100.00
2. Spring Equipment Company, Inc.	\$1,391,700.00

- Due to the disparity between the bids, Strategic Purchasing spoke with a representative of ISI Contracting, Inc. to discuss and review the scope of work for this project. ISI Contracting, Inc.'s representative stated that its bid includes all costs associated with performing the work called for in the published bid specifications. Based on the aforementioned, Strategic Purchasing is confident that the recommended company can perform the specified work for the price bid.

The scope of work requires the construction contractor to provide all labor, equipment, materials, supervision and transportation necessary for the construction and installation of speed humps citywide. Materials and workmanship are warranted for one year upon completion and acceptance of each work order.

Buyer: Tom Smyer

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7141

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Submersible Pump Repair Services for the Public Works & Engineering Department
S30-L22069

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

35-37

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

May 04, 2007

Agenda Date

JUN 27 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

For additional information contact:

Gary Norman Phone: (713) 837-7425
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Council District(s) affected
All

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve ordinances awarding various contracts, as shown below, in a total amount not to exceed \$6,850,000.00 for submersible pump repair services for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$6,850,000.00

F & A Budget

\$6,850,000.00 Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve ordinances awarding various three-year contracts, with two one-year options to extend, for a five-year term, as shown below in a total amount not to exceed \$6,850,000.00 for submersible pump repair services for the Public Works & Engineering Department. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate these contracts at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor. These contracts will be used to repair the electric motor and pump assemblies of submersible pumps ranging from less than 1-HP to 125-HP. Submersible pumps are used to pump wastewater at 400 lift stations and 40 treatment plants located throughout the City.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-nine prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website and three bids were received as outlined below:

Hahn Equipment Company, Inc.: Award on its low bid for submersible pump repair services (Flygt Group) in an amount not to exceed \$2,150,000.00.

	<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
1.	Hahn Equipment Company, Inc.	\$4,215,759.00
2.	Coastal Pump Services, Inc.	\$4,958,562.08
3.	Pumps of Houston, Inc.	\$5,851,649.75

Coastal Pump Services, Inc.: Award on its low bid for submersible pump repair services (KSB and Myers Groups) in an amount not to exceed \$1,100,000.00.

	<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
1.	Coastal Pump Services, Inc.	\$2,091,586.88
2.	Pumps of Houston, Inc.	\$2,339,545.25

Pumps of Houston, Inc.: Award on its low bid for submersible pump repair services (Miscellaneous Group) in an amount not to exceed \$3,600,000.00.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

(3) MOT

Date:
5/4/2007

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Submersible Pump Repair
Services for the Public Works & Engineering Department
S30-L22069

Originator's
Initials
RM

Page 2 of 2

	<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
1.	Pumps of Houston, Inc.	\$5,466,064.00
2.	Coastal Pump Services, Inc.	\$5,472,197.78

- In the solicitation, the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) itemized potential repair scenarios (which may or may not occur) for submersible pumps to be repaired at various wastewater lift stations and treatment plants provided by the Department. This was done in order to establish fixed unit repair prices for the various types of submersible pumps over the next five years. Thus, the not-to-exceed amounts reflect the total estimated expenditures based on historical usage. Moreover, the total amount of each award shows the estimated expenditure if the City of Houston elects to fully utilize the various repair scenarios. Personnel from SPD met with representatives of the apparent low bidders to discuss the scope of work, and the City's intent to award a contract based on historical expenditures, as opposed to the total amount of their respective bids. All of the contractors confirmed in writing, that they would accept the contract.

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide all equipment, facilities, labor, materials, parts, supervision and transportation necessary to disassemble, inspect, and rewind or recondition the submersible pump motors, and reassemble and test the units. The contractors will also be required to inspect all the components and clean all parts before rewinding or reconditioning the pumps. After all repairs are made, the contractors will balance and test the rotors and impellers at their full voltage to ensure that the pump is performing at optimum level.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 3% M/WBE participation level.

Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Houston Impeller Mfg.	Repair of Pump Components	\$64,500.00

Coastal Pump Services, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
J&M Machine Works	Machine Work	\$33,000.00

Pumps of Houston, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
J&M Machine Works	Machine Work	\$108,000.00

The Affirmative Action Division will monitor these awards.

Buyer: Richard Morris

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY 2007	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	\$445,000.00	\$6,405,000.00	\$6,850,000.00

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7436

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for Automated Teller Machine Concession Services for the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department
S29-T22326

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

38

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

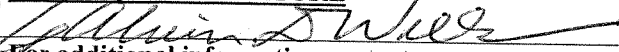
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

June 12, 2007

Agenda Date

JUN 27 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**Council District(s) affected**

1

For additional information contact:

Stephen Lewis Phone: (713) 853-8888
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to International Bancshares Corporation d/b/a International Bank of Commerce (IBC) for automated teller machine concession services for the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department.

None Required (Revenue)

F & A Budget

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a concession contract for a five-year period, with five one-year options to extend, for a total ten-year term, to International Bancshares Corporation d/b/a International Bank of Commerce (IBC) for automated teller machine concession services at the George R. Brown Convention Center (GRBCC) and the Miller Outdoor Theatre for the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, transportation and supervision necessary to provide automated teller machines (ATMs) and services that are of the highest quality and that utilize the most recent technological advances in ATM equipment for the convenience of the general public. The contractor will be required to operate and maintain the ATMs to standards that meet or exceed the prevailing ATM industry norm. The contractor will provide reasonable and competitive transaction fees and service charges for similar services within the Houston, Texas area. In addition, the ATMs must be capable of processing transactions in both English and Spanish and be fully compliant with Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements.

This Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised and evaluated in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, one proposal was received from International Bancshares Corporation d/b/a International Bank of Commerce (IBC) and two No Bids were received from Bank of America and Chase Bank. Both banks indicated that they elected not to provide a proposal, due to the low projected transaction volume of users. The evaluation committee consisted of four Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department employees. The proposal was evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Expertise/Experience/Reliability/Qualifications
2. Equipment Features and Design
3. Services and Operation Plan
4. Transaction Fees to ATM Users
5. Conformance to RFP Requirements

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

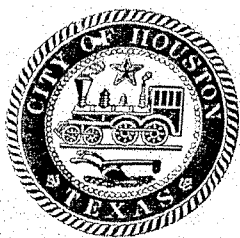
Other Authorization:

Date: 6/12/2007	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for Automated Teller Machine Concession Services for the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department S29-T22326	Originator's Initials DM	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

International Bancshares Corporation d/b/a International Bank of Commerce (IBC) scored 346 points out of a maximum 400 points.

Buyer: Douglas Moore

Attachment: M/WBE Zero Percent Goal document approved by the Affirmative Action Division.



CITY OF HOUSTON

Finance & Administration Department
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

From: Douglas Moore

Date: January 30, 2007

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐ Type of Solicitation: Bid ☐ Proposal ☒

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes ☒ No ☐ 0%

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☒ Original Goal: _____ New Goal: _____

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: _____

Solicitation Number: S29-T22326 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$10,000.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 2/17/2007 Solicitation Due Date: 3/2/2007

Goal On Last Contract: 0% Was Goal met: Yes ☒ No ☐

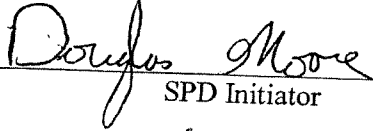
If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: _____


Name and Intent of this Solicitation:
Automated Teller Machine Concession Services

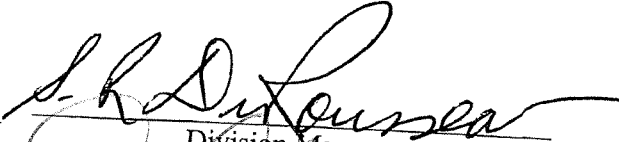
Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):
(To be completed by SPD)

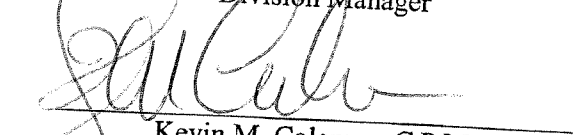
The M/WBE goal should be waived for the Automated Teller Machines (ATM's) Proposal, due to the fact that the bank is collecting minimal amounts of profits for the few ATM's, which are provided and staged throughout various locations within the Convention & Entertainment Facilities. The opportunity to subcontract out services is non-existent, as a result of the maintenance and upkeep of the ATM's are performed by bank employees. The revenue that the City of Houston collects from the current contract is less than \$1,000 per year and it has been determined by the Department that there will not be any significant changes. The estimated revenue amount collected for the life of the new contract will be approximately \$10,000.00. The ATM's are provided as a service to the individuals who participate in events at various Convention and Entertainment Facilities buildings. Furthermore, it has been very difficult to attract banks to submit proposals for the ATM's contracts, due to the limited volume of transactions that occur. In addition, the current ATM's contract was approved with a zero 0% M/WBE participation goal, as a result of the aforementioned.

Concurrence:


SPD Initiator

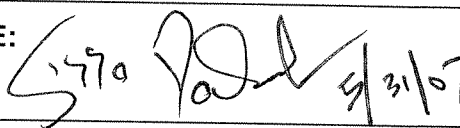


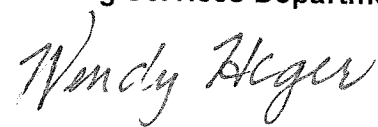
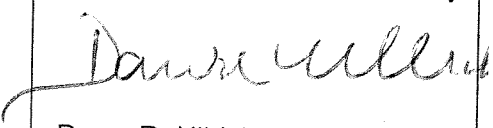

Velma Laws, Director
*Affirmative Action


Division Manager


Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

File location: <http://choice.net/spd/forms.html>

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract Claunch & Miller, Inc. Pierce Elevated and Parking Lot C Rehabilitation WBS No. D-000127-0001-3, B-000117-0001-3		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 39
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Building Services Department		Origination Date 6-7-07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.  6/31/07		Council Districts affected: H, I	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 713-247-1814		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: Approve professional engineering services contract and appropriate/allocate funds for the project.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$150,000 General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund (4509) \$ 30,000 C&E-Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund (8601) \$180,000 Total Funding		F&A Budget: 	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Building Services Department and the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department (CEFD) recommend that City Council approve the professional engineering services contract with Claunch & Miller, Inc. to provide the design for the parking lot rehabilitation and lighting upgrades, and to address accessibility issues at the parking lots located along the Pierce Elevated and at Parking Lot C.			
PROJECT LOCATIONS:			
<u>Facility</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Key Map</u>	<u>District</u>
Parking Lots under the Pierce Elevated	Pierce Street (Blocks 700 – 1600)	(493Q)	I
Parking Lot C	1600 Memorial Drive	(493L)	H
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will address paving, drainage and accessibility issues; improve and add lighting where necessary; and provide metered parking at the parking lots located under the Pierce Elevated from Louisiana Street to Jackson Street. The scope of work at Parking Lot C will address paving, drainage and accessibility issues; and add lighting where necessary. These improvements are necessary to increase public safety and enhance the overall appearance on a major thoroughfare in the downtown area. The scope of work consists of architectural, civil engineering, structural engineering, mechanical engineering, electrical engineering, surveying, geotechnical, and landscape architectural professional services. In addition, the design is required to meet proper building code requirements and Texas Accessibility Standards.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 25RJO048			
Building Services Department  Wendy Teas Heger, AIA Chief of Design and Construction	Other Authorization:		Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department:  Dawn R. Ullrich, Director

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract Claunch & Miller, Inc. Pierce Elevated and Parking Lot C Rehabilitation WBS No. D-000127-0001-3, B-000117-0001-3	Originator's Initials RJO	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	---	---------------------------

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The contract provides for a Basic Services Fee to be paid as a lump sum and certain Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis. Under the terms of the contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I – Preliminary Design services; Phase II – Final Design with specifications and drawings; Phase III – Construction Administration services.

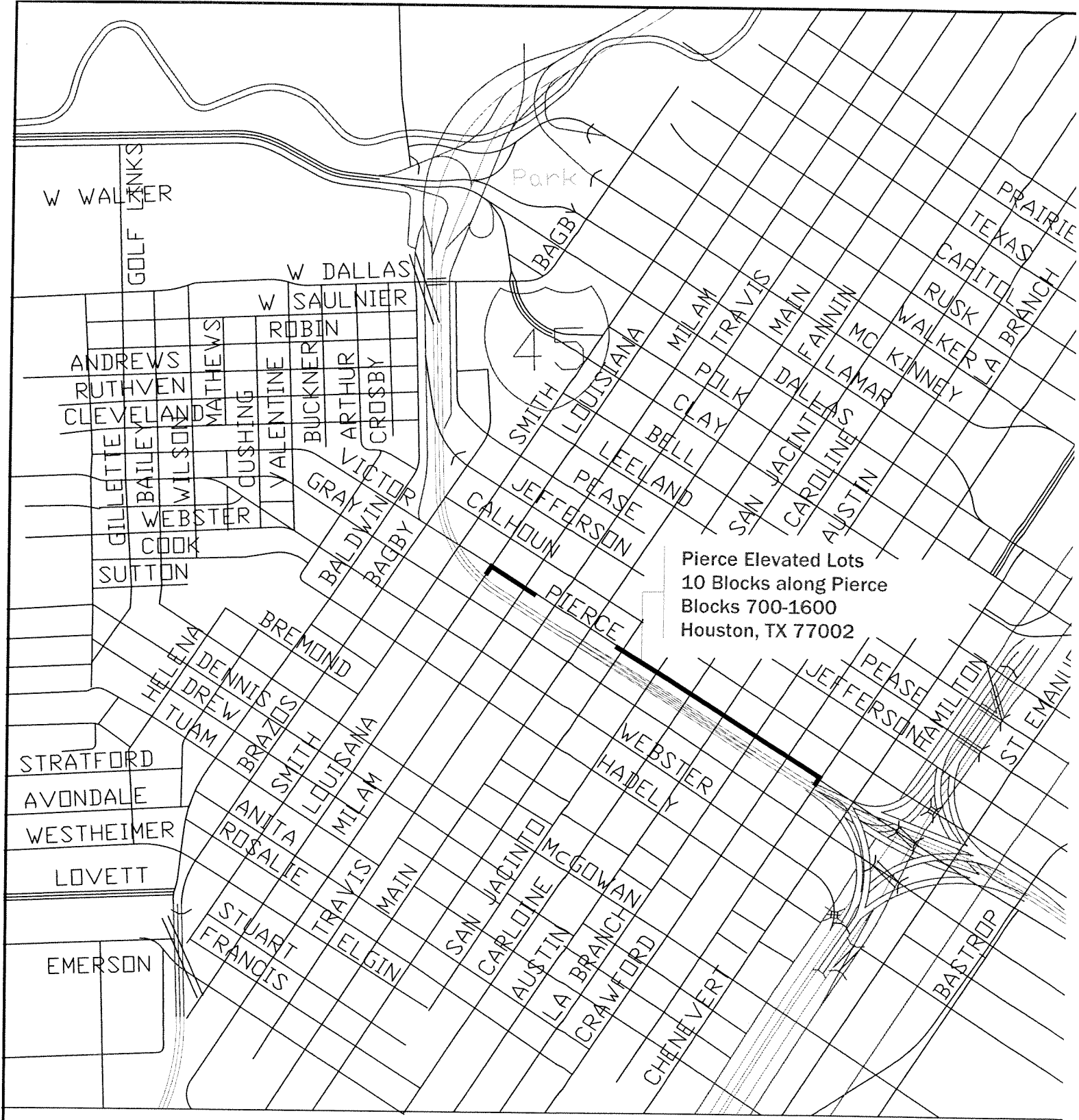
\$	110,000.00	Basic Services Fee
\$	64,000.00	Total Additional Services Fee
\$	6,000.00	Reimbursable Expenses
\$	180,000.00	Total Funding

MWBE INFORMATION: A MWBE goal of 24% has been established for this contract. The Consultant has submitted the following certified firms to achieve this goal:

<u>FIRM</u>	<u>WORK</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>% of CONTRACT</u>
1. Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Surveying	\$ 31,990.00	17.77%
2. Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc.	Geotechnical	\$ 9,250.00	5.14%
3. Infrastructure Associates, Inc.	Lighting, Electrical	\$ 15,200.00	8.44%
4. M2L Associates, Inc.	Landscape & Irrigation	<u>\$ 4,000.00</u>	<u>2.22%</u>
Total		\$ 60,440.00	33.57%

Md *jo* *JJR*
IZD:WTH:RJO:JLN:JJR:jjr

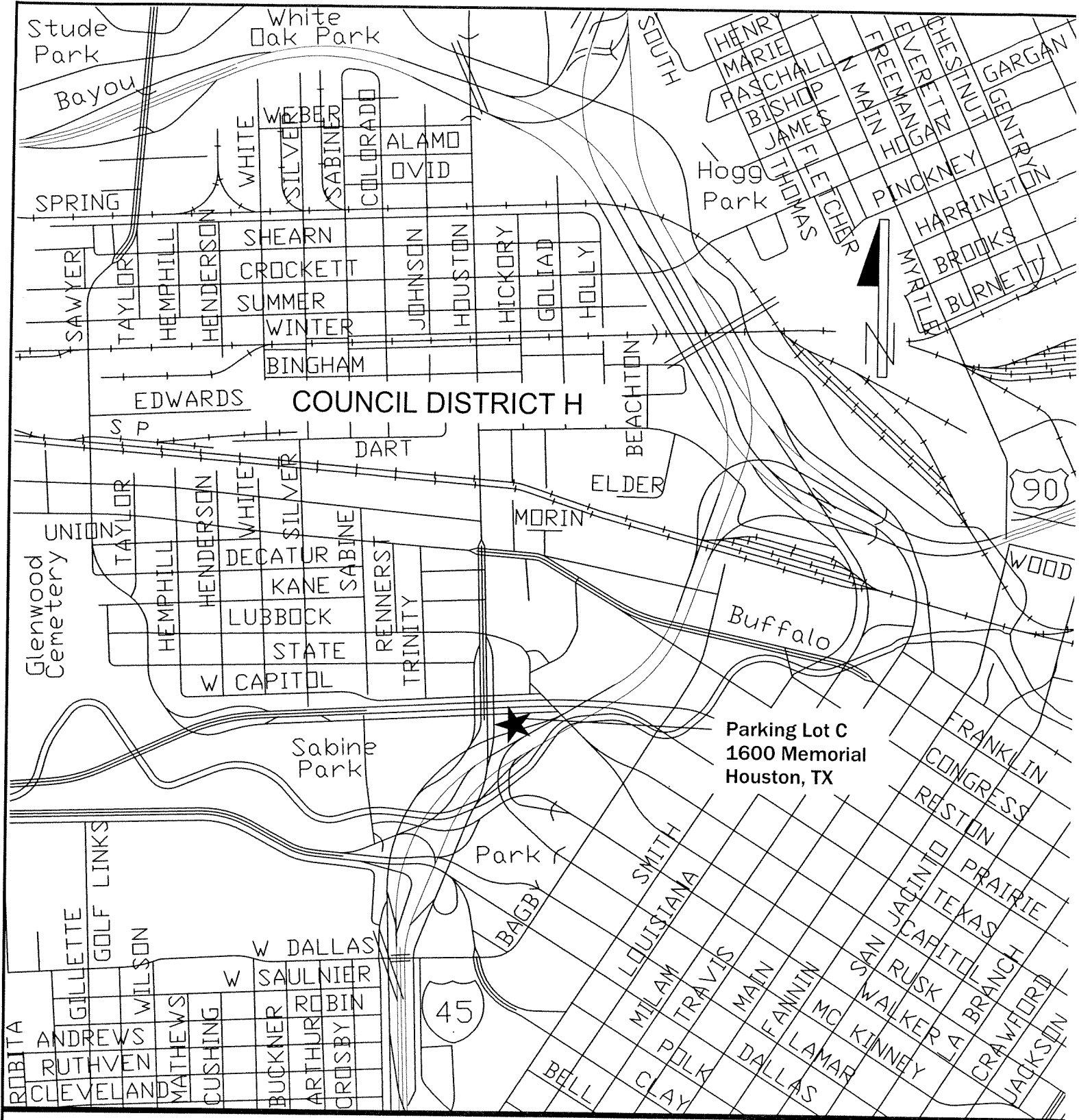
c: Marty Stein
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Russell Clark
Brenda Bazán
Gloria Salinas
Liliana Rambo
Paul Dugas
Velma Laws
James Tillman, IV
File



Pierce Elevated Lots

10 blocks along Pierce - Blocks 700-1600

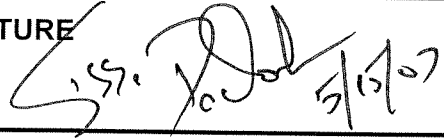
Houston, TX 77002



PARKING LOT C
1600 Memorial Houston, Tx


SUBJECT: Professional Architectural Services Contract NATEX CORPORATION New Fire Station 37 WBS No. C-000147-0002-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item <div style="font-size: 2em; text-align: center;">40</div>
---	-----------------------	---

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Building Services Department	Origination Date 5.22.07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.	Council District(s) affected: C
---	---

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 713-247-1814	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: Approve architectural services contract and appropriate funds for the project.

Amount and Source Of Funding: \$271,673.00 Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)	F & A Budget: 
---	---

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Building Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize an architectural services contract with NATEX CORPORATION (NATEX) to perform design and construction phase services for Fire Station No. 37.

PROJECT LOCATION: 7026 Stella Link (532J)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project involves design and construction phase services for a new Fire Station No. 37, consisting of approximately 12,000 SF, with three drive-thru apparatus bays, maintenance and EMT areas, fueling island, living quarters, kitchen and lounge, exercise area, locker rooms and bathrooms in accordance with the Houston Fire Department Design Manual.

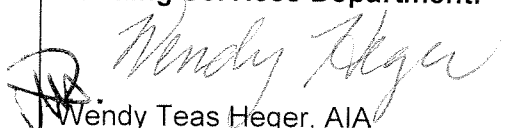
The architect will incorporate LEED™ (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) standards in the project to meet basic requirements.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The contract provides for a Basic Services Fee to be paid as a lump sum and certain Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis.

\$ 222,000.00	Basic Services Fee
\$ 30,000.00	Additional Services Fee
\$ 15,000.00	Reimbursable Expenses
\$ 4,673.00	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 271,673.00	Total Funding

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

25WTH45

Building Services Department:
Houston Fire Department:

 Wendy Teas Heger, AIA
 Chief of Design & Construction Division


 Phil Boriski, Chief

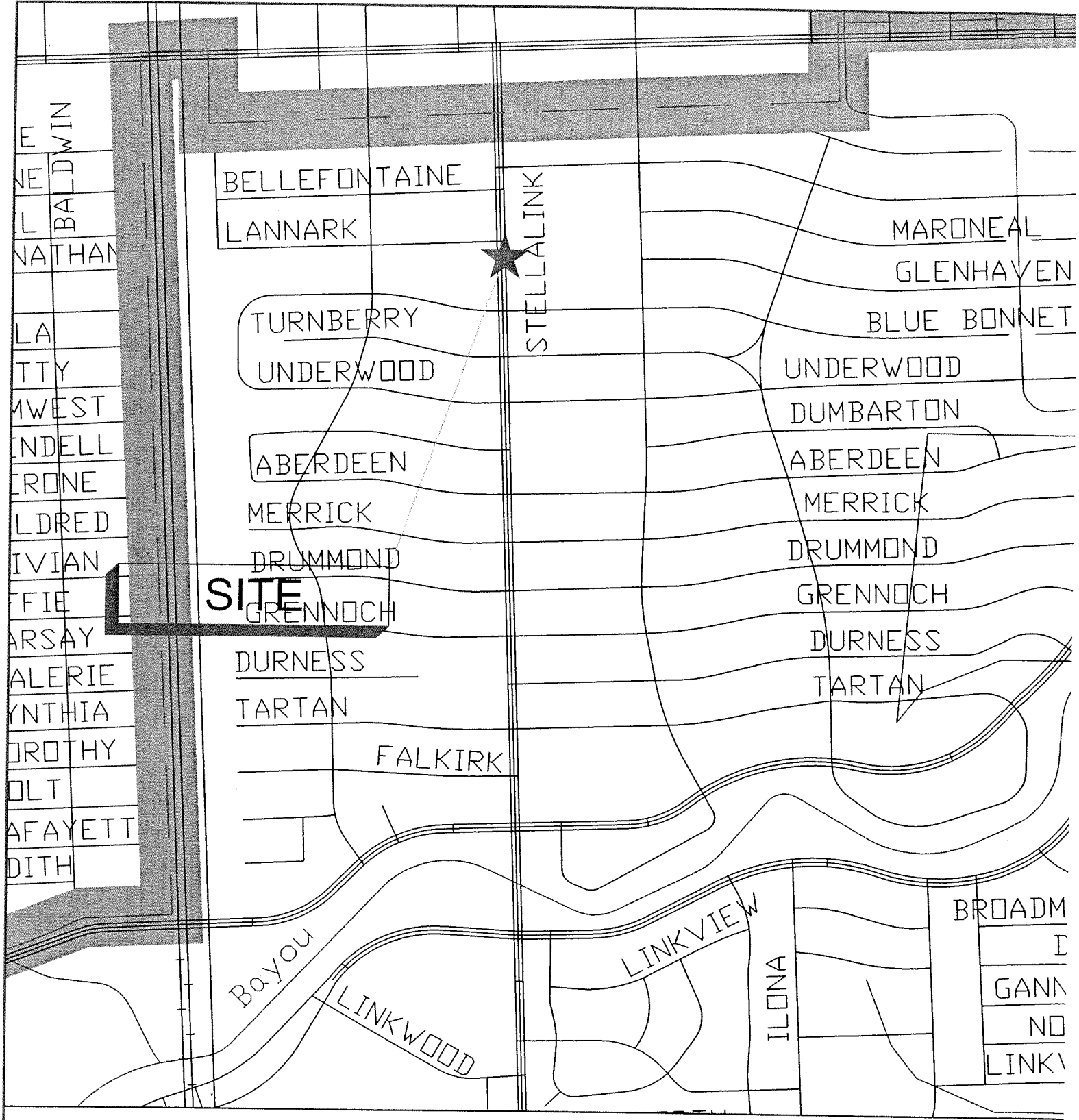
Date	SUBJECT: Professional Architectural Services Contract NATEX CORPORATION New Fire Station 37 WBS No. C-000147-0002-3	Originator's Initials JW	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	-----------------------

M/WBE INFORMATION: A MWBE goal of 24% has been established for this contract. The architect has submitted the following certified firms to achieve this goal:

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Healthy Resources Enterprises, Inc.	MEP Engineering	\$30,000.00	11%
Henderson + Rogers, Inc.	Structural Engineering	\$25,000.00	9.3%
Gunda Corporation, Inc.	Traffic Engineering	\$10,000.00	3.7%
Lauren Griffith, Inc.	Landscape Architecture	\$ 5,000.00	1.9%
Rekha Engineering, Inc.	Civil/Surveying	\$20,000.00	7.5%
Aviles Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Engineering	<u>\$ 4,200.00</u>	<u>1.6%</u>
TOTAL		\$94,200.00	35%

IZD:WTH:MCP:JLN:JW:ps

c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Jack Williams, Joseph Kurian, James Tillman IV, Kim Nguyen, File 813



NEW FIRE STATION #37
7026 STELLA LINK RD. HOUSTON, TX

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract All Play, Inc. Cliff Tuttle Skate Park WBS F-000636-0001-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 41												
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Building Services Department		Origination Date 6-14-07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007												
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. <i>[Signature]</i> 5/22/07		Council District affected: H													
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>[Signature]</i> Phone: 713-247-1814		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:													
RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and allocate funds for the project.															
Amount and Source of Funding: \$191,827.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000) CDBG		F & A Budget: <i>[Signature]</i>													
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Building Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to All Play, Inc., on its low bid amount of \$168,339.00 for construction services in connection with Cliff Tuttle Skate Park for the Parks and Recreation Department.															
PROJECT LOCATION: Cliff Tuttle Park 6200 Lyons (494H)															
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of construction of a concrete slab and the purchase and installation of skate park equipment.															
The contract duration for this project is 100 calendar days. Clark Condon Associates, Inc. is the design consultant and the construction manager for this project.															
BIDS: The following three bids were received on May 3, 2007:															
<table><thead><tr><th></th><th><u>Bidder</u></th><th><u>Bid Amount</u></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1.</td><td>All Play, Inc.</td><td>\$ 168,339.00</td></tr><tr><td>2.</td><td>Resicom, Inc.</td><td>\$207,700.00</td></tr><tr><td>3.</td><td>Apache Services, Inc.</td><td>\$306,519.00</td></tr></tbody></table>					<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	1.	All Play, Inc.	\$ 168,339.00	2.	Resicom, Inc.	\$207,700.00	3.	Apache Services, Inc.	\$306,519.00
	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>													
1.	All Play, Inc.	\$ 168,339.00													
2.	Resicom, Inc.	\$207,700.00													
3.	Apache Services, Inc.	\$306,519.00													
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 25RJO050 <i>MDT</i>															
Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> Wendy Teas Heger, AIA Chief of Design and Construction Division Building Services Department	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> Richard Celli, Director Housing and Community Development Department	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> Joe Turner Director Parks and Recreation Department													

Date	Subject: Award Construction Contract All Play, Inc. Cliff Tuttle Skate Park WBS F-000636-0001-4	Originator's Initials LJ	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	-----------------------

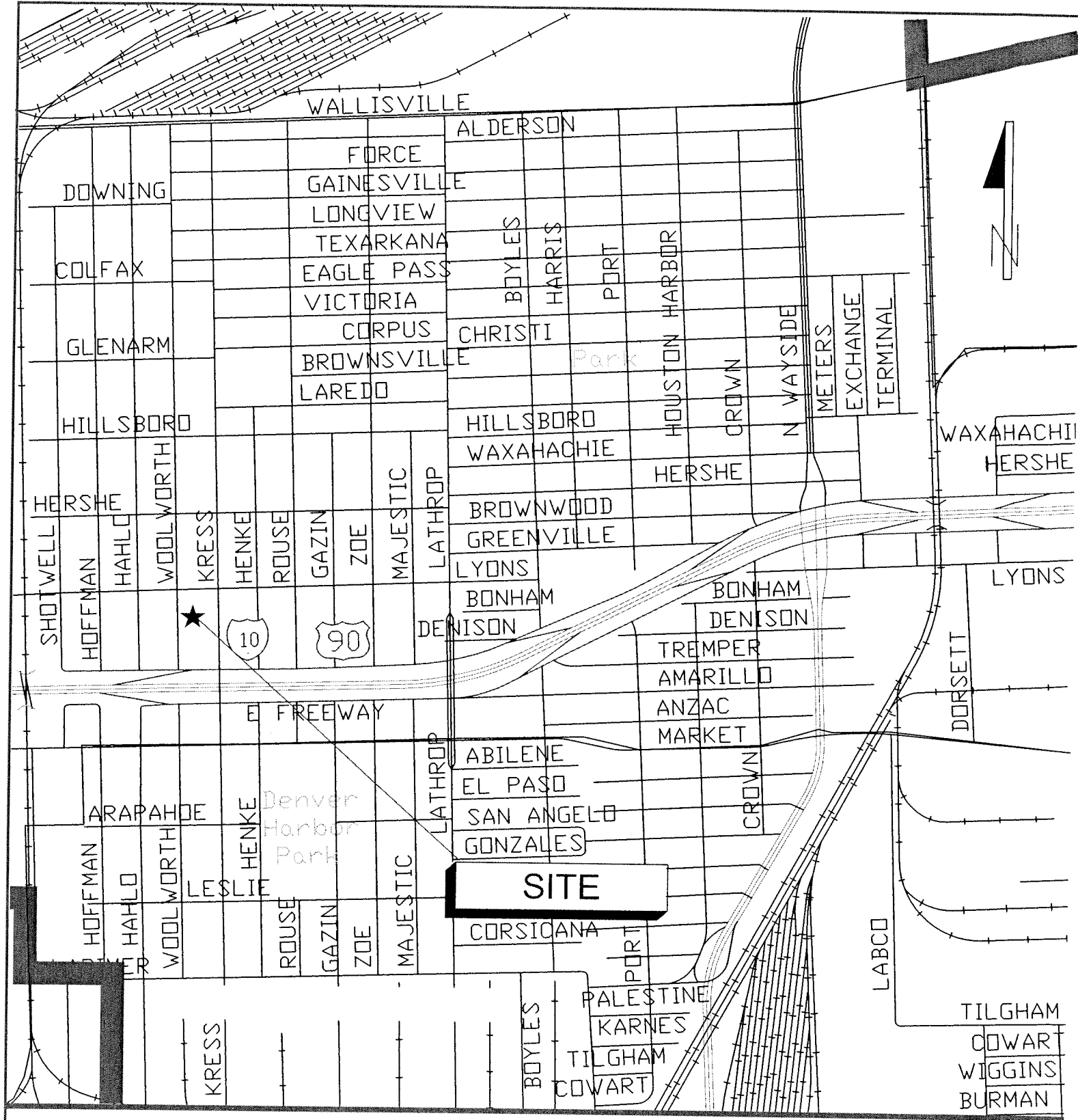
AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to All Play, Inc., and allocate funds for the project, including additional allocations of \$4,129.00 for engineering testing services under the existing contract with Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc. and \$10,942.05 for construction management services under the existing contract with Clark Condon and Associates.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$	168,339.00	Construction Contract
\$	8,416.95	5% Contingency
\$	176,755.95	Total Contract Services
\$	4,129.00	Engineering Testing
	10,942.05	Construction Management
\$	191,827.00	Total Funding

MD 50 JLR
 IZD:WTH:JLN:RJO:LJ:ps

- c: Marty Stein
 Jacquelyn L. Nisby
 Richard Celli
 Gayve Anklesaria
 Mark Ross
 Richard Odlozil
 Lisa Johnson
 Gabriel Mussio
 James Tillman IV
 File 813



CLIFF TUTTLE SKATE PARK

6200 LYONS HOUSTON, TX

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION


SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract All Play, Inc. Cliff Tuttle Skate Park WBS F-000636-0001-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 41												
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Building Services Department	Origination Date 6-14-07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007													
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. <i>[Signature]</i> 5/22/07	Council District affected: H														
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>[Signature]</i> Phone: 713- 247-1814	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:														
RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and allocate funds for the project.															
Amount and Source of Funding: \$191,827.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000) CDBG		F & A Budget: <i>[Signature]</i>													
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Building Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to All Play, Inc., on its low bid amount of \$168,339.00 for construction services in connection with Cliff Tuttle Skate Park for the Parks and Recreation Department.															
PROJECT LOCATION: Cliff Tuttle Park 6200 Lyons (494H)															
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of construction of a concrete slab and the purchase and installation of skate park equipment.															
The contract duration for this project is 100 calendar days. Clark Condon Associates, Inc. is the design consultant and the construction manager for this project.															
BIDS: The following three bids were received on May 3, 2007:															
<table><thead><tr><th></th><th><u>Bidder</u></th><th><u>Bid Amount</u></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1.</td><td>All Play, Inc.</td><td>\$ 168,339.00</td></tr><tr><td>2.</td><td>Resicom, Inc.</td><td>\$207,700.00</td></tr><tr><td>3.</td><td>Apache Services, Inc.</td><td>\$306,519.00</td></tr></tbody></table>					<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	1.	All Play, Inc.	\$ 168,339.00	2.	Resicom, Inc.	\$207,700.00	3.	Apache Services, Inc.	\$306,519.00
	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>													
1.	All Play, Inc.	\$ 168,339.00													
2.	Resicom, Inc.	\$207,700.00													
3.	Apache Services, Inc.	\$306,519.00													
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 25RJO050 <i>MDT</i>															
Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> Wendy Teas Heger, AIA Chief of Design and Construction Division Building Services Department	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> Richard Celli, Director Housing and Community Development Department	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> Joe Turner Director Parks and Recreation Department													

Date	Subject: Award Construction Contract All Play, Inc. Cliff Tuttle Skate Park WBS F-000636-0001-4	Originator's Initials LJ	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	-----------------------

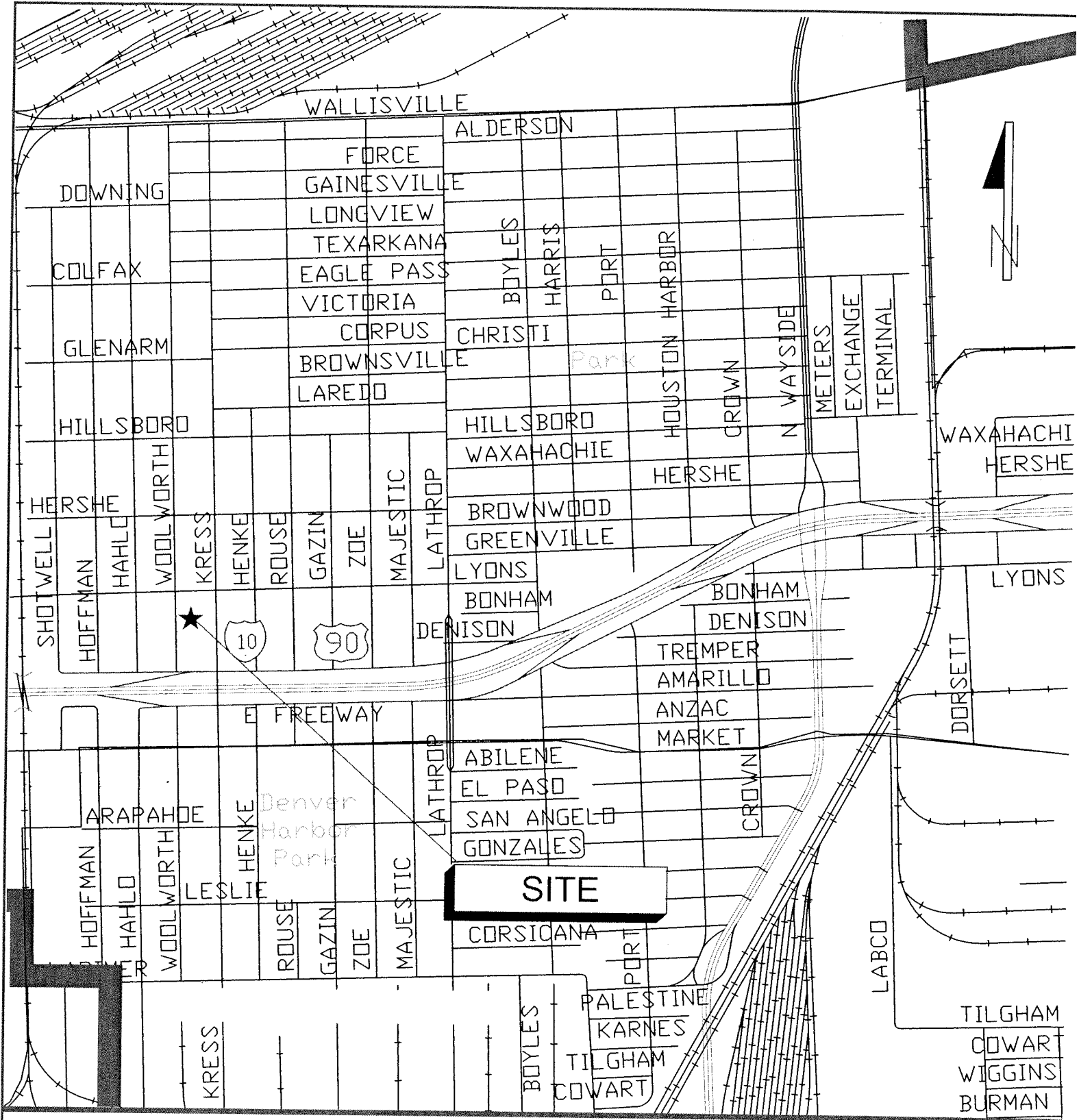
AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to All Play, Inc., and allocate funds for the project, including additional allocations of \$4,129.00 for engineering testing services under the existing contract with Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc. and \$10,942.05 for construction management services under the existing contract with Clark Condon and Associates.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$	168,339.00	Construction Contract
\$	8,416.95	5% Contingency
\$	176,755.95	Total Contract Services
\$	4,129.00	Engineering Testing
	10,942.05	Construction Management
\$	191,827.00	Total Funding


 IZD:WTH:JLN:RJO:LJ:ps

c: Marty Stein
 Jacquelyn L. Nisby
 Richard Celli
 Gayve Anklesaria
 Mark Ross
 Richard Odlozil
 Lisa Johnson
 Gabriel Mussio
 James Tillman IV
 File 813



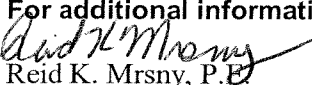
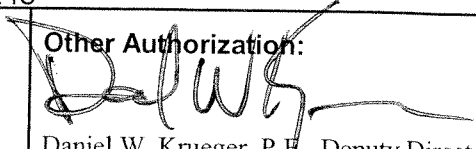


CLIFF TUTTLE SKATE PARK

6200 LYONS HOUSTON, TX

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for Tanner Road Paving from Triway Road to Beltway 8; WBS No. N-000589-0001-3.		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 42
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 5/29/07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: A 	
For additional information contact:  Reid K. Mersny, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0452		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for Tanner Road Paving from Triway Road to Beltway 8.			
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The City of Houston has included Tanner Road from west of Triway Road to Hempstead Highway in the City's Capital Improvement Program. This project is currently a joint project between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation. Harris County has recently completed sections of Tanner Road on the west side of Beltway 8 in an effort to improve mobility in the northwest side of Harris County. Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) and Harris County are interested in extending the City's Tanner Road project to Beltway 8 to complete this section of the roadway to a logical terminus. The portion of Tanner Road between Triway Road and Beltway 8 is referred as the County Segment.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The City's project will improve Tanner Road from a two-lane asphalt road to four-lane concrete boulevard with curbs, gutters, street lighting, signals, storm sewers and other necessary underground utilities. The County Segment will provide a four-lane concrete boulevard with curbs, gutters, signals and storm sewers within a 100 foot right-of-way.			
LOCATION: The complete project is located on Tanner Road from Hempstead Highway to Beltway 8. However, County Segment is only from Triway Road to Beltway 8 and is located on Key Map Nos. 449 C & D and 450 A.			
SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: Under the terms of the Agreement, the City of Houston will provide and pay for the engineering design and surveying services to establish the right-of-way requirements for the entire project length from Hempstead Highway to Beltway 8, including the County Segment. The City will prepare parcel maps and provide necessary documentation to the County for any required acquisition for the County Segment. The County will acquire the property required for the County Segment of the project in accordance with TxDOT criteria. The City will complete the engineering design to the satisfaction of TxDOT and the County by January 1, 2011. By March 1 st of 2011, if there is no Agreement by either TxDOT and the County regarding the funding for the construction of the County Segment or the County decides to terminate this Agreement prior this date, then the County will agree to reimburse the City for all the City's cost associated with the design of the County Segment.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 20MLL48			
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division		

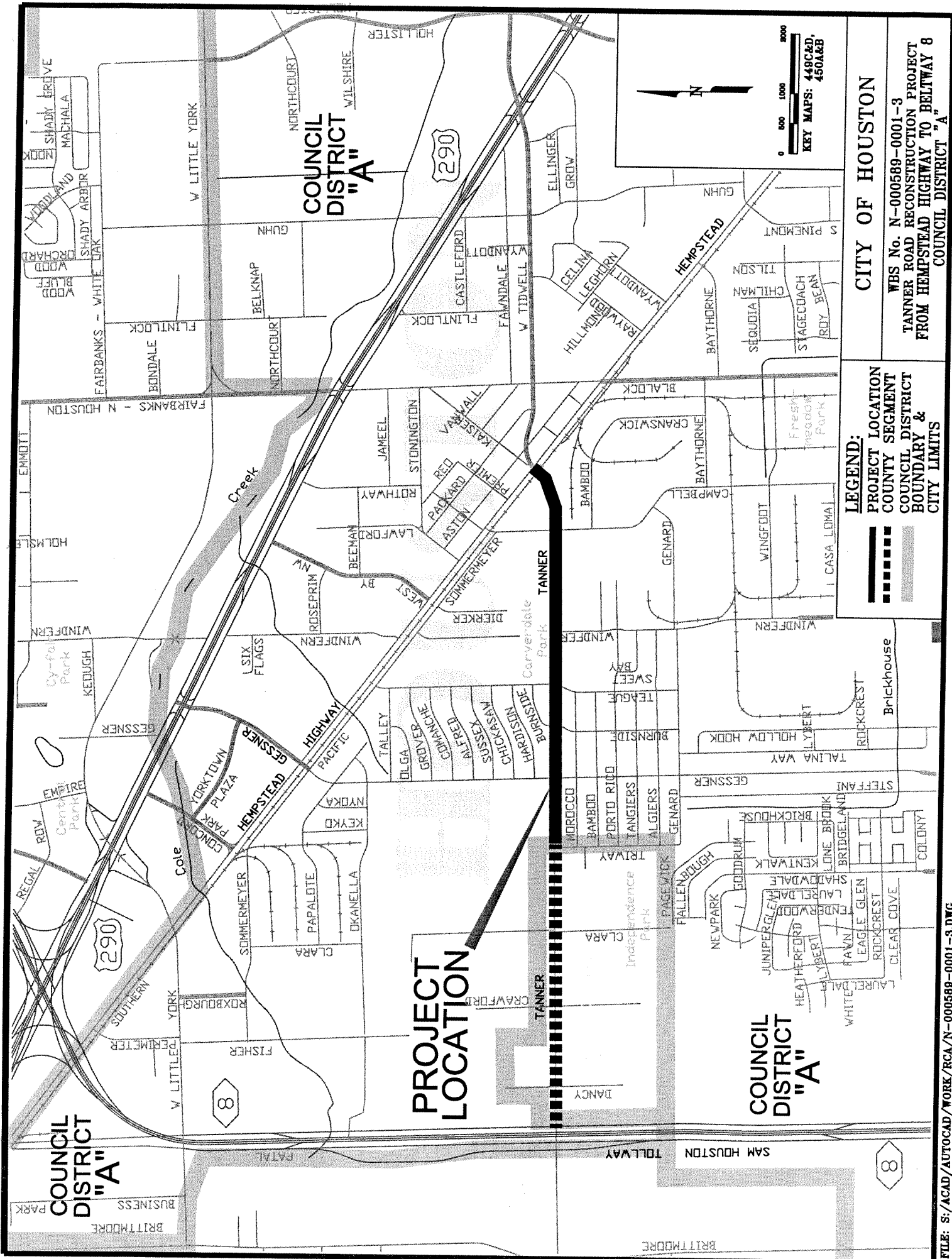
Date	SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for Tanner Road Paving from Triway Road to Beltway 8; WBS No. N-000589-0001-3.	Originator's Initials MLL	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
------	--	---------------------------------	------------------------------

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for the Tanner Road Paving Project.

MSM:DWK  MLL:KDT

S:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Design\County\Tanner\RCA - Tanner Road.DOC

C: Marty Stein
Susan Bandy
Velma Laws
Craig Foster
File – Harris County – Tanner Road Paving from Triway to Beltway 8



LEGEND:

- PROJECT LOCATION
- COUNTY SEGMENT
- COUNCIL DISTRICT
- BOUNDARY &
- CITY LIMITS

CITY OF HOUSTON

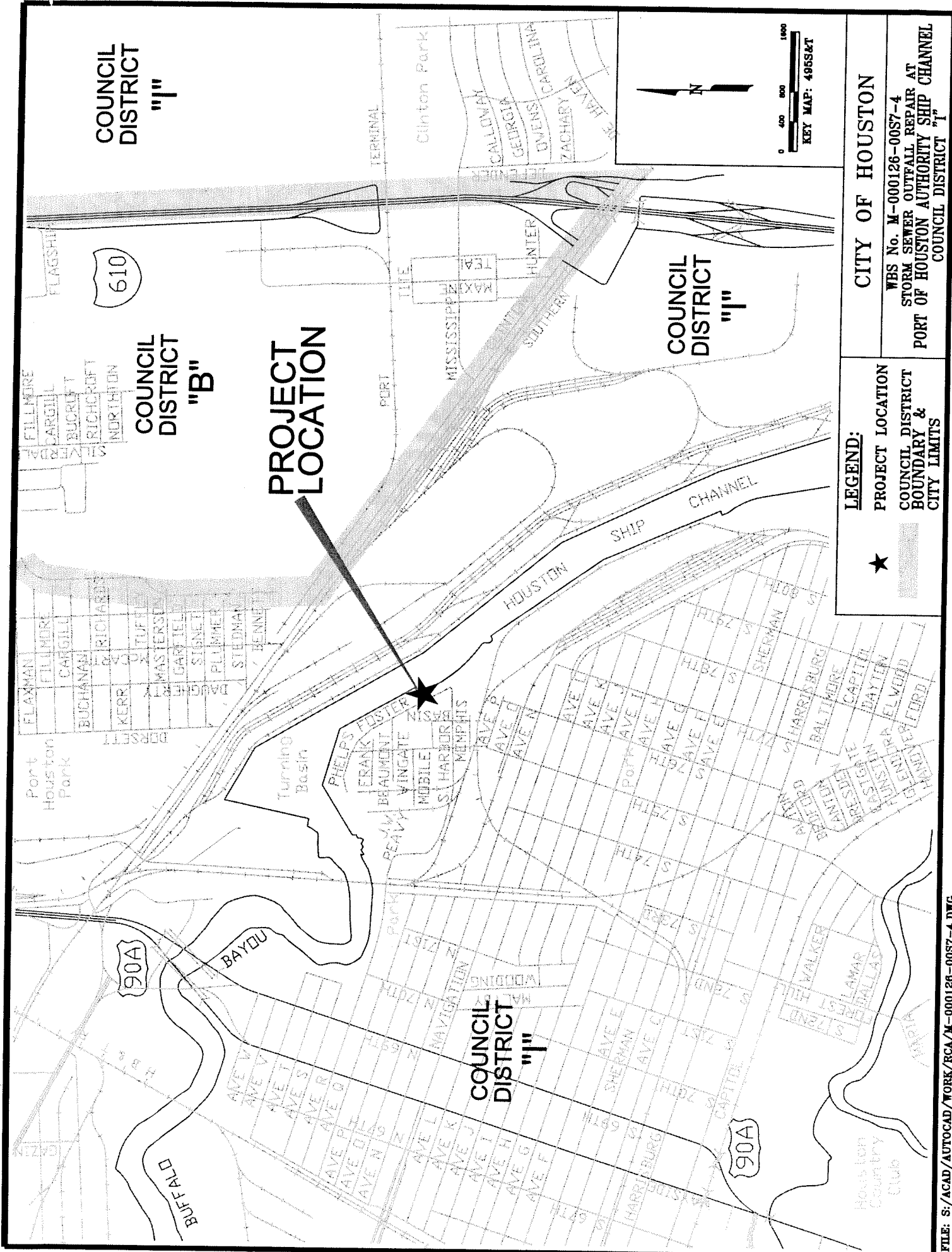
WBS No. N-000589-0001-3
TANNER ROAD RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
FROM HEMPSTEAD HIGHWAY TO BELTWAY 8
COUNCIL DISTRICT "A"

Drawn By: A. Watts


TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Port of Houston Authority for the Reconstruction of the Storm Sewer Outfall at Wharf No. 1 East at the Turning Basin of the Houston Ship Channel; WBS No. M-000126-00S7-4.		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 43
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 4-19-07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: I	
For additional information contact: Reid K. Mersny, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0452		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City and Port of Houston Authority and allocate funds. AT 4/12/07			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$246,162.00 from Storm Water Utility Fund No. 2302			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is required by the Port of Houston Authority (PHA) to repair damage caused by erosion at Wharf No. 1 East at the Turning Basin of the Houston Ship Channel.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consists of the repair of the embankment and storm sewer outfall and building of a new bulkhead. During construction, PHA plans to inspect a T-head dock, four mooring dolphins and four breasting dolphins at the site for repair.			
LOCATION: The project is generally bounded by J.W. Peavey on the south, S. Harbor Drive on the north, and S. 75 TH Street on the west. It is located in Key Map Grid Nos. 495 S & T.			
SCOPE OF AGREEMENT AND FEE: Under the terms of the Agreement, the City will participate in funding repairs to the storm sewer outfall only. PHA will be responsible for the engineering design, advertisement, bid and award of the construction contract including the storm sewer outfall repairs. The City shall deliver to the Authority a check in the amount of \$234,440.00 within 30 days of the Authority's request. The City will assume full ownership and maintenance of the storm sewer outfall upon acceptance by the City. The total allocation request is \$246,162.00 which includes \$11,722.00 for the City's salary recovery costs.			
ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Port of Houston Authority and allocate \$246,162.00 for the City's cost participation. MSM:DWK:RKM:MLL:JAK:KDT S:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Design\Misc\Port of Houston\RCA\RCA.DOC			
c: Marty Stein Susan Bandy		Craig Foster Velma Laws File: Port of Houston-Storm Sewer Outfall Repair	
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20.JAK590 +			
F&A Director:	Other Authorization: Eric K. Dargan, Deputy Director R.O.W and Fleet Maintenance Division		Other Authorization: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division



Drawn By: A. Watts

SUBJECT: Inter-local agreement with Texas Transportation Institute (TTI) (Texas A&M University system) for professional training and development. WBS N-000662-0028-3	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 44
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering Traffic and Transportation Division	Origination Date 6-22-07		Agenda Date JUN 27 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: David C. Worley, P.E., Assistant Director, (713) 837-0506 Gary Norman, Council Liaison, Phone (713) 837-7425	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council authorizes and approves interagency agreement with TTI to provide professional engineering services and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$500,000 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.		F & A Budget:	

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is necessary to improve mobility and public safety through professional engineering services. With the increase in population density, the number of vehicles on City's streets also increases. It is vital to citywide mobility to provide adequate traffic planning and management through development of engineering policies, guidelines and procedures.

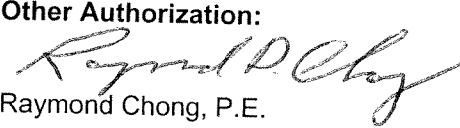
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The Texas Transportation Institute (TTI) is an arm of Texas A&M University that performs cutting edge research and analysis concerning a broad range of traffic and transportation issues. They are widely sought after by both the private and public sectors for their expertise in the latest technologies and methodologies. Through this project, TTI will assist in developing traffic engineering and management technical guidelines and procedures for PWE's Traffic and Transportation Division as well as provide information and research on the latest traffic management technologies. TTI will also support the development of a variety of communication strategies and tools to promote a variety of mobility programs and projects including Traffic Impact Analysis, Quiet Zones and Signal Synchronization. A more detailed description of the professional service deliverables are outlined in the interagency agreement and are highlighted below:

- Technology Transfer and Implementation – Assessment of traffic engineering computer needs. Develop a technical manual to include latest traffic and transportation concepts.
- Traffic Management Systems – Develop a technical evaluation and provide recommendation in Intelligent Transportation System (ITS)
- Technical Assistance – Provide an evaluation of short and long term programs to handle traffic congestion through operational measures and new construction
- Communication and Public Outreach – Develop strategies and tools to promote programs and projects.

LOCATIONS: Citywide


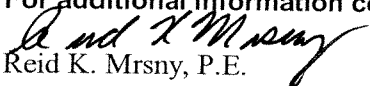



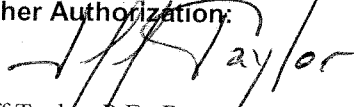
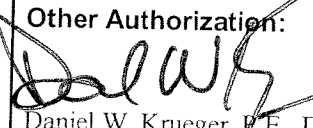
cc: Marty Stein, Craig Foster, Laverne Hollins-McGlothen, Dan Krueger, Susan Bandy, Michael Ho File

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION **CUIC ID #20DCW33 A**

F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Raymond Chong, P.E. Deputy Director, Traffic & Transportation Division
--------------------------	-----------------------------	--

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for Tunnel Restoration and Equipment Standby Costs Associated with the Rupture of the Existing Waterline near Wisterwood; WBS No. S-000521-0023-4.		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 45
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 5/31/07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: A & G	
For additional information contact:  Reid K. Mersny, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0452		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$106,593.00 from Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.  04/25/07			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Interstate Highway (IH) 10, which extends from Florida to California, is an east/west highway that bisects the Houston District of The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). Katy Freeway, a portion of IH-10 that extends from Houston's Central Business District to the Brazos River, has been rated as severely congested due to the high travel demands to the Houston area. TxDOT is currently reconstructing and widening the Katy Freeway corridor to provide congestion relief and mitigation. Utilities along the corridor, including City of Houston water and sanitary sewer lines, are being relocated to accommodate the upgraded freeway.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Funds requested for this project will provide for tunnel restoration due to the rupture of the existing 20-inch waterline near Wisterwood.			
LOCATION: The section of the project is located on IH 10 near Wisterwood and is located in Key Map Grid No 489-D.			
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: In March of 1995, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) initiated a comprehensive transportation study of a 40 mile Katy Freeway corridor. This study was approved by the Federal Highway Administration and accepted for funding. The reconstruction and widening of Katy Freeway began in mid to late 2002 and completion is expected in December of 2008. In November, 2005, TxDOT was coordinating with the City for a temporary shutdown of a waterline on Wisterwood to facilitate the construction of a waterline under I-10. The contractor had completed tunneling operations under I-10 and the waterline shutdown was necessary to remove the tunnel boring machine from the newly completed tunnel. Unknown to the City operator, the shutdown of the waterline was not successfully performed. When the contractor broke the water line which was supposed to have been shut down, the roadway and adjoining tunnel flooded.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20JAK582			
F&A Director:  	Other Authorization:  Jeff Taylor, P.E., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

Date	SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for Tunnel Restoration and Equipment Standby Costs Associated with the Rupture of the Existing Waterline near Wisterwood; WBS No. S-000521-0023-4.	Originator's Initials MLL	Page 2 of 2
------	---	---------------------------------	----------------

The City and TxDOT desire to enter into an Advance Funding Agreement to reimburse the State for costs associated with cleaning up the water damaged area. Under the term of the Agreement, the City will pay TxDOT in the amount of \$101,517.09 for tunnel restoration and equipment standby costs associated with the rupture of the existing City waterline near Wisterwood. The total appropriation requested is \$106,593.00 which includes \$5,075.91 for City salary recovery.


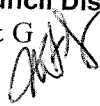
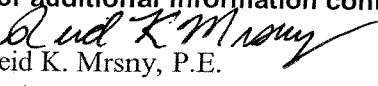


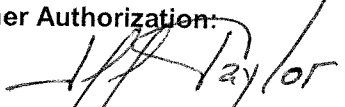
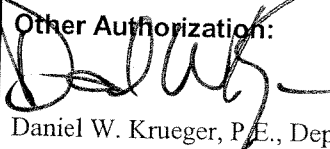
ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate \$106,593.00 for the City's cost participation on this project.


MSM:DWK:RKM:MLL:KDT

S:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Design\TxDOT\Projects\27107248\RCA\RCA.DOC

c: Marty Stein
Velma Laws
Susan Bandy
Craig Foster
File: TxDOT – IH10 – Section 5



SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for a Waterline Interconnect at Wycliff; WBS No. S-000521-0023-4.		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 46
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 5/10/07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: A & G 	
For additional information contact:  Reid K. Mersny, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0452		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$82,501.00 from Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.  04/18/07			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Interstate Highway (IH) 10, which extends from Florida to California, is an east/west highway that bisects the Houston District of The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). Katy Freeway, a portion of IH-10 that extends from Houston's Central Business District to the Brazos River, has been rated as severely congested due to the high travel demands to the Houston area. TxDOT is currently reconstructing and widening the Katy Freeway corridor to provide congestion relief and mitigation. Utilities along the corridor, including City of Houston water and sanitary sewer lines, are being relocated to accommodate the upgraded freeway.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Funds requested for this project will provide for a waterline interconnect at Wycliff by installing a cross connection between an existing 24-inch waterline and a 16-inch waterline.			
LOCATION: The project is located at the intersection of Wycliff and IH 10 westbound feeder road. It is located in Key Map Grid No 489-B.			
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: In March of 1995, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) initiated a comprehensive transportation study of a 40 mile Katy Freeway corridor. This study was approved by the Federal Highway Administration and accepted for funding. The reconstruction and widening of Katy Freeway began in mid to late 2002 and completion is expected in December of 2008.			
The City and TxDOT desire to enter into an Advance Funding Agreement to reimburse TxDOT for the cost associated with a waterline interconnect at Wycliff. Under the term of the Agreement, the City will pay TxDOT 100% the cost of installing a cross connection between an existing 24-inch waterline and a 16-inch waterline at Wycliff. The total appropriation requested is \$82,501.00 which includes \$78,572.22 for the construction and engineering and contingencies, and \$3,928.78 for City salary recovery.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20JAK592 1			
F&A Director: 	Other Authorization:  Jeff Taylor, P.E., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

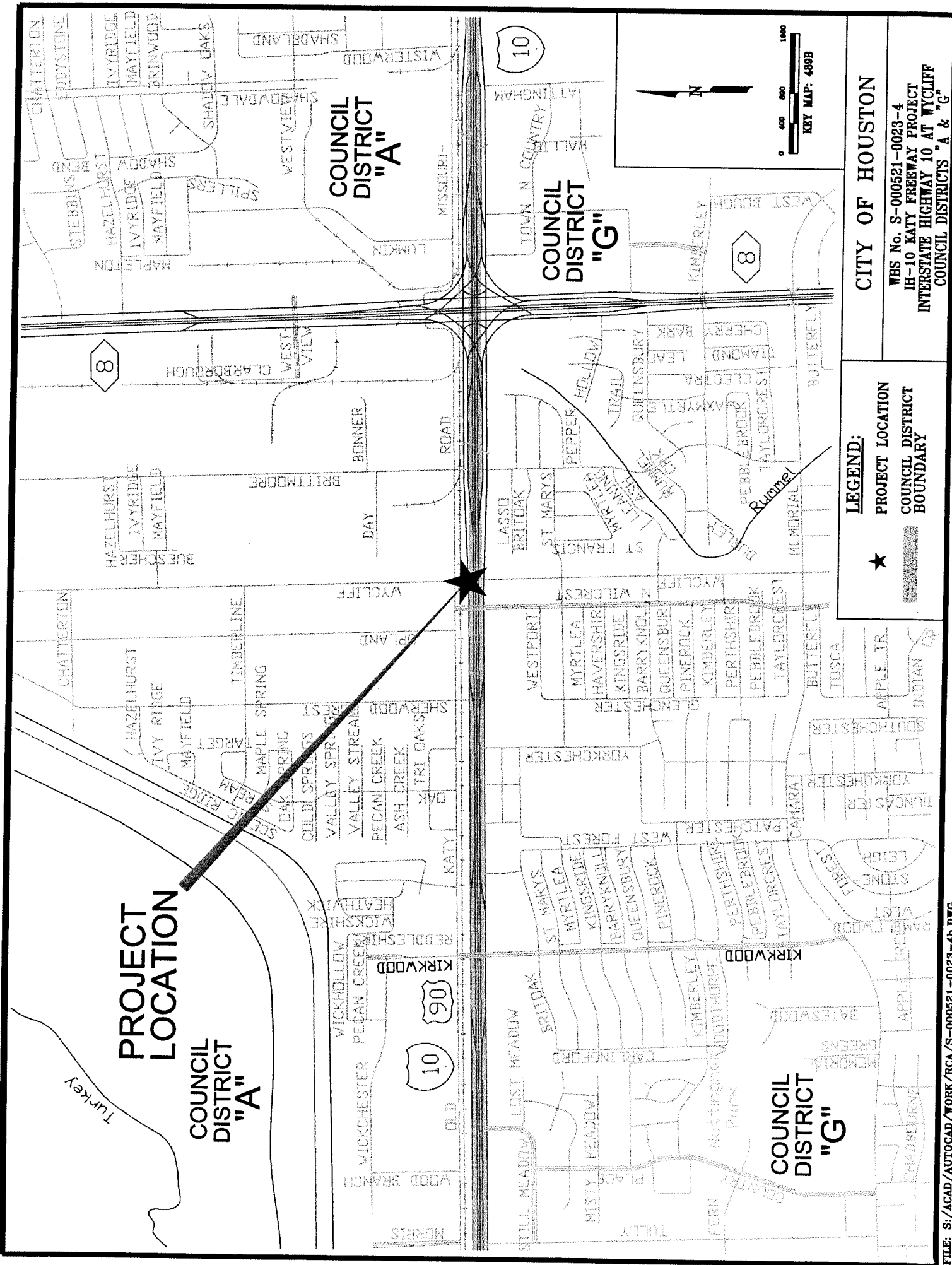
Date	SUBJECT: : Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for a Waterline Interconnect at Wycliff; WBS No. S-000521-0023-4.	Originator's Initials MLL	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
------	--	---------------------------------	------------------------------

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate \$82,501.00 for the City's cost participation on this project.

MSM:DWK:RKM:MLL:KDT

S:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Design\TxDOT\Projects\27107248\RCA\RCA Wycliffe.DOC


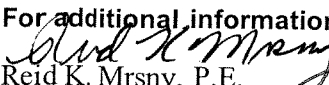

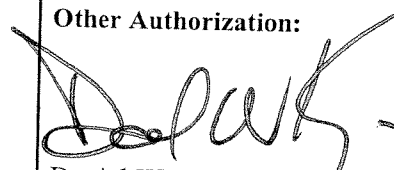
c: Marty Stein
Velma Laws
Susan Bandy
Craig Foster
File: TxDOT – IH10 – Section 5 at Wycliff



LEGEND:
★ PROJECT LOCATION
COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY

CITY OF HOUSTON
WBS No. S-000521-0023-4
IH-10 KATY FREEWAY PROJECT
INTERSTATE HIGHWAY 10 AT WYCLIFF
COUNCIL DISTRICTS "A" & "G"

Drawn By: A. Watts

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Dodson & Associates, Inc. for Regional / Sub-Regional Stormwater Detention Analysis for the City of Houston WBS No. M-000296-0001-3		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # <div style="font-size: 2em; text-align: center;">47</div>
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 4/26/07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE	Council District affected: ALL WS		
For additional information contact:  Reid K. Mrsny, P.E. Phone: 713-837-0452 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve Engineering Services Contract with Dodson & Associates, Inc. and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$ 342,265.00 Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F, Fund No. 4030. P. H. H.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the FY2007 Drainage Facilities Capital Improvement Program (CIP). This project consists of the City's plan to investigate the practicality of the design and construction of certain regional and /or sub-regional mitigation/detention facilities to negate or lessen the negative impact of increased stormwater run-off from CIP projects into the receiving storm sewer systems, ditches, channels and bayous. The tasks to accomplish this study are listed in the contract and will be compensated on the basis of time and material with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include surveying services, environmental services, land acquisition services, and additional hydrologic or hydraulic modeling.			
LOCATION: This is a City-wide project with regional/sub-regional detention facilities to be analyzed throughout the City.			
SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The total cost of this project is \$342,265.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$311,150.00 for Contract services and \$31,115.00 for project management.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20HJ131 f			
F&A Budget: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and
Dodson & Associates, Inc. for Regional / Sub-Regional Stormwater
Detention Analysis for the City of Houston
WBS No. M-000296-0001-3

**Originator's
Initials**

**Page
2 of 2**

M/WBE INFORMATION: Due to the complexity, scope and relative size of the project, there are very limited opportunities engage M/WBE firms in this study and the standard 24% M/WBE goal is not attainable. We have received a variance from the Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance of a 10% M/WBE goal.

The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. B&E Reprographic, Inc.	Reproduction	\$ 11,150.00	3.57%
2. Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Survey, Title Search and Acquisition Services	\$ 13,000.00	4.18%
3. Berg-Oliver Associates, Inc.	Environmental Services	\$ 7,000.00	2.25%
	TOTAL	\$31,150.00	10.00%

MSM:DWK:RKM:HJ:LES:klw

S:/design/a-sw-div/wpdata/kwoodard/rca/regionaldetention

c: Marty Stein
Susan Bandy
Velma Laws
Craig Foster
File No. M-000296-0001-3 (1.2)

**CITY OF HOUSTON**Public Works and Engineering
Department**Interoffice**

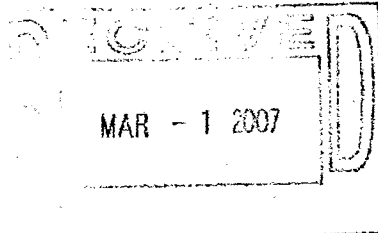
Correspondence

To: Velma Laws, Director
Affirmative Action and Contract
Compliance

From: Senior Assistant Director
Engineering Branch
Engineering and Construction Division

Date: February 27, 2007

Subject: Professional Services Contract for City of
Houston Regional Detention Facilities Study
with Dodson & Associates
WBS NO. M-000296-0001-3



The PWE department is in the process of entering into a contract with Dodson & Associates, Inc. for Professional Services in the amount of approximately \$300,000.00. The Professional Services pertaining to sophisticated engineering data collection and drainage analysis are highly specialized engineering services that are not offered by many engineering firms.

Due to the complexity, scope and relative size of this project, there are very limited opportunities to engage MWBE firms in this study and the standard 24% MWBE goal is unattainable. Therefore we request a variance from the standard goal to a lesser achievable goal of 10% MWBE participation.

If you have any questions, please contact me or Mr. Harish Jajoo, P.E., Managing Engineer, at (713) 837-0442.

Reid K. Murny
Reid K. Murny, P.E.

45
RKM:HJ:LES:ack

S:\design\A-sw-dm\WPDATA\Kurian\Wemos\Laws.doc

cc: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
Joseph Kurian, Manager, AACC
File No. M-000296-001-3

Read and Approved

Velma Laws 3/15/07
Velma Laws, Director Date

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Ratnala & Bahl, Inc. for Westview Paving: W. Sam Houston Pkwy. to Shadowdale. W.B.S. No. N-000549-0004-4

Category
1, 9Page
1 of 1Agenda
Item #
48**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

6-21-07

Agenda Date

JUN 27 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director

Council District affected:

A

For additional information contact:

J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (713) 837-7074

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Ordinance #: 2006-0433; Dated: 05/03/2006

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Appropriate additional funds for Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Ratnala & Bahl, Inc.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$321,539.81 from Metro Project Commercial Paper Series E, Fund, Fund#4027.

Total Original appropriation of \$5,000.00 from Series E-Commercial Paper Metro Projects Fund, Fund No. 49M

F & A Budget:**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The project is part of the Street and Bridge Capital Improvement Program (CIP). This program is required to meet the City of Houston standards in improving mobility and enhancing the traffic safety throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for the subject project designed by Binkley & Barfield Consulting Engineers.

LOCATION: The project area is along Westview from W. Sam Houston Pkwy. to Shadowdale. The project is located in the Key Map grid(s) 449-Y & Z.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: By Ordinance No. 2006-0433 the City Council approved Contract No. 62040 with Ratnala & Bahl, Inc., appropriating \$5,000.00 for limited pre-construction review and preparation as required for the construction of Westview Drive Paving from W. Sam Houston Pkwy. to Shadowdale. The requested additional appropriation is for the continuation of construction management and inspection services on the project.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The consultant has submitted the following proposed M/WBE participation to satisfy the 24% goal for this project:

Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	Percentage
1. ESPA Corp.	Inspection Services	\$77,170.00	24%

MSM:JTL:AR:mq

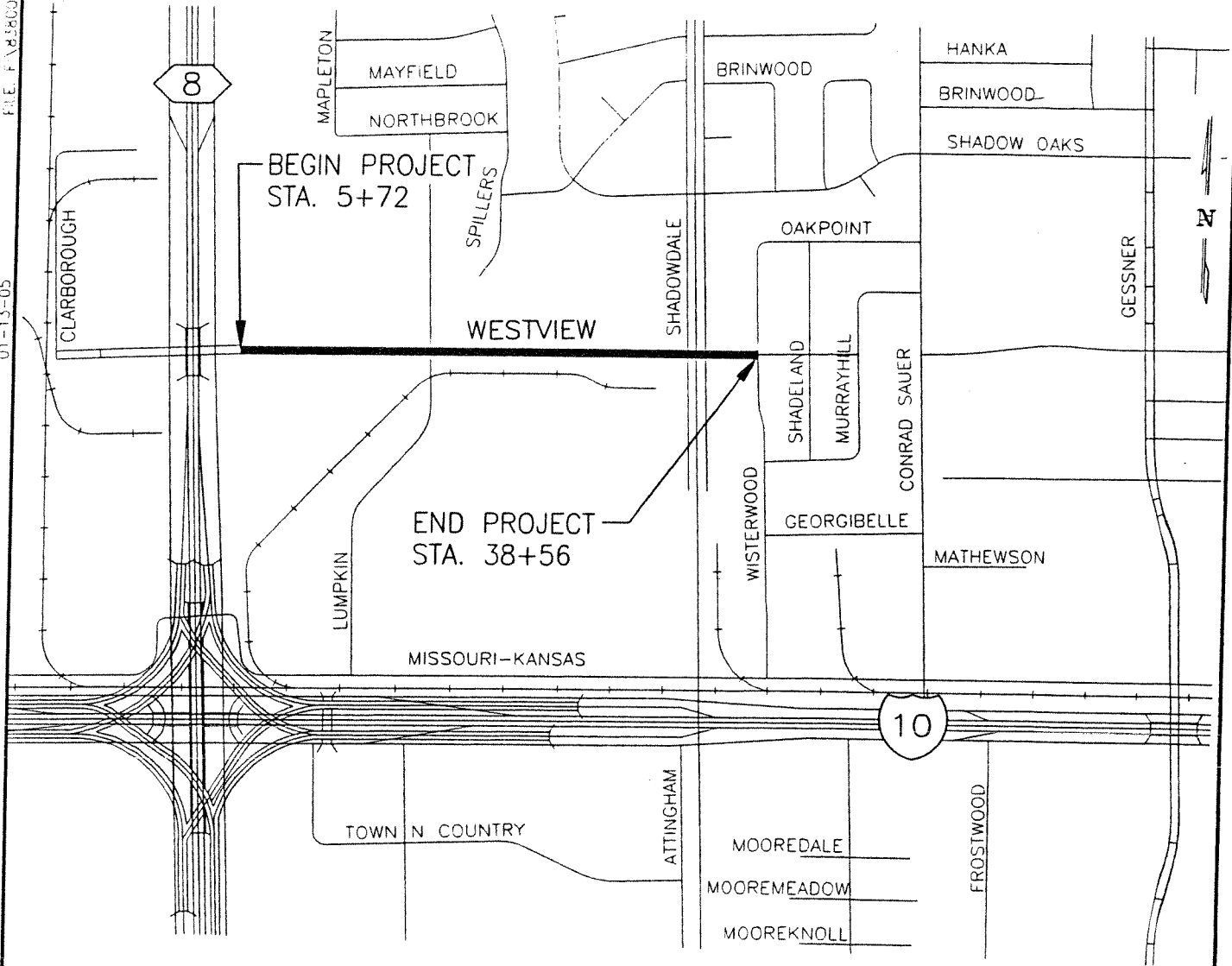
S:\constr\Admin\CONST\Consultants\Ratnala & Bahl\RCA Additional Appropriation New No.1.DOC

C: Marty Stein Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Craig Foster Gary Norman Velma Laws Waynette Chan File No. Admin (RBI)

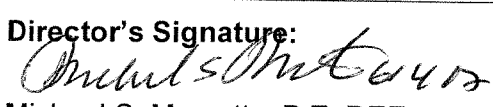



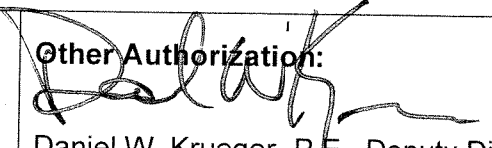
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID # 20AR056

F&A Director:**Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division



VICINITY MAP
 WESTVIEW DRIVE PAVING
 FROM WEST BELT TO
 SHADOWDALE
 GFS NO. N-0549-04-3
 FILE NO. SB9023-02
 COUNCIL DISTRICT A
 KEY MAP 449 Y, Z

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and TCB, Inc. for the design of Yale Street Paving from West Tidwell to West Parker Street W.B.S. No. N-000592-0001-3		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 49
From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public works and Engineering	Origination Date 6-21-07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007	
Director's Signature:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE	Council District affected: (Council District Letter Only) H 		
For additional information contact:  Reid K. Mersny, P.E. Senior Assistant Director (713) 837-0452	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance #: 06-0478 ; Date 05/17/2006		
Recommendation: (Summary) Appropriate additional funds for Engineering Services Contract with TCB, Inc.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$686,704.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Fund No. 4506. Original Appropriation of \$227,210.50 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund, Fund No. 437. JF 6/26/07			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is designated on the Major Thoroughfare Plan and is required to improve traffic flow/circulation drainage and reduce traffic congestion. .			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This road consists of a two lane asphalt roadway with open ditches. This street has deteriorated to the point beyond normal street maintenance capabilities and requires reconstruction. The new roadway will be a boulevard section with two 24- foot lanes in each direction separated by a variable width median. The roadway will be concrete with curbs and includes underground storm sewer and utilities.			
LOCATION: This project is generally bounded by West Parker on the north, West Tidwell on the south, Highway 45 N on the east and Airline Rd on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 452D and 412Z			
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: Funds were appropriated on May 17, 2006 by Ordinance No. 06-0478. The scope of services consisted of Basic Services (Preliminary Design, Revisions to the Preliminary Engineering Report) and various Additional Services. Under this contract the consultant has completed Phase I – Preliminary Design and 78.89% of Additional Services. The Technical Review Committee approved of additional project construction based on the Consultant's recommendations. The Level-of-Effort required to accomplish these tasks resulted in an increase in the scope of work and additional funds are necessary to complete the additional proposed services which were not budgeted.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID #20MR54	
F&A Budget: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to professional Engineering Services
Contract between the City of Houston and TCB, Inc. for the design of Yale
Street Paving from West Tidwell to West Parker Street
WBS No. N-000592-0001-3

**Originator's
Initials**

MR

**Page
1 of 2**


SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: Additional funds are necessary to complete Phase II – Final Design, Phase III- Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Contract includes certain Basic and Additional Services to be paid on Lump Sum or reimbursable basis. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$349,676.00 for Phase II and \$99,480.00 for Phase III.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis will be used for ROW Acquisition Documents, Phase II Environmental Site Assessment, Hydraulic Modeling, Traffic Control Plan, Traffic Study, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, Street Lighting Plans, Tree Protection, and Reproduction. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$175,120.00.

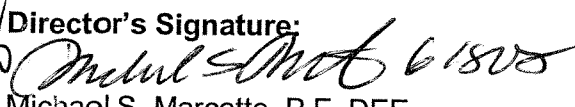
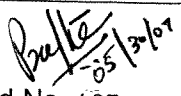
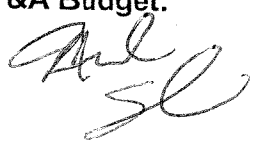
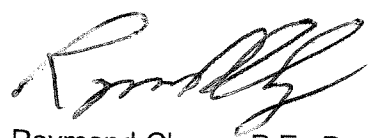
The total cost of this project is \$686,704.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$624,276.00 for Contract services and \$62,428.00 for project management.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original contract, as approved by Ordinance No. 2006-478, totals \$206,555.00. The consultant has been paid \$136,478.59 (66.07%) to date. Of this amount, \$68,096.00 (49.89%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will be increased to \$830,831.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Prior M/WBE Work	Various Services	\$68,096.32	8.20%
2. Geo Solutions, Ltd.	Surveying and Mapping	\$71,675.00	8.63%
3. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Environmental and Geotechnical	\$12,178.75	1.47%
4. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Traffic Control	\$47,300.00	5.69%
5. Chief Solutions Inc.	Televised Inspection	\$2,189.10	.26%
5. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographics	<u>\$10,000.00</u>	<u>1.20%</u>
	TOTAL	\$211,439.17	25.45%


MSM:DWK:RKM:MLL:MR:cd
S:\design\A-sw-div\WPDATA\MRIN-0592. Yale St\Supplement\AddApp RCA.doc

c: Marty Stein
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
Jeff Taylor
Velma Laws
Craig Foster
W.B.S. No. N-000592-0001-3

SUBJECT: Additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Edwards & Kelcey, Inc. for intersection redesign and street safety improvements. WBS No. N-000650-0014-3		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 50
From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public works and Engineering	Origination Date 6-22-07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007	
Director's Signature:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE	Council District affected: (Council District Letter Only) All Districts		
For additional information contact: David C. Worley, P.E., Assistant Director (713) 837-0506 Gary Norman, Council Liaison (713) 837-7425	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance #: 04-756 Dated: 07/07/04		
Recommendation: (Summary) City Council passes an ordinance approving an additional appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Edwards & Kelcey, Inc.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$150,000 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506. Original (previous) appropriations of \$220,000 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 437 			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Intersection Redesign and Street Safety Improvements program. This program is required to design and implement various tasks for intersection and roadway improvements.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of redesigning on an on-call basis inefficient intersections, street sections and railroad crossings. In addition, this project provides upgraded street lighting design in areas requiring enhanced visibility.			
LOCATION: This project is located throughout the City.			
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original on 07/07/04 for a 2 year period with 2 one-year extensions. The total appropriation approved by council was \$220,000 of which \$200,000 was for contract services and \$20,000 was for project management.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20DCW32 MPT			
F&A Budget: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Raymond Chong, P.E., Deputy Director Traffic & Transportation Division	

SUBJECT: Additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Edwards & Kelcey, Inc. for intersection redesign and street safety improvements.
WBS No. N-000650-0014-3

**Originator's
Initials**

**Page
2 of 2**

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested appropriation will accomplish the additional design of intersection safety improvements, railroad crossing improvements, and additional street lighting improvements. Certain other Additional Services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract as approved by Ordinance No. 2004-756 totals \$200,000 for Contract Services. The consultant has been paid \$196,000 or 98.0% to date. Of this amount \$45,700 or 23.32% has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation the total contract amount will increase to \$350,000.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Prior M/WBE Work	Traffic Engineering	\$45,700.00	13.06%
2. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying & Engineering	\$9,575.00	2.74%
3. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Engineering Support	\$9,575.00	2.74%
4. CJ Hensch & Assoc., Inc.	Data Collection	\$9,575.00	2.74%
5. Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Engineering Support	\$9,575.00	2.74%
	TOTAL	\$84,000.00	24.02%

cc: Marty Stein
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
Velma Laws
Craig Foster
Laverne Hollins-McGlothen
File

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and LJA Engineering & Surveying, Inc. for Citywide On-Call Transportation Engineering Services.
WBS No. N-000650-0019-3

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

51

From: (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public works and Engineering

Origination Date

6-21-07

Agenda Date

JUN 27 2007

Director's Signature:


Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE

Council District affected:

All

For additional information contact:

David C. Worley, P.E., Assistant Director
(713) 837-0506
Gary Norman, Council Liaison
(713) 837-7425

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:


Ordinance #: 05-857
Date: 06/29/05

Recommendation: (Summary)

City Council passes an ordinance approving an additional appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services with LJA Engineering & Surveying.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$150,000 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.
Original (previous) appropriation of \$220,000 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 437

 05/30/07

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Citywide On-Call Transportation Engineering Services program. This program is required to implement various tasks for intersection and roadway improvements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of providing transportation engineering services associated with planning, design, and evaluation of traffic engineering improvements citywide.

LOCATION: This project is located throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: Under the terms of the original contract, the consultant has successfully performed basic services such as data collection, traffic analysis, signal warrant analysis, signal timing development, intersection design, programmed construction management, conceptual geometric design and other services. City Council approved the original contract on 06/29/05 for a 2 year period with additional 2 one-year extensions.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

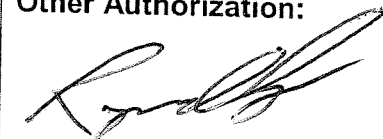
CUIC ID #20DCW31

F&A Budget:



Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



Raymond Chong, P.E., Deputy Director
Traffic & Transportation Division

SUBJECT: : Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and LJA Engineering & Surveying, Inc. for Citywide On-Call Transportation Engineering Services.
WBS No. N-000650-0019-3

**Originator's
Initials**

**Page
2 of 2**

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: Under the terms of the original contract, the consultant has successfully performed basic services. However, additional tasks have been identified and additional funds are needed to perform these tasks which were not budgeted.

The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the newly identified tasks: completion of Chapter 15 of the Design Manual, derive Traffic Impact Study guidelines and additional intersection improvements. A supplement fee of \$150,000.00 is budgeted to fund Basic Services and certain other Additional Services which will be paid as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract as approved by Ordinance No. 2005-857 totals \$220,000. The consultant has been paid \$55,600 or 25.3% to date. Of this amount \$17,000 or 31% has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation the contract amount will increase to \$370,000.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Prior M/WBE Work	Traffic Engineering	\$16,940.00	04.6%
2. Gunda Corp, Inc.	Traffic Engineering	<u>\$71,860.00</u>	<u>19.4%</u>
	TOTAL	\$88,800.00	24.0%

cc: Marty Stein
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
Velma Laws
Craig Foster
Laverne Hollins-McGlothen
File

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Terracon Consultants, Inc. for Technical Research and Consultation for Pavement Subgrades.
W.B.S. No. N-000668-0012-3

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

52

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

6-14-07

Agenda Date

JUN 27 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Michael S. Marcotte
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE, Director

Council District affected:

ALL

For additional information contact:

Reid K. Mrsny
Reid K. Mrsny, PE. Phone: (713) 837-0452
Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve Engineering Services Contract with Terracon Consultants, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$ 340,000.00 from the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the Street & Bridge program and consists of the provision of technical research and consultation in the review of concrete pavement and subgrade standards for the City of Houston. Current design and construction methodologies along with industry changes will be reviewed against current standards for pavement and subgrades.

LOCATION: Citywide

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I – Investigative Study and Analysis and Additional Services. The Investigative Study will include a review of Industry Design standards, an evaluation of design/construction of five specified City of Houston roadway projects and recommendations for consideration of changes to pavement and subgrade standards for the City's Infrastructure Design Manual. Basic Services Fees for Phase I are based on the cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$229,300.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include field sampling and testing of pavement corings and geotechnical borings, presentation of finding to various stakeholder groups, reviews of additional projects and assistance with Quality Control investigations for ongoing projects. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$80,000.

Supplementary appropriations may be requested in the next fiscal year to assist with quality control investigations on an on-call basis.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20MLL46

F&A Budget:**Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**

Daniel W. Krueger
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Terracon Consultants, Inc. for Technical Research and Consultation for Pavement Subgrades. W.B.S. No. N-000668-0012-3	Originator's Initials MLL	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	------------------------



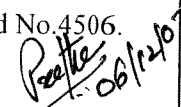



The total cost of this project is \$340,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$309,300.00 for Contract services and \$30,700 for project management.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24 %. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Support	\$ 65,663.40	21.2%
2. Othon, Inc.	Civil Engineering Support	\$ 46,509.62	15.0%
3. Van & Sons Drilling Services, Inc.	Drilling Services	\$ 820.00	0.3%
	TOTAL	\$112,993.02	36.5%


MSM:DWK:RKM:MLL:ml

c: Marty Stein
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
Susan Bandy
Velma Laws
Craig Foster

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Dannenbaum Engineering Company-Houston, LLC for Homestead Road Grade Separation. WBS No. N-000713-0001-3		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 53
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 6-22-07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: B 3C		
For additional information contact:  Reid K. Mrsny, P.E., Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: March 1, 2006; Ordinance No. 2006-0204		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Appropriate additional funds for Professional Engineering Services Contract.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,492,232.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506. (Original Appropriation of \$505,840.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 437) 			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan. This project provides the construction of a grade separation for Homestead Road over the Union Pacific Railroad track located south of Laura Koppe Drive in northeast Houston. The project includes construction of a four-lane divided roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and necessary underground utilities.			
LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Laura Koppe on the north, Ley Road on the south, N. Wayside on the east and Lockwood on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grid 454-H.			
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract by Ordinance No. 2006-0204 on March 1, 2006. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of Professional Engineering Services for the Homestead Grade Separation over UPRR Tracks. Under the terms of the Contract, the scope of services included Phase I-Preliminary Design, Phase II-Final Design, Phase III-Construction Phase Services and Additional Services for this project. However, only Phase I-Preliminary Design and the Additional Services needed to complete the Preliminary Engineering Report (PER) were appropriated for the Homestead Grade Separation. Additional funds are now necessary to complete Phase II-Final Design, Phase III-Construction Phase Services and Additional Services for the Homestead Grade Separation Project. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services additional appropriation is \$951,572.00. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$405,000.00.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20SMC18 			
F&A Budget: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

Date	SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Dannenbaum Engineering Company-Houston, LLC for Homestead Road Grade Separation. WBS No. N-000713-0001-3	Originator's Initials SMC <i>SC</i>	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	--	---	-------------------------------------

	<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>HOLMES ROAD</u>
FY06 Amounts	Phase I (FY06)	\$ 179,853.00
	Additional (FY06)	\$ 280,000.00
	Total (FY06) Contract	\$ 459,853.00
	Project Management	\$ 45,987.00
	Total (FY06)	\$ 505,840.00
FY07 Appropriation	Phase II & III Basic (FY07)	\$ 951,572.00
	Phase II & III Add. (FY07)	\$ 405,000.00
	Total Contract (FY07)	\$ 1,356,572.00
	Project Management	\$ 135,660.00
	Total FY07 Appropriation	\$ 1,492,232.00

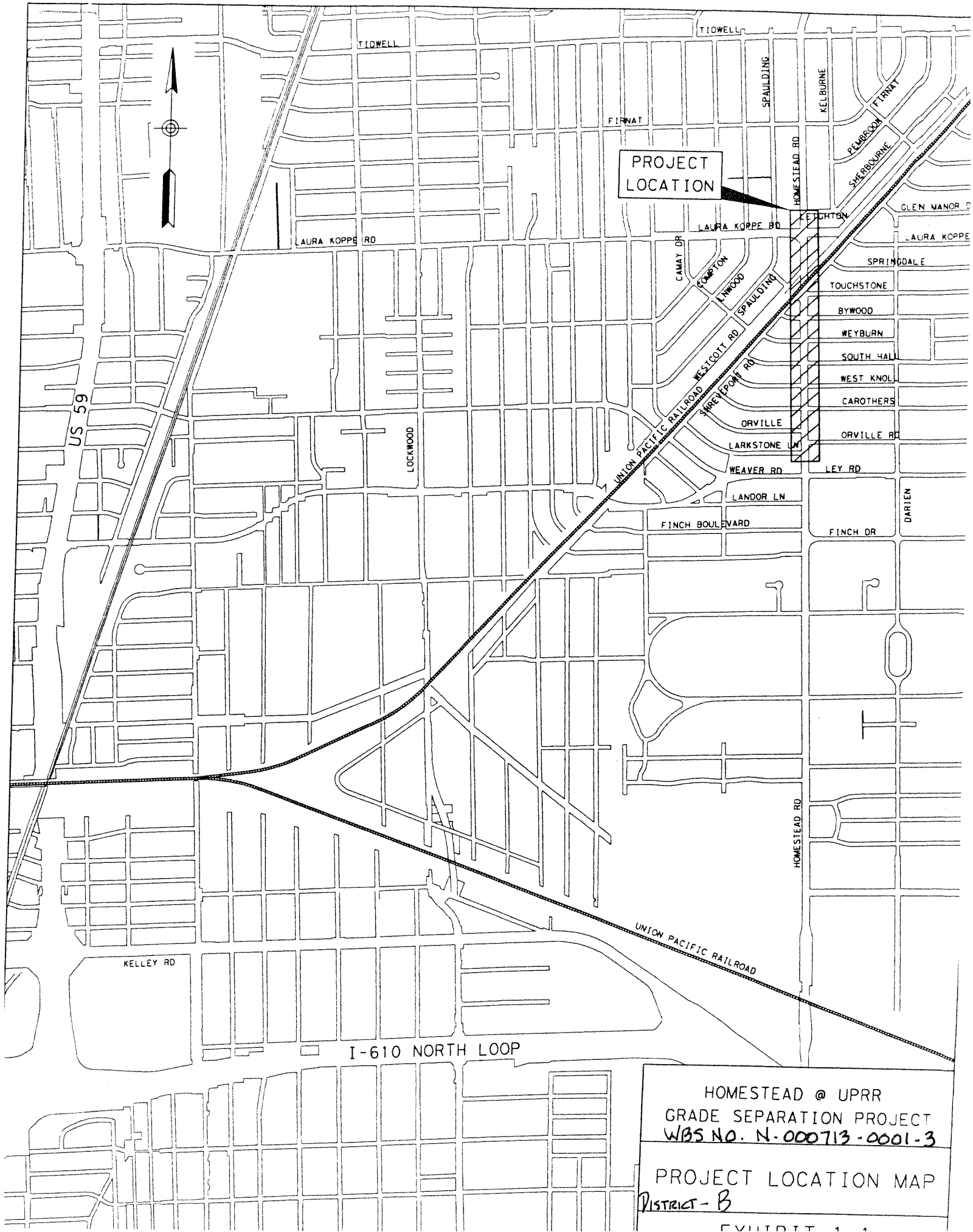
M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the Homestead Rd. project is set at 24%. The original contract amount of \$459,853.00 was approved for this project. The Consultant has been paid \$260,615.36 (56.67%) to date. Of this amount, \$108,666.14 (41.70%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will be increased to \$1,816,425.00. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Prior MWBE Work	Various Services	\$108,666.14	5.98%
2. Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Topographic & ROW Survey	\$155,655.78	8.57%
3. Isani Consultants, Inc.	TCP/SW3P	\$65,981.00	3.63%
4. Gurrola Reprographics, Inc.	Printing	\$13,500.00	0.74%
5. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Services	\$51,531.00	2.84%
6. Berg-Oliver Associates, Inc.	Environmental Services	\$20,700.00	1.14%
7. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Sewer Inspection/Televising	\$20,230.00	1.11%
TOTAL		\$436,263.92	24.01%

SC
MSM:DWK:RKM:MEL:SMC:smc

S:\design\A-sw-div\A-SB-DIV\WPDATA\campagna\SB9237\Holmstead Grade Separation_Profess Srvs RCAPHII.do

c: Marty Stein
Michael K. Ho, P.E.
Susan Bandy
Velma Laws
WBS No. N-000713-0001-3 (PHII DSGN-RCA)



PROJECT
LOCATION

HOMESTEAD @ UPRR
GRADE SEPARATION PROJECT
WBS NO. N-000713-0001-3
PROJECT LOCATION MAP
District - B

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Jones and Carter, Inc. for Beechnut Rehabilitation from Wilcrest to Cook Road. WBS No. N-000765-0001-3

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item

54

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

4/26/07

Agenda Date

JUN 27 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

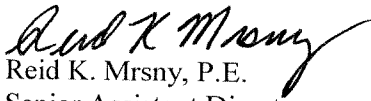


Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE, Director

Council District affected:

F

For additional information contact:



Reid K. Mersny, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0452
Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Ordinance No. 2006-152 ; February 15, 2006

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Appropriate additional funds and approve first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract with Jones and Carter, Inc.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$400,000.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506. Original (previous) appropriation of \$550,700.00 from the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 437.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the Street & Bridge Capital Improvement program (CIP) which is required to meet City of Houston standards and improve mobility. This project consists of the design of approximately 8,270 linear feet of reconstructed roadways with related storm sewer, sidewalks, street lighting, and necessary underground utilities on Beechnut from Wilcrest to Cook Road.

LOCATION: The project is generally bounded by Bellaire on the north, Bissonnet on the south, W. Sam Houston Parkway on the east, and Dairy Ashford on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 529- N, P, and Q.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The original contract was approved by Ordinance No. 2006-152 on February 15, 2006. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of assignments in multiple years. The original project assignment includes Sabo Road Paving from Kingspoint to Fuqua Road and Kingspoint Road from Sabo to Kleckley Drive. This project is currently under Phase II Final Design. The FY 07 assignment includes Beechnut from Wilcrest to Cook Road (WBS No. 000765-0001-3).

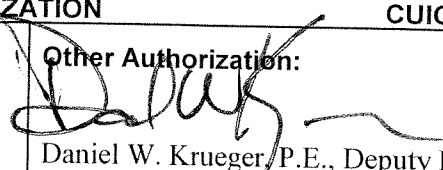
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20MAC44 +


F&A Budget:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

Date	Subject: Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Jones and Carter, Inc. for Beechnut Rehabilitation from Wilcrest to Cook Road WBS No. N-000765-0001-2	Originator's Initials 	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	--	---	-------------------------------------

SCOPE OF THE AMENDMENT AND FEE Under the term of this amendment, the consultant, Jones and Carter, Inc., will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, and Additional Services for the reconstruction of Beechnut from Wilcrest to Cook Road. The Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The negotiated maximum fee for Phase I Basic Services is \$81,000.00. The Basic Services fees for the remainder of Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum basis after the completion of Phase I. The estimated total Basic Services appropriation is \$531,000.00. Funding for Phase II and Phase III Basic Services along with remaining Additional Services will be appropriated in FY 08. The Additional Services appropriation for Phase I and Phase II is \$279,000.00 that includes topographical survey, geotechnical investigation, environmental site assessment, traffic control plans, storm water pollution prevention, and TRC meeting. The estimated total Additional Services appropriation is \$299,000.00.

The total cost for this phase of the project is \$400,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$360,000.00 for contract services and \$40,000.00 for project management.

<u>Services</u>	<u>Beechnut FY-07</u>	<u>Beechnut FY-08 (Est.)</u>
Phase I	\$81,000.00	N/A
Basic Phase II & III	N/A	\$430,000.00
Total Basic Services	\$ 81,000.00	\$430,000.00
Additional Services	\$279,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
Total Contract Services	\$360,000.00	\$450,000.00
Project Management	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
Total Appropriation	\$400,000.00	\$500,000.00

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for the overall project is set at 24%. The original contract totals \$500,560.00. The consultant has been paid \$104,078.50 (20.79%) to date. Of this amount \$10,439.00 (10.03%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of this amendment, the contract amount will be increased to \$860,560.00 and the consultant has updated the following program to achieve this goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract Including Addition</u>
1. Prior M/WBE Work		\$ 10,439.00	1.21%
2. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Investigation	\$ 28,165.50	3.27%
3. Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.	Environmental Services	\$ 18,961.63	2.20%
4. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$ 3,703.70	0.43%
5. AIA Engineers, Ltd	Traffic Control/Signal	\$119,563.13	13.89%
6. Western Group, Inc.	Topographical & R.O.W. Survey	\$ 53,662.50	6.24%
TOTAL		\$234,495.46	27.24%

MSM:DWK:RKM:MLL:MC

S:\design\A-NP-DIV\MEC\RCA\Amendment Beechnut Contract.DOC

c: Marty Stein

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.

Susan Bandy






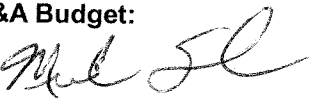
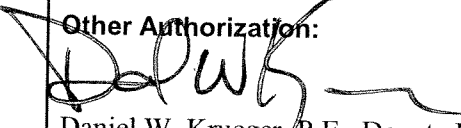
Velma Laws

Craig Foster

File : WBS No. N-000765-0001-2

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Jones and Carter, Inc. for Design of Sabo Road Paving from Kingspoint to Fuqua Road and Kingspoint Road from Sabo to Kleckley Drive. WBS No. N-000688-0001-3		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 55
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 6-7-07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: E 		
For additional information contact:  Reid K. Mrsny, P.E., Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0452	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2006-0152; Date 02/15/2006		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Appropriate additional funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$160,000.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506. Original Appropriation of \$550,700.00 for design from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 437 			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is designated on the Major Thoroughfare Plan and is required to improve traffic flow/circulation, drainage and reduce traffic congestion.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design and construction of an undivided, four-lane reinforced concrete roadway concrete roadway with curbs, sidewalks, street lighting, storm sewers and other necessary underground utilities.			
LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by Kingspoint Road on the North, Fuqua Road on the South, Gulf Freeway (IH 45) on the East and Seaford Drive on the West. The project is located in Key Map Grids 576P&T			
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: Original Contract was approved by the City Council on February 15, 2006, by Ordinance No. 2006-0152. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of Basic Services (i.e., Preliminary Design, Final Design, and Construction Phase Services) and various Additional Services. Under this Contract, the Consultant has completed 100% of Phase I- Preliminary Design, and 13.5% of Additional Services. Due to Technical Review Committee's (TRC) approval of Consultant's recommendation to design additional water, sanitary and storm sewer lines, the Level-of-Effort required to accomplish these tasks resulted in an increase in the scope of work and additional funds are required to complete the effort.			
SCOPE OF ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS: The Contract includes certain Basic and Additional Services to be paid on a Lump Sum or reimbursable basis. Additional Basic Services fees will be used for Waterline, Sanitary and Storm Sewer Design. Additional Services fees will be used for Surveying, Parcel Maps for Right-of-Way acquisition and Traffic Signal interconnect. Negotiations by the Department with the Consultant have resulted in an estimated Design fee of \$145,000.00 (Basic Services - \$43,892.00, Additional Services - \$101,108.00).			
The total requested appropriation is \$160,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$145,000.00 for contract services and \$15,000.00 for project management.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20SAB24 			
F&A Budget: 	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division		

Date	SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Jones and Carter, Inc. for Design of Sabo Road Paving from Kingspoint to Fuqua Road and Kingspoint Road from Sabo to Kleckley Drive. WBS No. N-000688-0001-3	Originator's Initials SAB	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	---	---	-------------------------------------

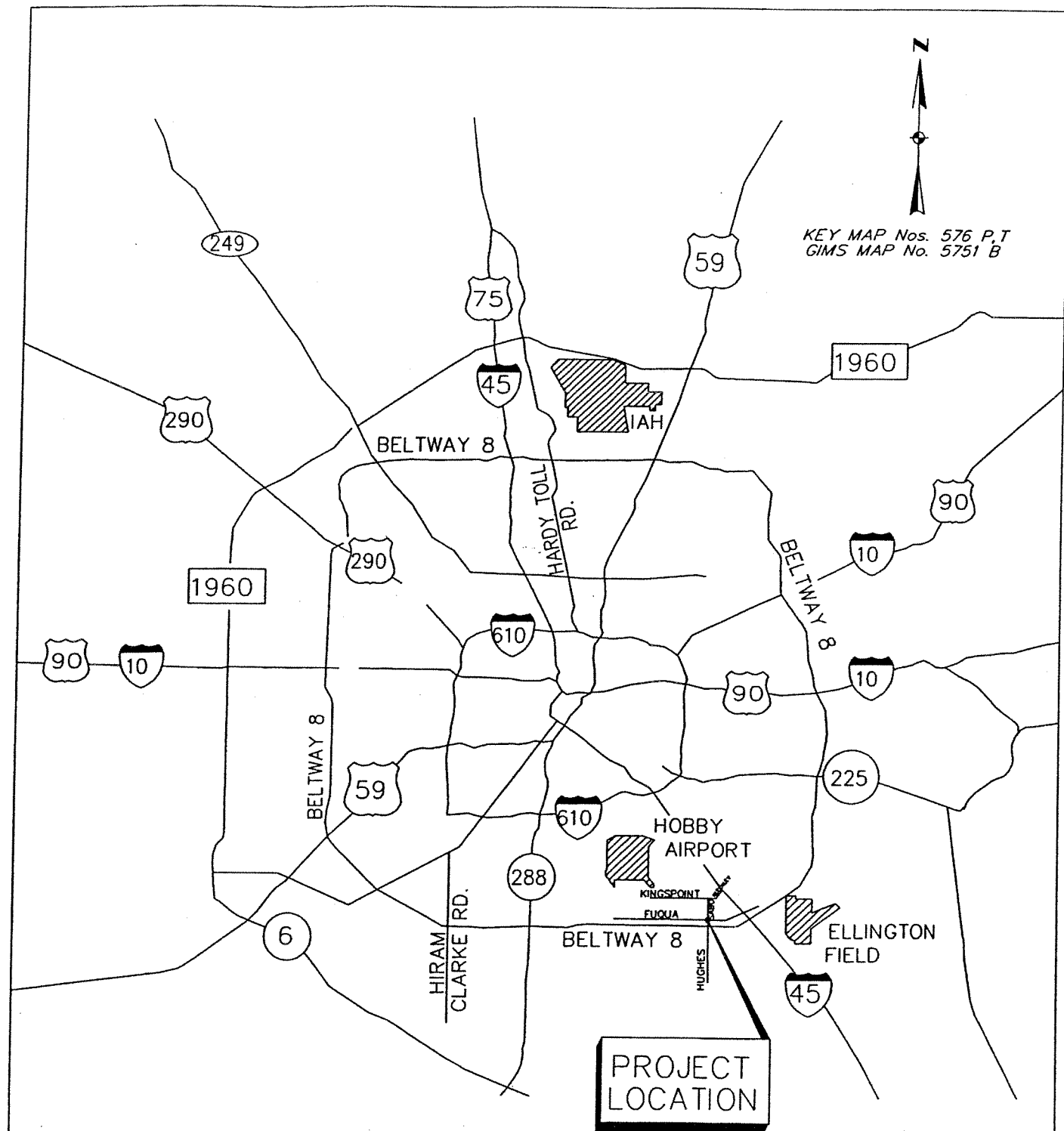
M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is set at 24%. The original Contract amount approved by Ordinance No. 2006-00152 was \$500,560.00. The Consultant has been paid \$107,653.27 (21.50%) to date. Of this amount, \$11,083.02 (10.30%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will be increased to \$645,560.00. The Consultant proposes the following program to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Prior MWBE Work	Various Services	\$11,083.02	1.72%
2. Hunt & Hunt Engineering, Corp.	Engineering Services, SWPPP & Street Lighting	\$ 8,655.01	1.34%
3. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Investigation	\$13,499.50	2.09%
4. Western Group Consultants	Surveying	\$27,900.00	4.32%
5. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction	\$ 4,191.00	0.65%
6. Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.	Environmental Services	\$ 6,323.00	0.98%
7. TEDSI Infrastructure Group	Traffic Control & Signalization	<u>\$83,327.00</u>	<u>12.90%</u>
TOTAL		\$154,978.53	24.00%

MSM:DWK:RKM:MLL:SAB

S:\constr\A-SB-DIV\KS\Engineers\Sam\Sabo Paving_Add App Profess Srvs RCA.doc

c: Marty Stein
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
Michael K. Ho, P.E.
Susan Bandy
Velma Laws
Craig Foster
(1.2 DSGN_RCA_SUPPL 1)



SABO ROAD PAVING
FROM KINGSPOINT TO FUQUA
AND KINGSPOINT FROM SABO TO KLECKLEY
WBS NO. N-000688-0001-3
HOUSTON CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT "E"

SCALE: N.T.S.

DATE: APRIL 17, 2007

DRAWN BY: KMI

CHECK BY: DMK

JC JONES & CARTER, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS

6335 Gullfion Dr., Suite 100 Houston, Texas 77081 (713) 777-5337

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

**PROJECT
VICINITY MAP**

EXHIBIT No.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Kirby Drive Storm Sewer Relief Project Segment 3
WBS No. M-000771-0003-4 / R-000500-0053-4

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

56

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date:

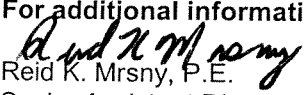
6-22-07

Agenda Date:

JUN 27 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE**Council District affected:**

C M.S.

For additional information contact:
Reid K. Mersny, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (713) 837-0452

**Date and identification of prior authorizing
Council action:****RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: Total appropriation: \$16,259,000.00

\$16,191,000.00 from the Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030; reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) not to exceed \$3,640,000.00.

\$68,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide drainage improvements within the Harris Gully watershed and to reduce the flood potential to the Texas Medical Center, Rice University, Hermann Park and surrounding areas.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of approximately 2,945 linear feet of 14-ft x 12-ft reinforced concrete box storm sewer, 1,544 linear foot of 24-inch, 30-inch, 36-inch, and 48-inch storm sewers, 250 linear feet of 8-inch sanitary, and concrete roadway reconstruction with curb and gutter. The contract duration for this project is 470 calendar days. This project was designed by Carter & Burgess, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by Robinhood to the north, Swift to the south, Morningside to the east and Buffalo Speedway to the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 532-C and 532-G.

BIDS: Bids were received on February 15, 2007. The six (6) bids are as follows:

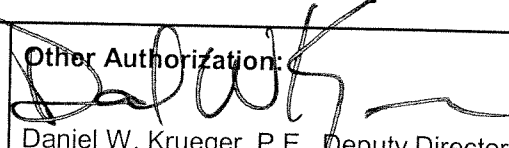
Bidder**Bid Amount**

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1. Reytec Construction Resources Inc. | \$14,377,097.00 |
| 2. Oscar Renda Contracting Inc. | \$14,451,534.00* |
| 3. Total Contracting Limited | \$14,500,198.00 |
| 4. BRH-Garver Construction LP | \$14,647,350.90 |
| 5. Texas Sterling Construction LP | \$14,886,109.30 |
| 6. George Construction Inc. | \$15,350,687.20 |

*(invalid bid due to insufficient bid bond)

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

20-CUIC#20MS89

F&A Budget:**Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Kirby Drive Storm Sewer Relief Project Segment 3 WBS No. M-000771-0003-4 / R-000500-0053-4	Originator's Initials <i>m.s.</i>	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	---	------------------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this Construction Contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with a low bid of \$14,377,097.00 and that Addenda Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$16,259,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$14,377,097.00
• Contingencies	\$ 718,855.00
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 300,000.00
• Project Management	\$ 863,048.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by HTS Inc. Consultants under a previously approved contract.

Bonus of early completion is \$90,000.00. This represents the number of days between the contract substantial completion date and the early completion date, 30 calendar days maximum, multiplied by \$3,000.00 per day. The actual amount, if applicable, will be based on the early completion date.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 15 % M/WBE goal and 5 % SBE goal for this project.

<u>MWBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Support Services	Storm Box / Pipe	\$2,164,575.00	15.05%
2. P.A. Berrios Trucking	Trucking / Hauling	\$ 790,000.00	5.49%
3. Traffic Control Products	Traffic Control	\$ 80,000.00	0.56%
4. K & S Contractors	Tree Protection	\$ 214,000.00	1.49%
TOTAL		\$3,248,575.00	22.59%

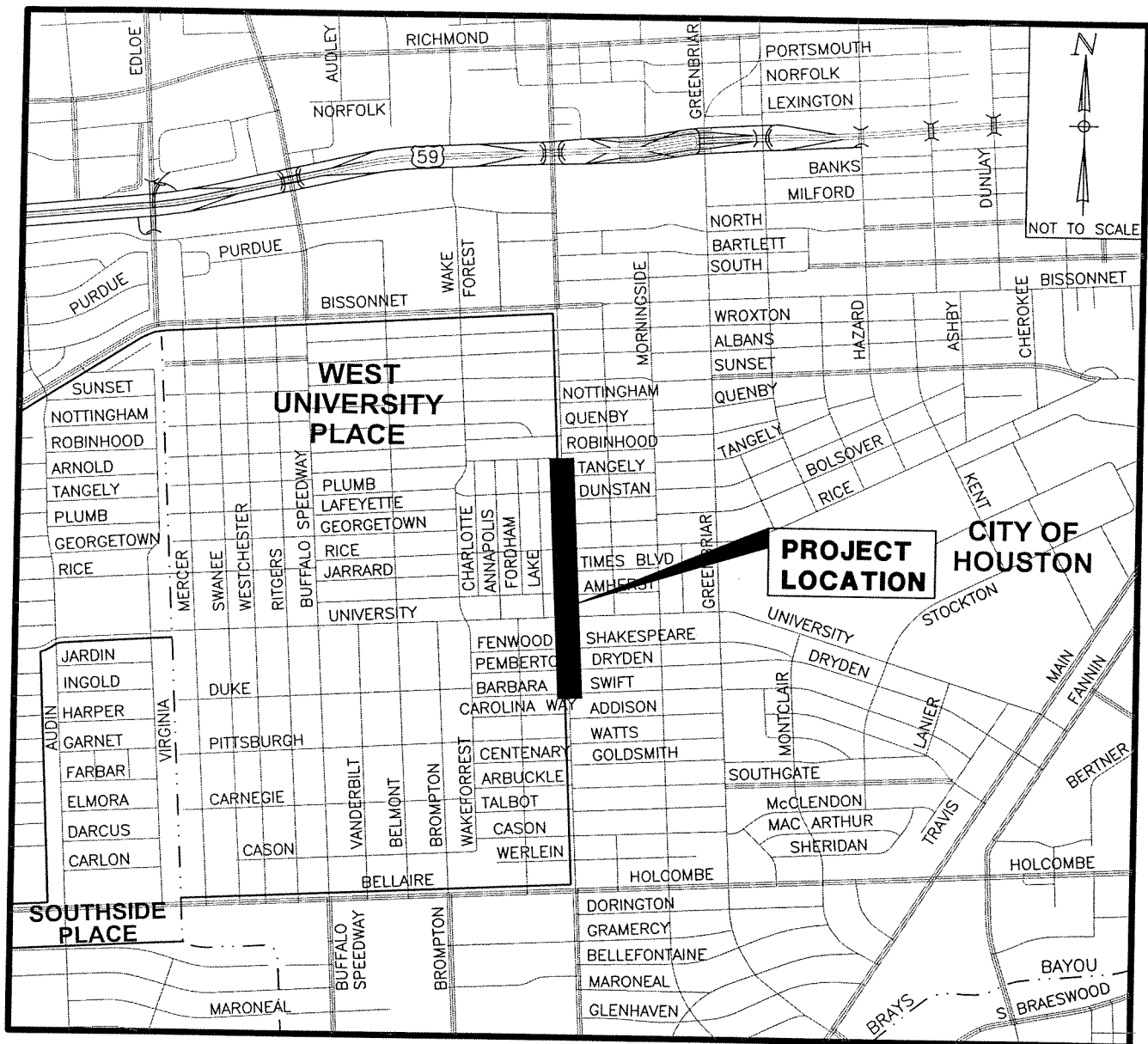
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions, LLC	Traffic Signals	\$ 324,500.00	2.25%
2. Rebar Supply Company, Ltd.	Rebar	\$ 170,000.00	1.18%
3. PRV Services, Inc.	Storm / Water	\$ 230,000.00	1.60%
TOTAL		\$ 724,500.00	5.03%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or rights-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

[Signature]
MSM:DWK:RKM:HJ:MS:klw

S:\design\A-sw-div\WPDATA\SABZEVAR\SWMP\SM5044-03 (Kirby 3)\POSTBID\K3 RCA 04-03-07.doc

c: Marty Stein
Susan Bandy
Velma Laws
Michael Ho, P.E.
Craig Foster
File: WBS No. M-000771-0003-4 (1.2)



KIRBY DR. STORM SEWER RELIEF PROJECT SEGMENT 3

WBS NO. M-000771-003-4

FILE NO. SM5044-03

KEY MAP NO 532 C&G

GIMS MAP NO 5255b

CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT C

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for reconstructing traffic signals at sixteen locations in the downtown area. W.B.S. No. N-000650-0031-4Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

57

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date:

6-21-07

Agenda Date:

JUN 27 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE

Council District affected:

D & I

For additional information contact:

Jeffrey S. Weatherford, P.E., P.T.O.E. (713) 881-3044

Gary Norman (713) 837-7425

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Accept low bid, award construction Contract to Statewide Traffic Signal Company and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$2,020,816.51 from Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund 4506.

Peele 06/14/07

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project provides for the intersection modifications to meet the capacity needs in the Downtown Area. These modifications will improve traffic mobility and safety in these areas.**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of reconstructing traffic signals at sixteen intersections; four along the Brazos Corridor, four along the Chenevert Corridor, three along the Austin Corridor, two along the Jackson Corridor, and one along Bagby, Congress and IH-45 in the Downtown Area. This project was designed by Traffic Engineers, Inc. The Contract duration for this project is eighteen months.**LOCATION:** The project areas are located as follows:

Intersections	Key Map	Council District
1. Austin @ Gray	493U	I
2. Austin @ Webster	493U	I
3. Austin @ Elgin	493T	I
4. Brazos @ Jefferson	493P	I
5. Brazos @ Pease	493P	I
6. Brazos @ Pierce	493P	I
7. Brazos @ St Joseph Pkwy	493P	D
8. Bagby @ Franklin	493L	I
9. Congress @ Franklin	493L	I
10. Chenevert @ Jefferson	493U	I
11. Chenevert @ Pease	493Q	I
12. Chenevert @ Pierce	493U	I
13. Chenevert @ St. Joseph Pkwy	493U	I
14. Jackson @ Pierce	493U	I
15. Jackson @ St. Joseph Pkwy	493U	I
16. IH-45 @ Dallas/Fuller	493P	I

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC#20JSW03

NOT

F&A Budget:**Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**Raymond D. Chong, P.E., P.T.O.E.
Traffic and Transportation Division

Date	Subject: Contract Award for reconstructing traffic signals at sixteen locations in the downtown area. W.B.S. No. N-000650-0031-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------	--------------------

BIDS: Bids were received on May 3, 2007. The Five (5) were received as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Statewide Traffic Signal Co.	\$1,727,193.60
2.	Ken-Mor Electric Co., LP	\$1,922,280.00
3.	Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.	\$1,978,460.80
4.	Pfeiffer and Son, Ltd	\$2,311,814.00
5.	Traffic-Tex, Inc.	\$3,195,543.28

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Statewide Traffic Signal Company with a low bid of \$1,727,193.60 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,020,816.51 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$1,727,193.60
•	Contingencies	\$138,175.49
•	Project Management	\$155,447.42

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 14% M/WBE goal and 5 % SBE goal for this project.

<u>MWBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Requisite, Inc.	Materials Supplier & Technical Support	\$120,903.55 <u>\$207,263.23</u>	7.0% <u>12.0%</u>
	TOTAL	\$328,166.78	19.0%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Work Zone Products, Inc.	Pavement Markings & Sign Suppliers	\$86,359.68	5.0%

JSW/LHM

cc: Marty Stein, Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Susan Bandy, Velma Laws, Michael Ho, P.E., LaVerne Hollins-McGlothen, Craig Foster

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for York Street Reconstruction from Polk Street to Navigation. W.B.S. No. N-000698-0001-4.

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

58

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date:

6-21-07

Agenda Date:

JUN 27 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE

Council District affected:

H, I

TC

For additional information contact:

Reid K. Mrsny, P.E.

Phone: (713) 837-0452

Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$ 6,140,959.95 Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.
\$2,683,075.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500;
(\$1,885,262.65 from WBS No. R-000500-0058-4 and \$797,812.35
from WBS No. S-000500-0058-4)
\$8,824,034.95 Total Cost

06/13/07

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street & Bridge Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston standards and improve mobility.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of reconstruction of York Street from Polk Street to Navigation Boulevard with concrete pavement and curb, sidewalks and street lighting and underground utilities. The Contract duration for this project is 480 calendar days. This project was designed by WCW International, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Navigation on the north, Polk on the south, Lockwood on the east and Sampson on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 494-N and 494-S.

BIDS: Bids were received on May 17, 2007. The six bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Total Contracting Limited	\$7,600,913.95
2. Conrad Construction Co., Ltd.	\$7,702,799.55
3. Pace Services, L.P.	\$7,851,894.80
4. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$7,890,012.75
5. JFT Construction, Inc.	\$7,997,412.58
6. Texas Sterling Construction, L.P.	\$8,076,612.49

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Budget:

Other Authorization:

CUIC# 20TC718

Other Authorization:

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

Date	Subject: Contract Award for York Street Reconstruction from Polk Street to Navigation. W.B.S. No. N-000698-0001-4.	Originator's Initials TC	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------------	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Total Contracting Limited with a low bid of \$7,600,913.95 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$8,824,034.95 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$7,600,913.95
•	Contingencies	\$380,046.00
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$235,000.00
•	Project Management	\$608,075.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Alliance Laboratories, Inc. under contract No. 55039.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19 % M/WBE goal and 3 % SBE goal for this project.

<u>MWBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Paradigm Outdoor Supply, LLC	Water & Sanitary	\$58,954.00	0.78%
2. Bedo Construction Products, Inc.	Storm Sewer	\$31,972.00	0.42%
3. GMJ Paving Company General Partnership	Asphalt	\$285,000.00	3.75%
4. Two-Way Barricade Equipment Sales & Rentals, Inc.	Traffic Control	\$400,000.00	5.26%
5. Felipe Velez Trucking	Crushed Concrete	\$125,000.00	1.64%
6. J. A. Gamez, Trucking Services	Trucking Services	\$150,000.00	1.97%
7. Chief Solutions, Inc.	TV Cleaning	\$22,000.00	0.29%
	TOTAL	\$1,072,926.00	14.11%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Paradigm Outdoor Supply, LLC	Water & Sanitary	\$380,046.00	5.00%
	TOTAL	\$380,046.00	5.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Bedo Construction Products, Inc.	Storm Sewer	\$228,028.00	3.00%
	TOTAL	\$228,028.00	3.00%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry are being acquired.

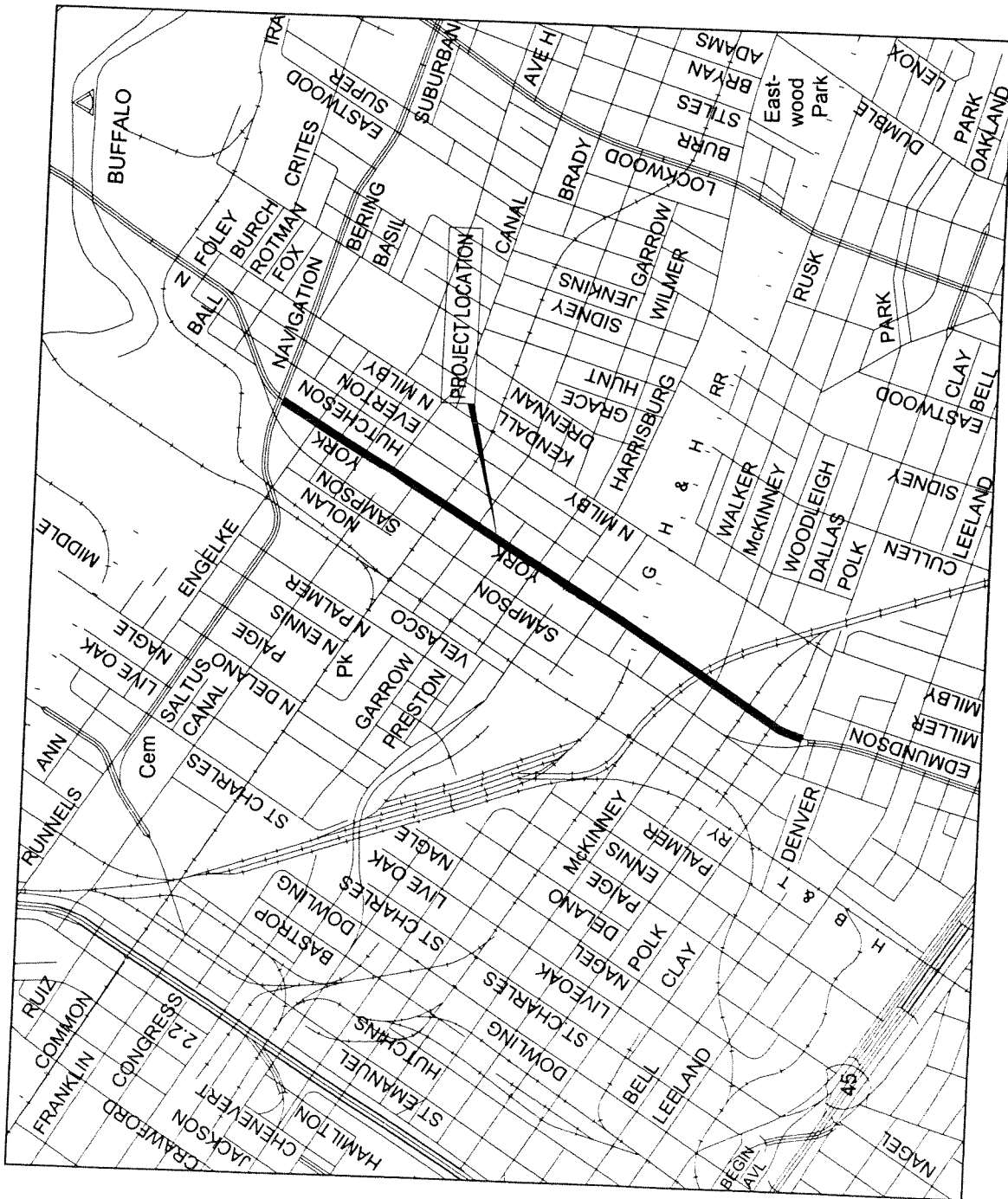
MSM:DWK:RKM:MLL:TC
S:\constr\A-SB-DIV\TC\York\RCA.doc

c: Marty Stein
Susan Bandy
Velma Laws
Michael Ho, P.E.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION AND REAL ESTATE
GFS NO. N-0698-01-1



KEY MAP: 494 S,N & P



VICINITY MAP

YORK STREET IMPROVEMENTS
FROM NAVIGATION TO POLK
GFS No. N-0698-01-1

SCALE: N.T.S.

DATE: 01/08/04

WCW INTERNATIONAL, INC.
1001 LUCASVILLE ST. SUITE 1000, HOOVER, AL 36050-0001
Tel: (205) 777-3000 Fax: (205) 777-4192

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Cambridge Bridge and Paving from Holcombe Boulevard to South MacGregor. WBS No. N-000720-0001-4.Page
1 of 2Agenda Item #
59**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**


Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date:

6-21-07

Agenda Date:

JUN 27 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE**Council District affected:**

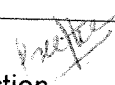
D SC

For additional information contact:
Reid K. Mersny, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0452
Senior Assistant Director**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

January 24, 2007; Ordinance No. 2007-0107

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: Total of \$8,829,900.00 with \$6,229,900.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 and \$2,600,000.00 from Harris County Construction Fund No. 8303. **PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street and Traffic Control Improvement program and is required to improve traffic flow/circulation and reduce traffic congestion and hazards in the service area.**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of construction of an architecturally enhanced, 265-foot long, three span prestressed concrete bridge and excavation/regrading approximately four acres of channel bank along Brays Bayou. On January 24, 2007, the City of Houston entered into a Contribution Agreement (Ordinance No. 2007-0107) with the Texas Medical Center (TMC) where the City agreed to construct the proposed Cambridge Bridge with enhancements to bridge structure and TMC contributes \$2,200,000.00 toward the design and construction of the bridge enhancements.

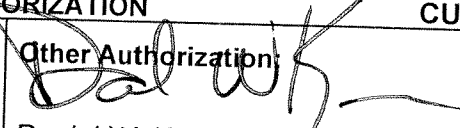
The Contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days. This project was designed by Scientech Engineers.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Macgregor Drive on the north and Holcombe Blvd. on the south. The project is located in Key Map Grids 533-E.**BIDS:** Bids were received on May 3, 2007. The six (6) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. South Coast Construction, Inc.	\$7,610,273.03
2. L. N. McKean, Inc.	\$7,889,708.90
3. NBG Constructors, Inc.	\$9,597,031.65
4. Lone Star Road Construction, LTD	\$9,815,302.75
5. Texas Sterling Construction, LP	\$10,258,570.15
6. Beyer Construction, LLP	\$10,585,418.75

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC #20SMC17

F&A Budget:**Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

MDT

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Cambridge Bridge and Paving from Holcombe Boulevard to South MacGregor. WBS No. N-000720-0001-4.	Originator's Initials SL	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------------	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to South Coast Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$7,610,273.03 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$8,829,900.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$7,610,273.03
•	Contingencies	\$380,600.00
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$230,000.00
•	Project Management	\$609,026.97

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract. Construction Management Services will be provided by The Washington Group under a separate Professional Services contract that will be brought to Council for approval. The total amount for this contract is being negotiated by the City's Construction Branch.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 14% M/WBE goal, 3% SBE goal and 5% WBE for this project.

<u>MWBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Breda Company, Inc.	Reinforcing Steel Placing	\$57,286.00	0.75%
2. Rigging & Welding Specialists, Inc.	Placing Bridge Box Beams	\$948,000.00	12.46%
3. Traffic Control Products	Traffic Control	\$11,556.00	0.15%
4. Po & Go Concrete Work	Side Walks/Drive Ways	\$158,843.00	2.09%
TOTAL		\$1,175,685.00	15.45%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Weber-Balke Foundation Company, Inc.	Drilled Shafts	\$785,935.00	10.33%
TOTAL		\$785,935.00	10.33%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. B & D Maintenance	Truck Hauling	\$381,514.00	5.01%
TOTAL		\$381,514.00	5.01%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

S:\design\A-sw-div\A-SB-DIV\WPDATA\campagna\SB9172\ConstructionRCA.doc

MSM:DWK:RKM:MLL:SMC:smc

C: Marty Stein
Susan Bandy
Velma Laws
Michael Ho, P.E.

RICE
UNIVERSITY

PACKAGE 11

PACKAGE 1

CAMBRIDGE BRIDGE AND PAVING VICINITY MAP

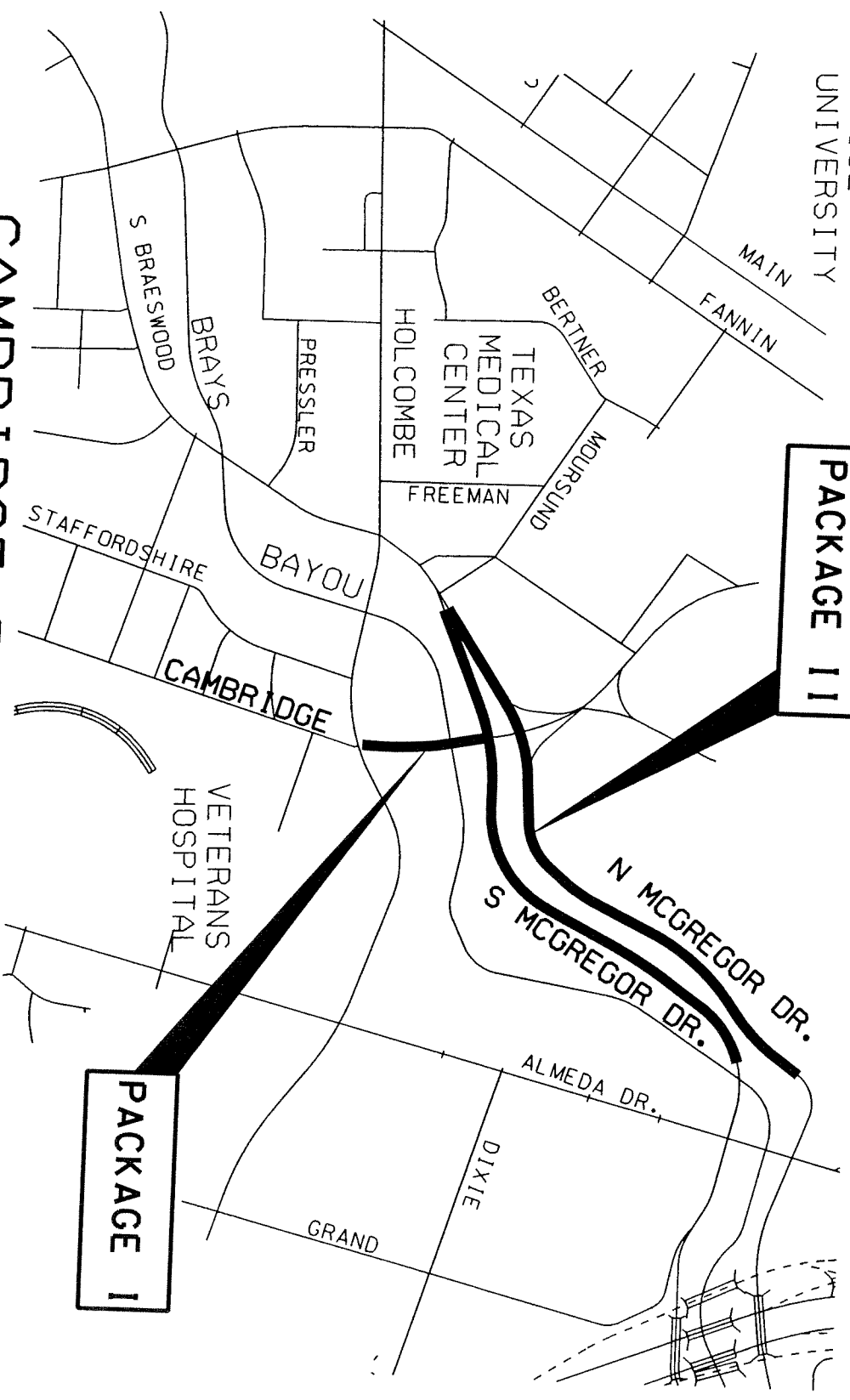
GFS NO. N-0720-01-2

FILE NO. SB9172

CONTRACT NO. 55983

SCIENTECH
ENGINEERS

MAY 2006



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Market Street Reconstruction from N. Wayside to Lockwood Drive
WBS# N-000773-0001-4

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item
#

60

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

6-22-07

Agenda Date

JUN 27 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:


Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE, Director

Council District affected:

H, I 3/15

For additional information contact:



Reid Mrsny, P.E. Phone: (713)837-0452
Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total of \$8,049,600.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$7,114,505.00 from the Metro Project Commercial Paper Series E Fund No. 4027 and \$935,095.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 (\$742,404.00 from S-000500-0055-4 and \$192,691.00 from R-000500-0055-4).  6/13/07

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of Capital Improvement program and is required to improve traffic flow/circulation in the area.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the reconstruction of Market Street from N. Wayside to Lockwood Drive. The new roadway will consist of a four (4)- lane concrete roadway section with curb and gutter, sidewalks and other underground utilities.

The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by PTI, Inc..

LOCATION: The project area is along Market Street from N. Wayside to Lockwood Drive. The project is located in Key Map Grids 494G,H & 495E.

BIDS: Bids were received on April 26, 2007. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

Bidder

Bid Amount

- | | |
|--|----------------|
| 1. JFT Construction, Inc. | \$6,604,995.34 |
| 2. Total Contracting, Ltd. | \$6,615,516.31 |
| 3. Texas Sterling Construction, L.P.. | \$6,717,608.13 |
| 4. ISI Contracting, Inc. | \$7,232,864.15 |
| 5. Conrad Construction Co. Ltd. | \$7,358,569.25 |
| 6. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. | \$7,393,808.50 |
| 7. Pace Services, L.P. | \$8,415,365.85 |

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION


CUIC ID #20SAB25

F&A Budget:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:




Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT; Contract Award for Market Street Reconstruction from N. Wayside to Lockwood Drive WBS No. N-000773-0001-4	Originator's Initials SAB	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	--	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$6,604,995.34 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$8,049,600.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$6,604,995.34
•	Contingencies	\$330,250.00
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$200,000.00
•	Project Management	\$462,354.66
•	Construction Management	\$452,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management and Inspection Services will be provided by ATSER under a previously approved contract.

Bonus for Early Completion is \$90,000.00 maximum. This represents the number of days between the Contract Completion date and the Early Completion date, 60 calendar days maximum, multiplied by \$1,500.00 per day. The actual amount, if applicable, will be based upon the Early Completion date.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 14% M/WBE goal, the 5% WBE goal and 3% SBE goal for this project

<u>M/WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Bedo Construction Products, Inc.	Pre-cast Pipes & Manholes	\$ 407,700.00	6.17%
2. C. Sanchez Trucking	Hauling	\$ 497,000.00	7.53%
3. Perez Construction Co.	Concrete Curb Installation	\$ 20,000.00	0.30%
TOTAL		\$924,700.00	14.00%
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Paradigm Outdoor Supply, LLC.	Sand & etc.	\$330,250.00	5.00%
TOTAL		\$330,250.00	5.00%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Two-Way Barricade Equipment Sales & Rentals, Inc.	Traffic Control & Flagman	\$198,150.00	3.00%
TOTAL		\$198,150.00	3.00%

This project has been reviewed by TDLR for accessibility requirements and is registered with the State as: EABPRJA7812058.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired, except for the UPRR agreement for surface crossing which is being processed and should not affect construction.

MSM:DWK:RKM:MLL:SAB

C:\Documents and Settings\Sabanigo\My Documents\SAB\RCA\WBS# N-000773-0001-4_RCA_Contract AwardMarket Street.doc

c: Marty Stein Velma Laws Craig Foster
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Michael K. Ho, P.E. Susan Bandy

WBS No. N-000773-0001-4_3.7(CONST_RCA)

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Kirby Drive Paving Improvements from IH-610 to Holmes Road W.B.S. No. N-000789-0001-4

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

61

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date:

6-21-07

Agenda Date:

JUN 27 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Michael S. Marcotte
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE

Council District affected:

C, D

MR

For additional information contact:

Reid K. Marny
Reid K. Marny, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0452
Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$3,837,913.00 Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506

Reid K. Marny
06/15/07

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan program and is a designated Major Thoroughfare and is required to improve traffic flow/ circulation, drainage and reduce neighborhood traffic congestion.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project will construct a four-lane concrete roadway section with raised medians, curbs, sidewalks and necessary underground utilities. The Contract duration for this project is 330 calendar days. This project was designed by Entech Civil Engineering, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH 610 on the north, Holmes Road on the south, Fannin Street on the east and US 90A on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 532 U & Y.

BIDS: Bids were received on May 17, 2007. The eight bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. ISI Contracting, Inc.	\$ 3,319,564.80
2. ACM Contractors	\$ 3,387,665.10
3. Pace Services, L.P.	\$ 3,474,737.40
4. Texas Sterling Construction, L.P.	\$ 3,488,479.60
5. Conrad Construction Co., LTD	\$ 3,548,890.15
6. TJ&T Enterprises Inc.	\$ 3,881,818.80
7. Total Contracting Limited	\$ 3,890,884.80
8. Total Site, Inc.	\$ 4,106,961.95

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC: 20MR55

F&A Budget:

Reid K. Marny

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Daniel W. Krueger
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Kirby Drive Paving Improvements from IH-610 to Holmes Road W.B.S. No. N-000789-0001-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to ISI Contracting, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,319,564.80 and that Addendum Number 1 and 2 made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,837,913.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$3,319,564.80
•	Contingencies	\$165,978.24
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$120,000.00
•	Project Management	\$232,369.96

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by QC Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by the City of Houston.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 14% MBE goal, 5% WBE goal and 3% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Environmental Allies L.P.	Sodding & SWPPP	\$ 37,550.00	1.13%
2. Perez Construction Company	Curb Install, Sidewalks	\$ 74,782.00	2.25%
3. GMJ Paving General Partnership	Base Asphalt Install	\$257,100.00	7.74%
4. Two- Way Barricade Equipment Sales & Rentals, Inc.	Barricade Signs, striping	\$ 41,600.00	1.25%
5. C.M. Nunez Trucking Company	Trucking	<u>\$ 55,000.00</u>	<u>1.66%</u>
	TOTAL	\$466,032.00	14.04%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Highway Pavement Specialties, Inc.	Sawing & Sealing	\$ 25,000.00	0.75%
2. Access Data Support Services	Concrete	<u>\$175,000.00</u>	<u>5.27%</u>
	TOTAL	\$200,000.00	6.02%

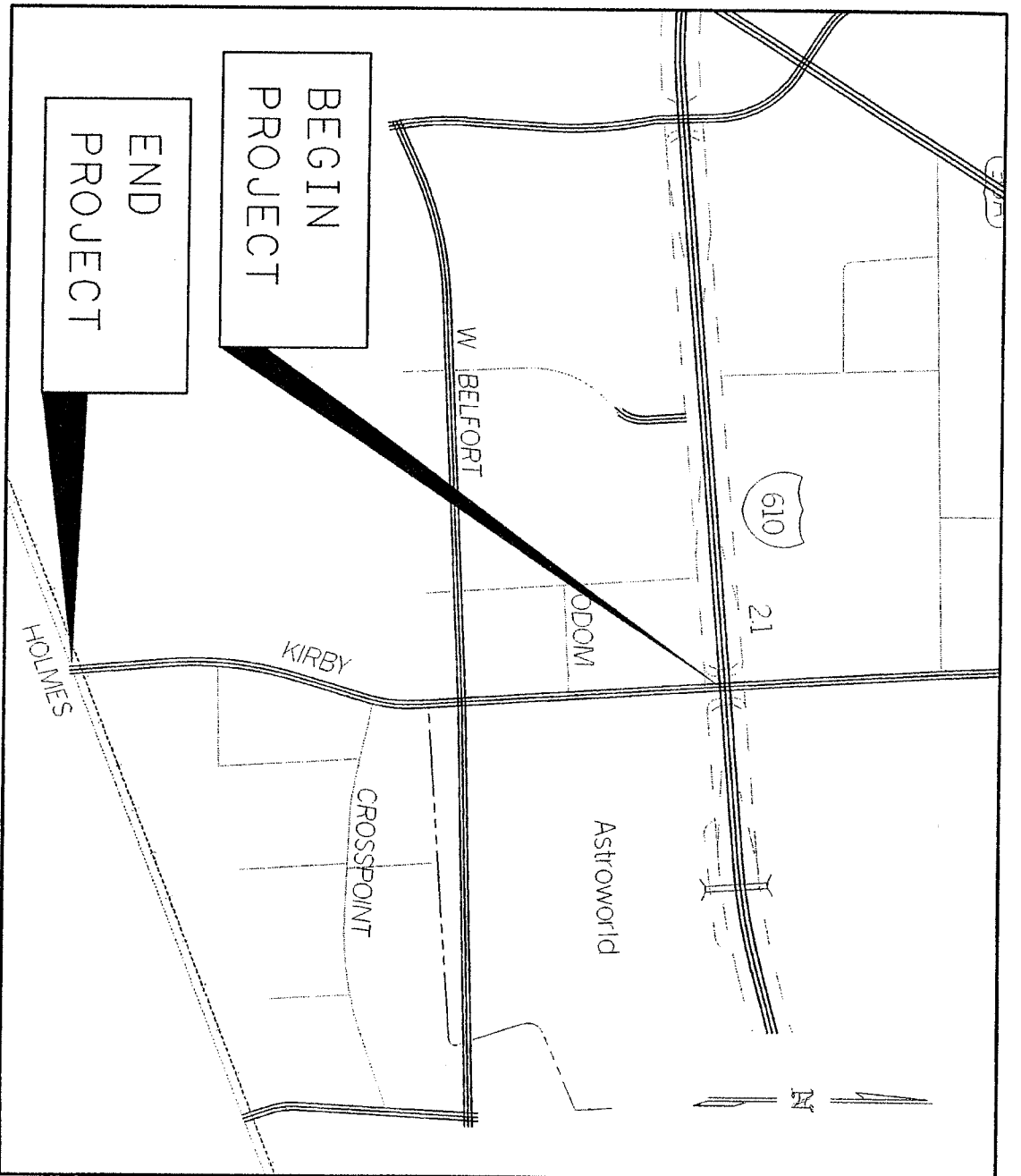
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Reliable Signal & Lighting Solutions LLC.	Signals	<u>\$229,935.00</u>	<u>6.93%</u>
	TOTAL	\$229,935.00	6.93%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

MSM:DWK:RKM:MLL:MR:cd

S:\design\A-sw-div\WPDATA\MR\N0789-01-2 Kirby\Construction Doc\Construction RCA\Kirby-Construction Contract Award.DOC

c:
Marty Stein
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
Susan Bandy
Velma Laws
Michael Ho, P.E.
File No. N-000789-0001-4 (3.7 Const. RCA)



N. T. S. VICINITY MAP KEY MAP NO. 532U
DISTRICT D

GIMS TILE NO. 5354C, 5353D

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Special Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-00G6-4		Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # <u>62</u>
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date <u>6-22-07</u>	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>MS Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Roger B. Whitney, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 641-9198		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$3,392,458.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through the State Revolving Fund (SRF), Tier II. <i>Freeze 06/12/07</i>			F&A Budget: <i>MS</i>
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems on an emergency basis throughout the City.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods. The Contract duration for this project is 720 calendar days.			
LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.			
BIDS: Bids were received on November 30, 2006. The five (5) bids are as follows:			
<u>Bidder</u>		<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1. Underground Technologies, Inc.		\$3,126,595.85	
2. Insituform Technologies, Inc.		\$3,199,338.00	
3. North Houston Pole Line, Inc.		\$4,491,580.90	
4. PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.		\$4,755,559.20	
5. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.		\$5,890,139.25	
File/Project No. WW 4257-81		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
F&A Director:		CUIC# 20RBW132	
Other Authorization:		Other Authorization: <i>Jeff Taylor</i> Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Special Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-00G6-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	----------------------------------	------------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Underground Technologies, Inc., with a low bid of \$3,126,595.85 and Addendum No. 1, dated 11/13/06 be made part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,392,458.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,126,595.85
- Contingencies \$156,329.79
- Project Management \$62,532.36
- Engineering Testing Services \$47,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed M/WBE participation of 15% and SBE participation of 5% to satisfy the goal for this project.

<u>MWBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ Petro Amigos Supply, Inc.	Supplier	\$230,000.00	7.36%
✓ Paradigm Outsourcing Services	Flagmen	\$78,000.00	2.49%
✓ Standard Cement Materials, Inc.	Supplier/ Manhole Wall Seals	\$75,000.00	2.40%
✓ S & F Contractors, LLC	Sanitary Sewer Rehab.	\$75,000.00	2.40%
✓ 5M Rope & Supply, LLC	Supplier	\$78,000.00	2.49%
	TOTAL	\$536,000.00	17.14%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
✓ Municipal Marketing Systems, Inc.	Sanitary Sewer Rehab.	\$157,000.00	5.02%
	TOTAL	\$157,000.00	5.02%

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

MSM:JT:RBW:JGM:FOS:jsc

cc: Marty Stein
Jeff Taylor
Susan Bandy, CPA
Velma Laws
Michael Ho, P.E.
File No. WW 4257-81

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Alameda Sims, Sims Bayou and Northwest Wastewater Treatment Plants Safety and Security Improvements. W.B.S. No. R-000302-0008-4.

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

63

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date:

6-22-07

Agenda Date:

JUN 27 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Michael S. Marcotte
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE

Council District affected:

B, D, I

IMR

For additional information contact:

Reid K. Mersny
Reid K. Mersny, P.E.

Phone: (713) 837-0452

Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$847,000.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to improve and upgrade its safety and security at the wastewater treatment plants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of improvements to Wastewater Treatment Plants Security Systems. The Contract duration for this project is 240 calendar days. This project was designed by DMJM H&N, Inc.

LOCATION: The project locations are as follows:

Wastewater Treatment Plants	Address	Key Map Grids
Alameda Sims	12319 1/2 Alameda Rd.	572-L
Sims Bayou	9570 Lawndale	535-G
Northwest	5423 Mangnum Rd.	451-C

BIDS: Bids were received on May 10, 2007. The four (4) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Boyer, Inc.	\$ 671,383.00
2. Bayou Technical Services, L.P.	\$ 706,837.00
3. Pfeiffer & Sons, Ltd.	\$1,044,403.00
4. Security Integrations & Consulting	\$1,148,980.82

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID# 20IMR52

NDT

F&A Budget:

Michael S. Marcotte

Other Authorization:

Jeff Taylor
Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

Other Authorization:

Daniel W. Krueger
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Alameda Sims, Sims Bayou and Northwest Wastewater Treatment Plants Safety and Security Improvements. W.B.S. No. R-000302-0008-4.	Originator's Initials IMR	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Boyer, Inc. with a low bid of \$671,383.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$847,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$671,383.00
•	Contingencies	\$ 33,569.15
•	Testing Services	\$ 20,000.00
•	Project Management	\$ 47,047.85
•	Security Equipments	\$ 75,000.00

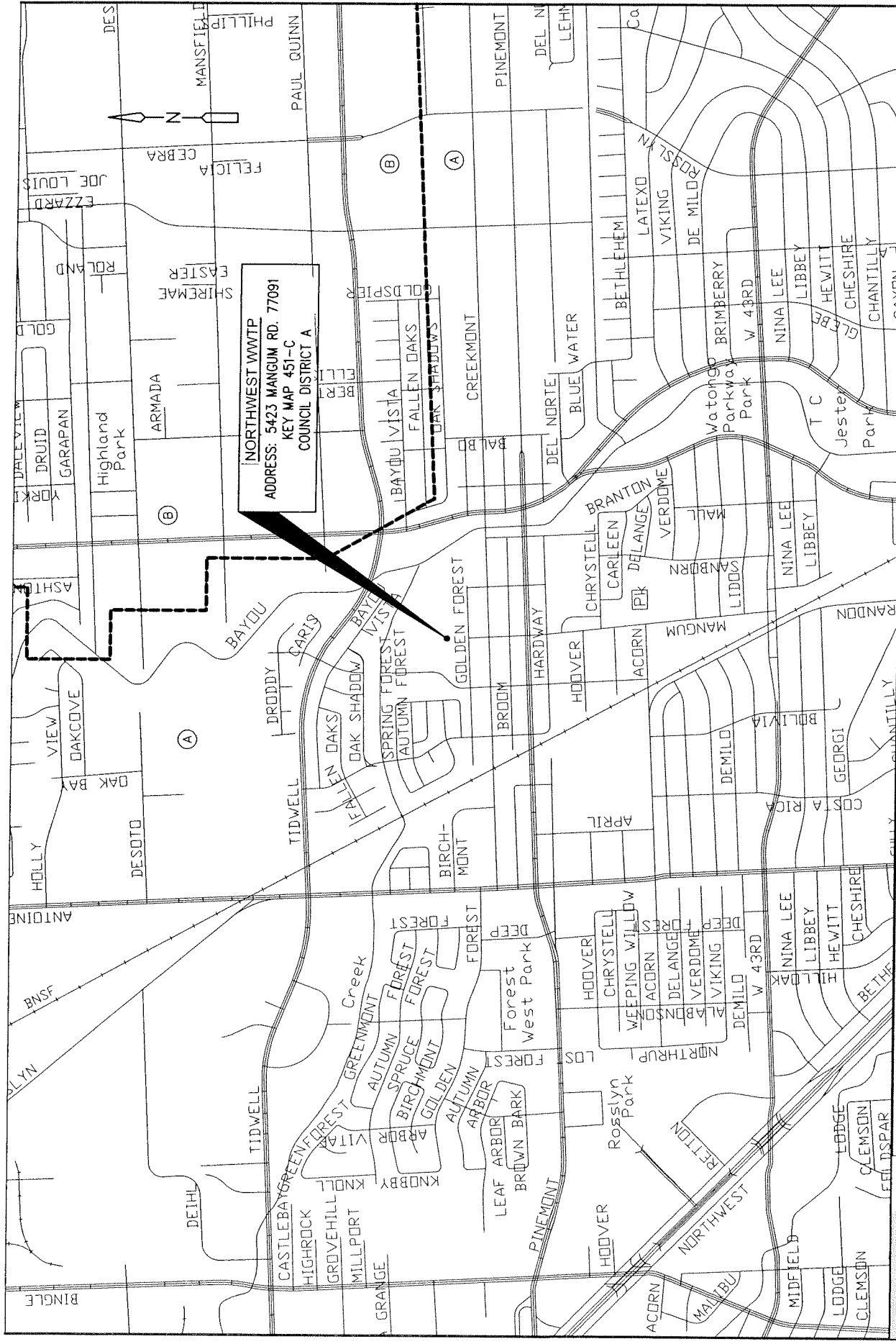
Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by QC Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Security Equipment will be supplied by BL Technology, Inc., North American Contracts Corporation, Access & Video Integration Corporation, and GTSI Corporation under previously approved contracts.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.


MSM:DWK:RKM:EN:IMR:pa

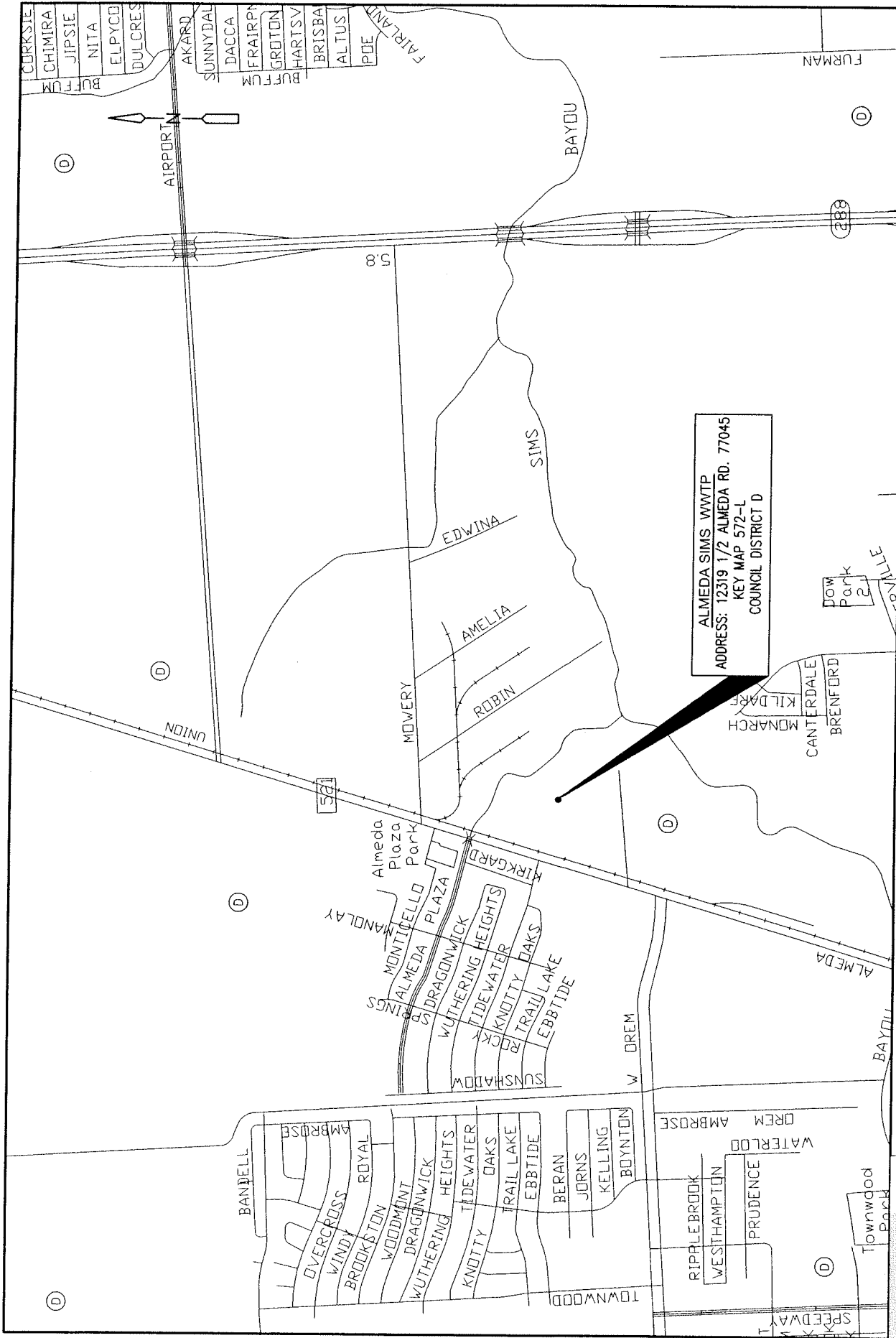
c: Marty Stein
Susan Bandy
Velma Laws
Michael Ho, P.E.



CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
SIMS BAYOU, ALMEDA SIMS AND NORTHWEST WASTEWATER
TREATMENT PLANT SAFETY AND SECURITY IMPROVEMENTS
COUNCIL DISTRICT LOCATION MAP
WBS NO. R-000302-0008-4

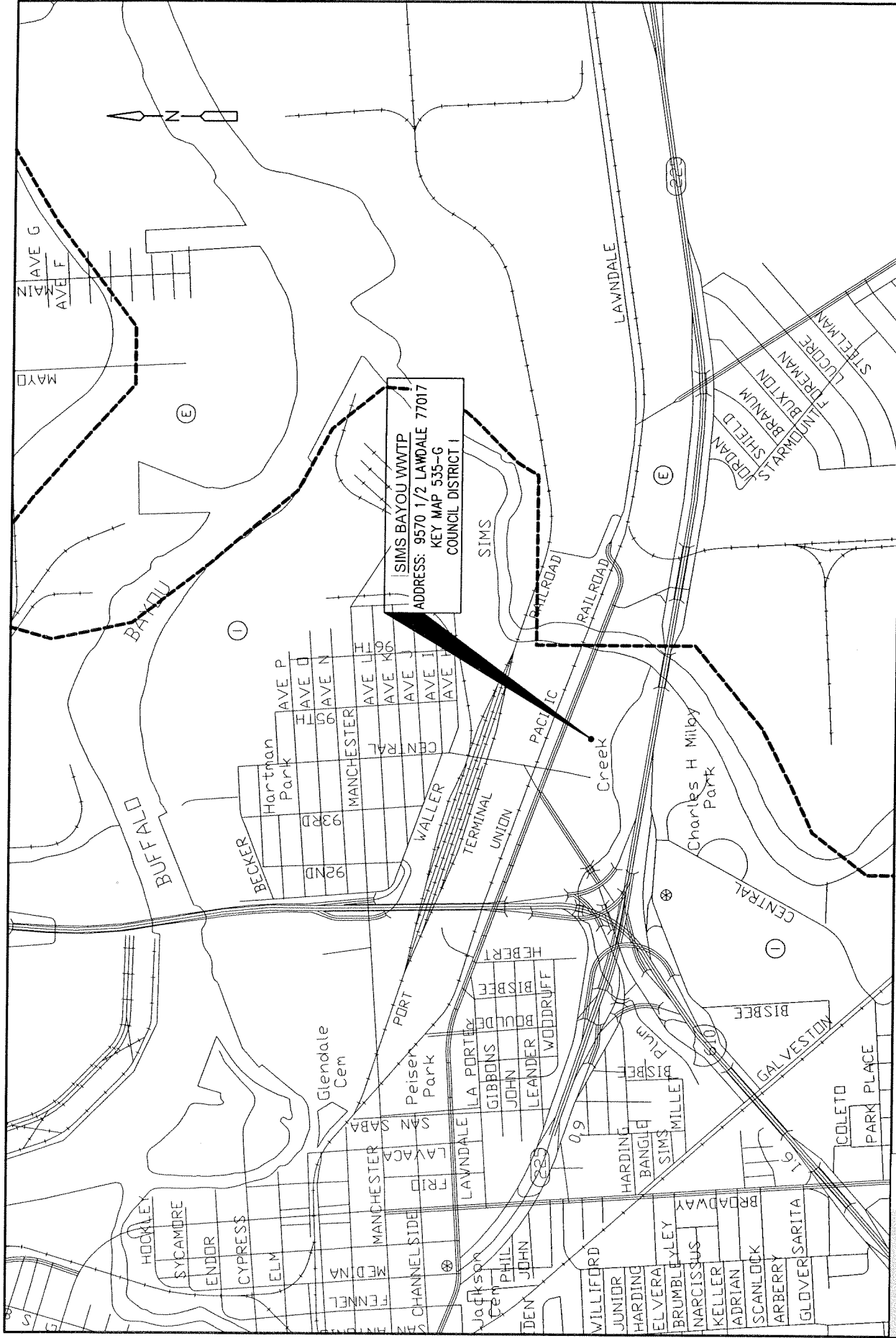
LOCATION MAP
NORTHWEST WWTP

DATE: MAY 2007



CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 SIMS BAYOU, ALAMEDA SIMS AND NORTHWEST WASTEWATER
 TREATMENT PLANT SAFETY AND SECURITY IMPROVEMENTS
 COUNCIL DISTRICT LOCATION MAP
 WBS NO. R-000302-0008-4

LOCATION MAP
 ALMEDA SIMS WWTP
 DATE: MAY 2007


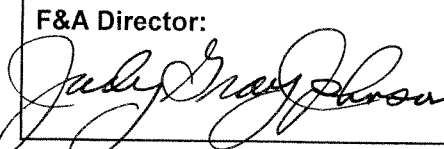
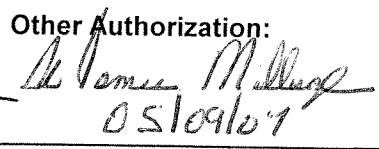
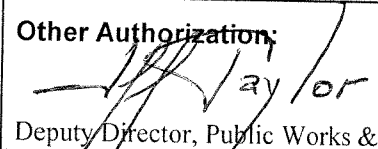


CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 SIMS BAYOU, ALMEDA SIMS AND NORTHWEST WASTEWATER
 TREATMENT PLANT SAFETY AND SECURITY IMPROVEMENTS
 COUNCIL DISTRICT LOCATION MAP
 WBS NO. R-000302-0008-4

LOCATION MAP
 SIMS BAYOU WWTP
 DATE: MAY 2007

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Distribution System Rehabilitation and Renewal WBS No. S-000035-0V10-4		Category	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 64
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 6-22-07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE Director		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Jeff Taylor Deputy Director Phone: (713) 837-0448		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction Contract, and appropriate funds.				
Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,607,326.77 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.				F&A Budget:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project provides for on-call waterline replacements.				
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Work shall include the replacement of main water lines and service lines. The main lines range in diameter up to 16 inches and water service lines range in size from 3/4 -inch to 2 - inches in diameter. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This is an on-call contract with projects assigned on an as-needed basis.				
LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.				
BIDS: Two (2) bids were received for this project on 04/12/07 as follows:				
Bidder		Bid Amount		
1. Troy Construction, L.L.P.		\$1,473,644.54		
2. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.		\$2,099,377.47		
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director: 		Other Authorization:  05/09/07		Other Authorization:  Deputy Director, Public Works & Engineering

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Water Distribution System Rehabilitation and Renewal WBS No. S-000035-0V10-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	----------------------------------	------------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Troy Construction, L.L.P. with a low bid of \$1,473,644.54, and that Addendum No. 1 dated April 5, 2007 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,607,326.77 to be allocated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$1,473,644.54
- Contingencies \$73,682.23
- Engineering Testing Services \$60,000.00

QC Laboratories, Inc. will provide Engineering Testing Services on a previously approved contract.

M/WDBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MWBE/SBE participation plan to satisfy the fifteen percent (15%) MWBE goal and five (5%) SBE goal for this project:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
D.G.I. Contracting (MWBE)	Water Main Replacement	\$250,519.57	17.00%
ACE Telecom, Inc. (SBE)	Water Main Replacement	\$ 73,682.23	5.00%
	TOTAL	\$324,201.80	22.00%

MSM:JT:AJM:JLS:RG:AM:am

cc: Marty Stein
Sara Culbreth
John Sakolosky, P.E.
Velma Laws
Craig Foster
Waynette Chan
Gary Norman
Michael Ho, P.E.
Carol Ellinger, P.E.
File No. WA 10855-03



MOTION NO. 2007 0589

MOTION by Council Member Lawrence that the following item be postponed for two weeks:

Item 79 - Ordinance Amending Chapter 28 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to the parking of vehicles on certain residential properties; containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing a penalty; providing for severability; providing an effective date

Seconded by Council Member Wiseman and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Johnson, Clutterbuck, Edwards, Wiseman, Khan, Holm, Garcia, Alvarado, Brown, Lovell, Green and Berry voting aye
Nays none

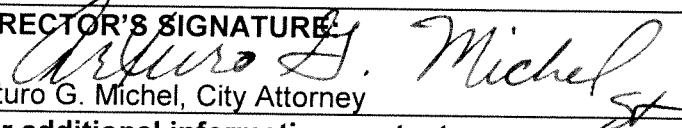
PASSED AND ADOPTED this 13th day of June, 2007.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is June 19, 2007.



City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance amending Chapter 28 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to the parking of vehicles on certain residential properties		Category	Page 65	Agenda Item 79-19
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department		Origination Date: June 1, 2007		Agenda Date: JUN 0 6 2007 JUN 13 2007 JUN 27 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney		Council District affected: ALL		
For additional information contact: Don Cheatham 713-437-6738		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt ordinance amending Chapter 28 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to the parking of vehicles on certain residential properties				
Amount and source of funding: N/A				F&A Budget:
EXPLANATION: The proposed ordinance was prepared at the request of the City Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection. The amendments to Chapter 28 would prohibit the parking of cars and other equipment in the front yard of a single-family or duplex residence, unless that area is improved with an impervious surface, such as concrete, asphalt, shale, gravel or crushed rock. In that case, however, the ordinance would restrict front yard parking to no more than two vehicles. The ordinance would also prohibit parking in the area between the curb and sidewalk or if there is no sidewalk, within ten feet of the residence side of the curb.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2007-_____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 28 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO THE PARKING OF VEHICLES ON CERTAIN RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING A PENALTY; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the City Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection ("Committee") has held one or more meetings to consider a prohibition against the parking of vehicles in the front yards of residences in the city; and

WHEREAS, public response to the issue demonstrated a strong desire on the part of citizens in neighborhoods throughout the city for such regulations; and

WHEREAS, the Committee has recommended the adoption of restrictions on the parking of vehicles in the front yards of residences to address the following concerns of public interest, namely:

1. Damage to underground infrastructure, particularly water supply lines, resulting in loss of water, caused by the weight of vehicles parked over such infrastructure;
2. Seepage of oil, fuel, or other harmful chemicals or substances into the ground from the parked vehicles; and
3. Diminution of property values in neighborhoods where the parking of vehicles in front yards is prevalent; and

WHEREAS, the Committee has voted to recommend passage of such restrictions to the full City Council to protect the public health, safety and welfare: **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. That Chapter 28 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended by adding a new Article X, to be entitled "Parking of Vehicles on Residential Properties," and to read as follows:

"ARTICLE X. PARKING OF VEHICLES ON RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY

Sec. 28-301. Purpose.

The purpose of this article is to regulate the parking of vehicles or equipment in the front yard areas of single-family or duplex residential properties to preserve the property values and esthetics of neighborhoods, prevent damage to underground utility facilities and to protect the environment against contamination caused by the leakage of automobile or other fuels, petroleum products or other harmful chemicals from vehicles or equipment.

Sec. 28-302. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Curb means a raised concrete edge or margin of a roadway as a limit to the roadway and a restraint upon and protection to the adjoining lot or any sidewalk located within the right-of-way behind the curb.

Driveway means the area of a lot constructed, improved maintained or used for the primary purpose of vehicular access to a single-family or duplex residence from a public street or the parking of vehicles.

Front yard means the area of a improved single-family or duplex lot, excluding driveways, circumscribed by the front and side property lines of the lot and an imaginary line coinciding with and parallel to the front building line of the residential structure extending to the side property lines. The front yard of a corner lot shall be determined by the street address of the residence.

Impervious surface means any area that does not readily absorb water and that, for purposes of this article, may be covered with concrete or rolled or compacted asphalt, shale, gravel, crushed

rock or other material, constructed to a minimum thickness of not less than four inches so as to prevent the seepage of any fuel, oil, or other chemical substance contacting such surface from penetrating to the soil below the area.

Vehicle or equipment shall include house trailers, mobile homes, motor vehicles, trucks, passenger motor vehicles, motor homes, camper cabins, motorcycles, trailers, boats, farm machinery or similar equipment.

Sec. 28-303. Parking prohibited.

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, it shall be an offense for any person to cause, suffer or permit the parking, standing or storing of a vehicle or equipment within the front yard of a single-family or duplex lot or upon that portion of a lot between the curb and the sidewalk or, if there is no sidewalk, an imaginary line parallel to and ten feet from the residence side of the curb.

(b) Two or fewer vehicles or pieces of equipment may be parked or stored in the front yard of a single-family or duplex residence provided the parking area is covered with an impervious surface.

Sec. 28-304. Enforcement

The provisions of this article may be enforced by any police officer, parking enforcement officer, as defined in section 26-2 of this Code, or inspector of the neighborhood protection division of the police department."

Section 3. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 4. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect at 12:01 a.m. on the ninetieth day next following the date of its passage and approval by the Mayor.

PASSED AND APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2007.

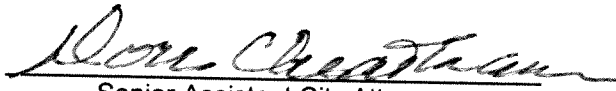
Mayor of the City of Houston

Prepared by Legal Dept.

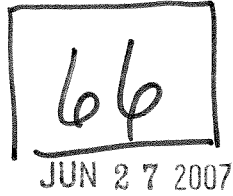
RDC:asw 06/01/2007

Requested by City Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection

L.D. File No. 0180600005001



Senior Assistant City Attorney



MOTION NO. 2007

WRITTEN Motion by Council Member Holm to amend the proposed Fiscal Year 2008-2013 Capital Improvement Plan, as follows:

E - 000094 Kendall Neighborhood Library - Replacement
609 N. Eldridge Parkway

Source of funding of \$1.3 Million in Private Funds is amended to be fully funded through the Public Library Consolidated Construction Funds.

On 06/20/2007 the above motion was tagged by Council Members Wiseman and Garcia.

mla

P A M H O L M



Houston City Council Member
District G

Post Office Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562
900 Bagby, 1st Floor
713-247-2007
fax 713-247-3250
districtg@cityofhouston.net

RE: Agenda Item 6

E – 000094 Kendall Neighborhood Library – Replacement
609 N. Eldridge Parkway

Source of funding of \$ 1.3 Million in Private Funds is amended to be fully funded through the Public Library Consolidated Construction Funds.

66A

JUN 27 2007

MOTION NO. 2007

MOTION by Council Member Khan that the recommendation of the Director of the Building Services Department, for approval of the Proposed Fiscal Year 2008-2013 Capital Improvement Plan and to establish a charge for copies, be adopted, and the 2008-2013 Capital Improvement Plan is hereby approved by the City Council, and a charge of \$75.00 (\$20.00 per CD), plus tax and postage per set (Volume One, Volume Two and the Executive Summary), is hereby established for the sale of said documents.

Seconded by Council Member Alvarado

On 06/20/2007 the above motion was tagged by Council Members Garcia and Wiseman.

mla

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of the Fiscal Year 2008-2013 Capital Improvement Plan (FY2008-2013 CIP)Page
1 of 1Agenda
Item 6**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

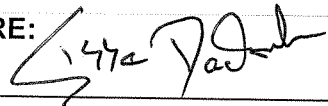
Building Services Department

Origination Date

6/5/07

Agenda Date~~JUN 20 2007~~**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Issa Z. Dadoush, P. E.

 6/6/07**Council District(s) affected:**

JUN 27 2007

ALL

For additional information contact:

James Tillman, CIP Manager Phone: 713-437-6574

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**RECOMMENDATION:** That City Council approve by Motion the Fiscal Year 2008-2013 Capital Improvement Plan (FY2008-2013 CIP) and establish a charge of \$75.00 plus tax and postage for the purchase of the adopted CIP documents. CD version of the CIP will be available for \$20.00 plus tax and postage.**Amount and Source of Funding:** N/A**F&A Budget:****SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The FY2008-2013 CIP continues to support improved delivery of services and improved quality of living for Houstonians, with increased emphasis on public safety, drainage, transportation infrastructure, mobility, quality of life, affordable housing and economic development. This plan emphasizes the replacement and rehabilitation of existing facilities and the selective addition and expansion of facilities.

The FY2008-2013 CIP is presented in three volumes. Volume One contains projects that are predominately vertical construction supported by the Building Services Department for its clients (C&E, Fire, Health, Library, Parks, Police, Solid Waste). Volume Two identifies projects, which are supported by Public Works & Engineering along with the Houston Airport System. This differs from previous versions of the CIP to save on printing costs and provide greater ease in locating projects by construction type and not funding. Volume Three is an Executive Summary of the plans shown in Volumes One and Two.

The FY2008-2013 CIP calls for the appropriation of \$5.92 billion during the six-year period. Planned appropriations for the Public Improvement Programs total \$2.00 billion and \$3.92 billion for the Enterprise Programs.

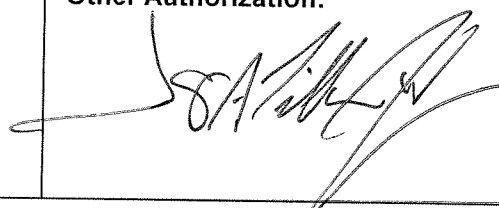
The Building Services Department recommends that City Council approve the FY2008-2013 CIP and establish a charge of \$75.00 (\$20.00 per CD) plus tax and postage per set (Volume One, Volume Two and the Executive Summary). All three volumes (one set) of the adopted CIP will be available for public viewing at the main offices of most city departments and will be on the Internet, accessible through the City's home page located at <http://www.houstontx.gov>. The FY2008-2013 CIP can be purchased at the City Secretary's office.

IZD:JLN:JT:cs

c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Arturo Michel, James Tillman

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC 25JAT#002

F & A Director:**Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**

67

JUN 27 2007

MOTION NO. 2007


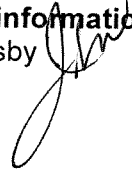


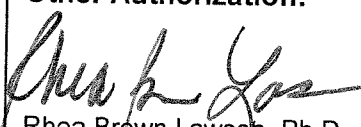
MOTION by Council Member Khan that the recommendation of the Director of the Building Services Department, for approval of a Computer Image for the Dedication Plaque for Looscan Branch Library, WBS No. E-000095-0001-4, be adopted, and the dedication plaque which identifies the City of Houston elected officials and department heads who served when the project commenced as well as the individuals serving in those positions at the completion of the project, is hereby approved by the City Council.

Seconded by Council Member Alvarado

Council Member Berry absent

On 6/20/07 the above motion was tagged by Council Member Holm.

cr

SUBJECT: Dedication Plaque Looscan Branch Library WBS No. E-000095-0001-4		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 677
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Building Services Department		Origination Date 6/13/07	Agenda Date JUN 20 2007 JUN 27 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. 		Council District(s) affected: G	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: (713) 247-1814		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Motion No. 83-2736, October 5, 1983 Ordinance No. 2005-770, June 15, 2005 Ordinance No. 2006-613, June 14, 2006	
RECOMMENDATION: Approve computer image for dedication plaque.			
Amount and Source Of Funding: No Additional Funding Required.			F & A Budget:
SPECIFIC DESCRIPTION: The Building Services Department recommends that City Council pass a motion to approve a computer image for a dedication plaque (copy attached) for the Looscan Branch Library.			
PROJECT LOCATION: Looscan Branch Library 2510 Willowick (492S)			
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project involves the construction of a new branch library to replace the old branch library. The project is the culmination of the successful partnership with the City of Houston, Friends of Neighborhood Libraries, and the branch area community. The new 20,000 SF branch library will provide services and materials to adults, young adults, and children. The contractor utilized the Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design (LEED™) Green Building Rating System for New Construction & Major Renovations (LEED-NC) Version 2.1, developed by the U.S. Green Building Council, to improve occupant well-being, environmental performance, and economic return of the facility. By incorporating appropriate LEED™ credits, the project will seek a Silver Level Certification.			
REPRESENTATION: The plaque identifies the City of Houston elected officials and department heads who served when the project commenced as well as the individuals serving in those positions at the completion of the project.			
IZD:JLN:WTH:MCP:JBW:ps  Attachment			
c: Marty Stein, Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E., Stephen Williams, Jacquelyn Nisby, Joseph Kurian, Kim Nguyen, File			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			CUIC# 25WTH43
Other Authorization:  Wendy Teas Heger, AIA Chief of Design and Construction Building Services Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Director Houston Public Library	

ADELE BRISCOE LOOSCAN NEIGHBORHOOD LIBRARY REPLACEMENT CITY OF HOUSTON

2005

Bill White, Mayor

District Council Members

Toni Lawrence
Carol Mims Galloway
Mark Goldberg
Ada Edwards
Addie Wiseman
M.J. Khan, P.E.
Pam Holm
Adrian Garcia
Carol Alvarado

District A
District B
District C
District D
District E
District F
District G
District H
District I

Council Members at Large

Mark Ellis
Gordon Quan
Shelley Sekula-Gibbs, M.D.
Ronald C. Green
Michael Berry

Position 1
Position 2
Position 3
Position 4
Position 5

Annise D. Parker

Controller

Toni Lambert

Interim Director of Libraries

Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. Director of Building Services

Jackson & Ryan Architects

2007

Bill White, Mayor

District Council Members

Toni Lawrence
Jarvis Johnson
Anne Clutterbuck
Ada Edwards
Addie Wiseman
M.J. Khan, P.E.
Pam Holm
Adrian Garcia
Carol Alvarado

District A
District B
District C
District D
District E
District F
District G
District H
District I

Council Members at Large

Peter Brown
Sue Lovell
Vacant
Ronald C. Green
Michael Berry

Position 1
Position 2
Position 3
Position 4
Position 5

Annise D. Parker

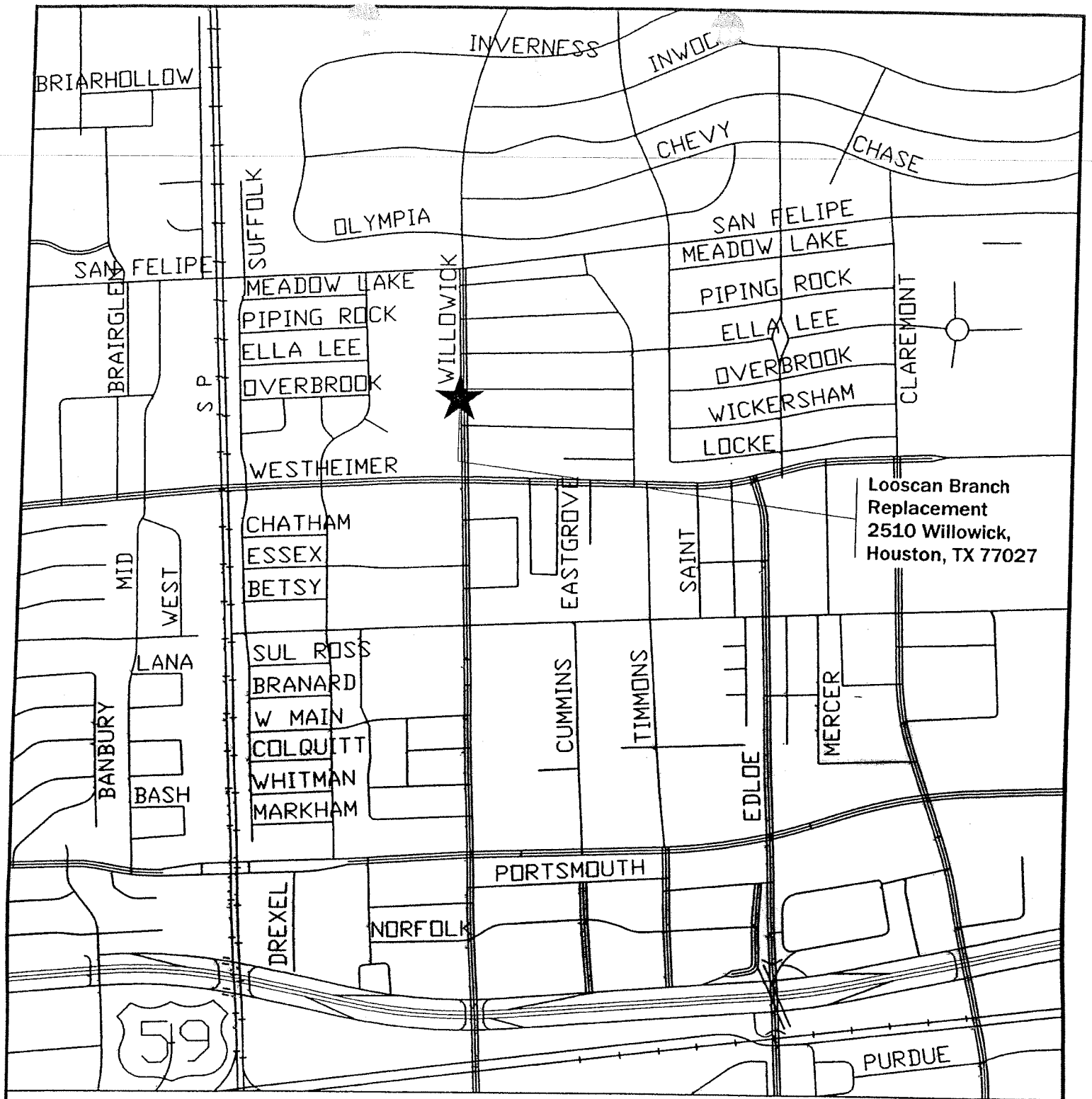
Controller

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.

Director of Libraries

Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. Director of Building Services

Gilbane Building Company



Looscan Branch Replacement

2510 Willowick, Houston, TX 77027

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Acceptance of the 2007 Semiannual Report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees in the amount of \$12,536,750.58 to Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service.

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

Acceptance of the May 24, 2007 finding of the Planning Commission, acting as the Impact Fee Advisory Committee, that no update for the water or wastewater impact fee programs is necessary at this time pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code.

168-68A
~~10-10A~~

FROM: (Department or other point of origin)
Department of Public Works & Engineering

Origination Date:**Agenda Date:**

6-14-07

JUN 27 2007

~~JUN 20 2007~~

ms
Jun Chang, P.E.
713-837-0433

Director's Signature:

Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE,
Director of Public Works and Engineering

Council District affected:

All

For additional information contact: Susan Bandy
Phone: 713-837-0282

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
CM 2007-0196 / 02-21-07

Recommendation: (Summary)

Approval of a motion accepting the July 2007 semiannual report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to the implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transferring impact fee revenues and interest generated by the program to the Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service as recommended in the report.

Approval of a motion accepting the May 24, 2007 finding of the Planning Commission, acting as the Impact Fee Advisory Committee, that no Chapter 395 update for the water or wastewater impact fee programs is necessary at this time.

Amount & Source of Funding: \$12,536,750.58 (revenue)

F & A Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: ☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund

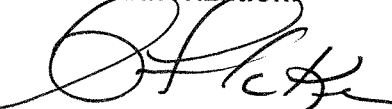
☐ Other (Specify)

Specific Explanation:

ms
Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code and the rules of procedures adopted by City Council, the Capital Improvement Advisory Committee (CIAC) must file semiannual reports on the implementation of the impact fee program and its supporting components. The Planning Commission, acting as the CIAC, approved the July 2007 semiannual report at its meeting on May 24, 2007. The Committee hereby now conveys the report to Council for consideration. This report contains documentation of impact fee administration from November 1, 2006 through April 30, 2007. The Committee recommends that City Council accept the report and authorize the transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees, **\$12,536,750.58**, to revenue bond debt service.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:

20JZC296

F&A Budget:**Other Authorization:**

Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director
Planning & Development Services

Other Authorization:

Susan Bandy, Deputy Director
Resource Management Division

SUBJECT: Acceptance of the 2007 Semiannual Report of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee relating to implementation of the water and wastewater impact fees program and transfer of revenues and interest generated by water and wastewater impact fees in the amount of \$12,536,750.58 to Combined Utilities System Operating Fund (Fund #8301) for revenue bond debt service.

**Originator's
Initials**

**Page
2 of 2**



Acceptance of the May 24, 2007 finding of the Planning Commission, acting as the Impact Fee Advisory Committee, that no update for the water or wastewater impact fee programs is necessary at this time pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code.

Pursuant to Chapter 395 of the Local Government Code, impact fees are subject to a formal update every five years unless the local government determines no update is necessary. Changes to the original 1990-2000 Impact Fee Capital Improvements Plan (IFCIP) have been made as a result of updates in the years 2000 and 2002. Examination of data regarding service unit consumption from November 1, 2006 to April 30, 2007 indicates significant capacity remains in the water and wastewater systems to support anticipated demand. A review of State of Texas procedures regarding Impact Fees was also completed. At its meeting on May 24, 2007, the Planning Commission, acting as the Impact Fee Advisory Committee, found that no Chapter 395 update for the water or wastewater impact fee programs was necessary. The Committee recommends that City Council approve the findings that no Chapter 395 update for the water or wastewater impact fee programs is necessary at this time.

Attachment:

cc: Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney
Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Michael S. Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering
Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director, Public Works and Engineering
Larry Liu, Public Works and Engineering, Resource Management

July 2007

**Semiannual Report of the
Capital Improvements Advisory
Committee
On Impact Fees**

**Planning Commission
Acting as the
Capital Improvements Advisory Committee**

Dr. Carol A. Lewis, Chair

**City of Houston
Planning and Development Department
Planning Services Division**

JULY 2007 SEMIANNUAL REPORT OF THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON IMPACT FEES

A. Purpose of this Review

Cities imposing impact fees on new development must comply with Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code. In accordance with Chapter 395, City Council adopted Ordinances 90-675 and 90-676 to establish procedures to administer the City's water and wastewater impact fees programs, respectively. Approval of Motion 90-0614 by the City Council appointed the Planning Commission as the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee. Under State law, the Committee is charged with the following responsibilities:

- Assisting and advising the City in adopting land-use assumptions;
- Reviewing the IFCIP and filing written comments;
- Monitoring and evaluating the implementation of the IFCIP;
- Filing semiannual reports on the progress of the plan;
- Reporting actual or perceived inequities in plan implementation or the application of impact fees; and
- Recommending updates or revisions to the plan or any impact fees

This documentation fulfills the State requirement of the semiannual report on the progress of the plan. Preparation and conveyance of this report complies with City Council Motion 90-0614 to file a report by January and July of each year. This report documents changes that occurred between the period from **November 1, 2006 to April 30, 2007**, of the 2000-2010 Impact Fees Program.

I. FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The Planning Commission, acting in its capacity as the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee, finds the following for the **2000-2010 Impact Fee Program**:

- A total of **1,090** single-family residence (SFR) building permit application exemptions (from paying impact fees) were granted to single-family residences below the median housing price for the City of Houston between **November 1, 2006 and April 30, 2007**. The unit cost range for considering residences below the median housing price was from **\$146,916 to \$149,266**. The range is published by **the Real Estate Center at Texas A & M University**. A total of **17,105** applications have been exempted since the ordinance was adopted in 1997.
- A total of **\$12,536,750.58** generated from revenues and interest for water and wastewater impact fees accrued in the impact fees accounts between **November 1, 2006 and April 30, 2007**, the first half of the seventh year of the 2000-2010 Impact Fees Program. The program has an all-time total income of **\$180,594,371.87**.

- The current population projection for 2010 is 3% higher than the 2000 program projection. This difference is not significant since excess capacity in both the water and wastewater systems is sufficient to meet this projected demand.
- Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that impact fees be subject to a formal update every five years unless the local government determines no update is necessary in accordance with the procedures of Chapter 395. A Chapter 395 update is now required since the last Chapter 395 update occurred in 2002. Part of the procedure is to obtain comments from the Impacts Fee Advisory Committee regarding whether an update is necessary. The Capital Improvements Advisory Committee finds that no Chapter 395 update for the water or wastewater impact fee programs be made at this time.

Based on these findings, the CIAC recommends the following actions:

- The total amount of the revenues and interest generated from water and wastewater impact fees during the reporting period in the sum of **\$12,536,750.58** should be authorized for appropriation to debt retirement.

B. Background

The City of Houston established an impact fees program in June 1990 and adopted an update in June 2000 in compliance with State legislative requirements. The Planning Commission, acting in the capacity of the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee, oversees the program. The program institutes a method to collect fees for new development applications for water and/or sanitary sewer service. The fees offset a portion of costs associated with capital improvements for providing water and wastewater facilities to meet the new demand.

According to State legislation, estimates of new demand and needed facilities must be based on approved land-use assumptions. Maximum chargeable impact fees, the maximum fees the City can charge, are calculated from the estimated cost of the facilities and the capacity of the system. City Council determines the impact fees collection rates, which cannot exceed the maximum chargeable fees. These are the actual rates paid by the developer upon request for service. The City applies collected fees to the cost of the capacity needed by new development for designated water and wastewater capital improvements. These capital improvements are identified in the IFCIP. (Note that the IFCIP is not the City's five year Capital Improvement Plan.)

II. EVALUATION OF IMPACT FEE PROGRAM COMPONENTS

A. Land Use Assumptions

Review of the Land Use Assumptions (LUA) consists of monitoring the following components: population and employment, and water and wastewater service units. Population and employment projections were distributed among census tracts, followed by calculation of water demand and wastewater generation for the projected growth within each census tract.

1. Population and Employment

Population and employment projections provide the foundation to develop forecasts of future land use. The 2000-2010 impact fees are based on population and employment projections published by the University of Houston, Center for Public Policy in *Population and Employment Projections: Houston Five County Regions* (1995). In January 2006, the City of Houston Planning Department confirmed that the total population and employment projections in the land-use assumptions are within acceptable tolerances when compared to actual growth between the 1990 and 2000 Census figures. Projected growth for this period ranged from 1.2% - 1.4% per year; actual growth was 1.2% per year. The Planning Department's current population projection for 2010 is 2,365,525, which is approximately 3% higher than the 2000 program projection of 2,292,625.

2. Service Units

The second method of analysis involves a comparison of service units projected in IFCIP to service units generated by actual development. Service units provide a method for converting demand from different land uses to a common unit of measure. Adopted units of measure are based on the average daily demands for a single-family residence, 420 gallons for water and 315 gallons for wastewater. Service unit analysis compares prorated ten-year growth projections in service units with service units generated by actual development. The number of projected service units was calculated for each ten-year planning period.

2000-2010 Program

Growth projections anticipate citywide demands will increase to 307,143 service units for water and 295,238 service units for wastewater between 2000 and 2010. Using an interpolation of proportionate service unit consumption, **211,145** service units for water and **202,964** service units for wastewater were projected to be consumed through this period of the updated program (**June 1, 2000 through April 30, 2007**). Service unit data were compiled from actual permit applications and totaled for the entire service area. Actual service units generated during this 6-month period totaled **10,086** water service units and **8,493** wastewater service units, for a cumulative total of **121,534** water service units and **106,216** wastewater service units (See Table 1).

Table 1 shows the percentage of cumulative actual growth slower than projected through this reporting period. With current consumption of service units only 58% for water and 52% for wastewater, significant capacity remains in these systems for new development. While actual service units are below projected levels, adjustment of projected service units for the ten-year period will have no affect on the maximum impact fees.

The maximum impact fee for each service unit calculated in the IFCIP is based on the prorated cost of projects divided by the capacity of the system. For both water and wastewater, the maximum rate is not time sensitive since it was calculated as the average cost per gallon for the entire system. Without a change to project costs or capacities in that IFCIP, maximum fees per service unit will not change.

TABLE 1
June 1, 2000 through April 30, 2007
Percent of Actual to Prorated Projected Service Units (s.u.)

Semiannual Report	Duration (months)	Water			Wastewater		
		Prorated s.u.	Actual s.u.	%*	Prorated s.u.	Actual s.u.	%*
January 2001	4.5	11,517	6,965	60	11,071	5,926	54
July 2001	10.5	26,873	16,926	63	25,832	14,018	54
January 2002	16.5	42,229	25,098	59	40,593	20,871	51
July 2002	22.5	57,585	33,269	58	55,354	26,806	48
January 2003	28.5	72,941	41,368	57	70,115	33,738	48
July 2003	34.5	88,297	51,068	58	84,876	46,929	55
January 2004	40.5	103,653	59,756	58	99,637	53,326	54
July 2004	46.5	119,009	67,715	57	114,398	60,024	52
January 2005	52.5	134,365	76,567	57	129,159	67,596	52
July 2005	58.5	149,721	84,594	57	143,920	76,811	53
January 2006	64.5	165,077	93,897	57	158,681	83,839	53
July 2006	70.5	180,433	101,708	56	173,442	90,021	52
January 2007	76.5	195,789	111,448	57	188,203	97,723	52
July 2007	82.5	211,145	121,534	58	202,964	106,216	52

* Calculated by dividing total actual service units by total prorated service units for particular duration.

3. Impact Fees Capital Improvement Plan (IFCIP)

2000-2010 Program

Changes to the original 1990-2000 IFCIP have been made as a result of updates in the years 2000 and 2002. The majority of the facilities were in place at adoption of the impact fees program update. Examination of data regarding service unit consumption from **November 1, 2006 to April 30, 2007** indicates significant capacity remains in the water and wastewater systems to support future demand. A review of State of Texas procedures regarding Impact Fees has been done. At this time, no update of the plan is necessary.

4. Maximum Chargeable Impact Fees

In its 2001 session, the Texas Legislature approved changes to the method of calculating the maximum impact fee a city is allowed to charge, by allowing certain taxes to be credited against the cost of the IFCIP facilities. As a result, the maximum chargeable impact fees decreased to \$2,121.89 for water and \$1,495.59 for wastewater beginning June 26, 2002. The maximum fees are derived by using the formula given in Chapter 395 of the Texas Local Government Code. The City of Houston Legal Department has evaluated the changes and determined that although the maximum allowable

fees have dropped, the fees the City charges are sufficiently below that maximum that they need not be reduced.

5. Findings:

The 2000 and 2002 impact fees programs are acceptable for continued administration through the next reporting period.

- Review of service unit data indicates excess capacity in both the water and wastewater systems sufficient to accommodate new development through the next scheduled update in 2007.
- Water and wastewater facilities identified in the IFCIP are adequate to meet anticipated demand through **October 31, 2007**, the end of the next reporting period.
- No update of the land use assumptions, capital improvement plans, or impact fee programs are necessary at this time. No Chapter 395 impact fee update is necessary at this time.

III. SUMMARY OF IMPACT FEE ACCOUNTS

A. Impact Fees Rates:

- Table 2 provides a summary of the maximum allowable fees collection rates adopted by City Council for the 2000-2010 planning period and proposed rates.
- The last increase in July 2006 was 3.6% based upon the annual adjustment in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) between the year 2005 and 2006.
- The current Water/Wastewater impact fee of \$1,417.66 per service unit for water and wastewater is 39.19% of the maximum fees allowed by current law.

TABLE 2
Maximum and Adopted Impact Fees

2000-2010 Program	<u>Wastewater</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>Total</u>
Maximum Impact Fee/Residential Equivalent	\$1,495.59	\$2,121.89	\$3,617.48
Adopted Fee	\$1,105.90	\$311.76	\$1,417.66

B. Current Status of Fees:

The City maintains separate accounts for recording revenues received from water and wastewater impact fees. The funds may be expended for design and construction services, and/or retiring debt service. As of **April 30, 2007**, the City has accrued **\$174,839,154.98** since implementing the impact fees ordinances in 1990. A total of **\$168,057,621.29** has been transferred to the revenue bond debt service fund. The amount of **\$12,536,750.58** is available for transfer to the debt service fund from impact fees accounts. Table 3 provides a summary of impact fee revenues and account balances.

TABLE 3
Status of Impact Fees Accounts

	<u>Wastewater</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>Totals</u>
<i>1990-2000 Program</i>			
<i>Total Income</i>	\$44,115,871.05	\$19,557,816.07	\$63,673,687.12
<i>Transfers to Debt Service:</i>	\$44,115,871.05	\$19,557,816.07	\$63,673,687.12
<i>2000-2010 Program:</i>			
Collections Income through 04/30/2007	\$83,883,218.69	\$30,088,175.34	\$113,971,394.03
Interest Income through 04/30/2007	\$2,163,171.49	\$786,119.23	\$2,949,290.72
Total Income	\$86,046,390.18	\$30,874,294.57	\$116,920,684.75
Transfers to Debt Service:			
Transferred	\$76,653,995.91	\$27,729,938.26	\$104,383,934.17
Not transferred	\$9,392,394.27	\$3,144,356.31	\$12,536,750.58
All-Time Total Income (6/1/1990-04/30/2007)	\$120,769,866.96	\$47,287,754.33	\$168,057,621.29
TOTAL AVAILABLE FOR TRANSFER	\$9,392,394.27	\$3,144,356.31	\$12,536,750.58

C. Finding:

- A total of **\$12,536,750.58** in the impact fee requires authorization for transfer to the revenue bond debt service fund.

IV. REVIEW OF PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION

A. Analysis of Inequities

- Implementation: The Committee finds no inequitable implementation of the plan during this reporting period.
- Application of Fees: Impact fees for water and wastewater are based on a uniform usage standard calculated in single-family residential, equivalents, i.e. 420 gallons per day (gpd) for water and 315 gpd for wastewater. City Council adopted a standard conversion table which applies to the majority of land uses.

B. Reporting Period Activity

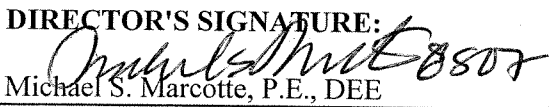
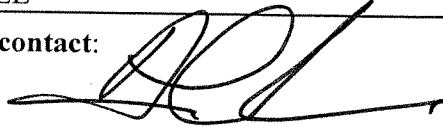

Provided by Ordinance 97-442, applicants qualify for a single-family residence (SFR) impact fee exemption as approved by the Department of Public Works and Engineering if the purchase price of the house does not exceed the latest available average of median prices for the past twelve months for single-family housing in the city as published by the Real Estate Center at Texas A&M University. The Maximum Exempt Unit Cost for the reporting period ranged from **\$146,916 to \$149,266**. For the period between **November 1, 2006 and April 30, 2007**, a total of **3,375** SFR building permits were sold. Of this number, 2,285 SFR building permit applications had to pay impact fees, and **1,090** were exempted from paying impact fees for a total of **\$1,205,431.00**

C. Findings:

- The Impact Fees Program continues to be implemented in an equitable manner.
- Adding **1,090** exemptions from this reporting period, **17,105** applications for SFR building permits have been exempted from impact fees since Ordinance 97-442 was enacted in April 1997.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Generic Citywide Overlay Package #6. WBS No. N-001037-0043-4.		Category # 7	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 69 #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 6/14/07	Agenda Date JUN 20 2007 JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director  Phone: (713) 837-7074		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. # 2004-662 dated 06/23/2004		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$3,287,616.82 or 5.00% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.				
Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required. Original appropriation of \$3,670,510.00 from the Series E Commercial Paper METRO Project Fund, Fund No. 49M.				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Citywide Overlay Program. Asphalt overlay was needed to improve and maintain a safe road surface for deteriorated streets. DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of base repair and pavement resurfacing approximately 40 lane miles and pavement markings. Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation designed the project with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Main Lane Industries with an original Contract Amount of \$3,131,090.43. LOCATION: The project area is located throughout the City. CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Main Lane Industries has completed the Work under subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time with 72 additional days allowed by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities, and previously approved Change Order No. 1 will be \$3,287,616.82, an increase of \$156,526.39 or 5.00% over the original Contract Amount. The increased cost is a result of the differences between planned and measured quantities. This increase is primarily a result of an overrun in Bid Item No. 9 – Adjust Manholes upward, inlet and cover to new grade; Bid Item No. 13 – Remove concrete curb or curb; Bid Item No. 19 – Full dept base repair and spot repair of concrete pavement; Bid Item No. 20 – HMAC Type "D" NW Quad; Bid Item No. 22 - HMAC Type "D" SW Quad; Bid Item No. 30 – Parallel wheelchair ramps; Bid Item No. 31 – Perpendicular wheelchair ramp; Bid Item No. 35 – Temporary (painted 12" paving marking); Bid Item No. 51 – Curb and headers; Bid Item No. 71 – Remove and dispose of concrete sidewalk and driveways; which were necessary to complete the Work.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Budget:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division		

Date	SUBJECT: Accept Work for Generic Citywide Overlay Package #6. WBS No. N-001037-0043-4.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	----------------------------------	---------------------------

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 17%. According to the Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 10.15%. Contractor's M/WBE performance was rated satisfactory.



MSM:DWK:JTL:TAA:ce

cc: Marty Stein Susan Bandy Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Michael Ho, P.E.
Velma Laws Craig Foster File No. OL2243

Generic City - Wide Overlay
Package #6 (N-1037-43-3)
STREET LIST


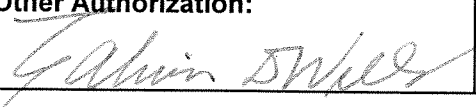
STREET	FROM	TO	COUNCIL DIST.	LANE MILES
LITTLE YORK	HEMPSTEAD	BRITTMORE	A	4.81
WILCREST	BEECHNUT	BISSONNET	F	3.74
BELLFORT	M.L.KING	SH 288	I	13.3
WHEELER	CALHOUN	SCOTT	D	1.9
BELLFORT	IH 45	MYKAWA	I	17.78
SOUTH RICHEY	20' N. GALVESTON RR	ALLEN GENOA	E	4.9

8:57 AM

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

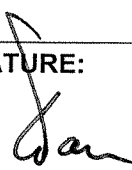
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

R

SUBJECT: Single Source Purchase of Copper-bearing Intrauterine Contraceptive Devices or Paragard T380A		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 70 #7
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director-Houston Department of Health and Human Services		Origination Date June 8, 2007		Agenda Date JUN 20 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 713-794-9998 or 713-826-5801		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve the single source purchase from Integrated Commercialization Solutions (ICS) dba Duramed Pharmaceuticals, Inc. in the amount \$50,198.40 for copper-bearing intrauterine contraceptive devices for the Health & Human Services Department.				
Amount of Funding: \$ 50,198.40 General Fund- Fund (1000)			F&A Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Department of Health and Human Services recommends that City Council approve the single source purchase from ICS dba Duramed Pharmaceuticals, Inc. – through its ParaGard Direct Program in the total amount of \$ 50,198.40 for copper-bearing intrauterine contraceptive devices (Paragard T380 A) or IUD's and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. The Purchase order will provide spending authority to purchase 54 boxes containing 5 IUDs in each box. This purchase will allow for more time to negotiate a multi-year agreement with the single source vendor. The City of Houston will be reimbursed by Title X dollars as the inventory is used. ICS dba as Duramed Pharmaceuticals, Inc. is the sole distributor/supplier of Paragard T380A in the United States. It is also the only manufacturer of a copper-bearing IUD in the United States.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director	Other Authorization: 		Other Authorization:	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approve an ordinance amending Section 9-57(g) of the Code of Ordinances relating to Ground Transportation at the City's airports to allow the Director of Aviation to authorize exceptions to the Airport Use Permit requirement when vehicles are transporting passengers for purely charitable purposes or events.		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 7121
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System		Origination Date May 1, 2007	Agenda Date JUN 20 2007 JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: B E I		
For additional information contact: Sara Culbreth Phone: 281/233-1832 David Arthur 281/233-1388		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A		
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: None required		Prior appropriations: N/A		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance amending Section 9-57(g) of the Code of Ordinances relating to Ground Transportation at the City's airports to allow the Director of Aviation to authorize exceptions to the Airport Use Permit requirement when vehicles are transporting passengers for purely charitable purposes or events.				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Section 9-57(g) of the Code of Ordinances requires Airport Use Permits and payment of related fees for vehicles to transport passengers to and from the City's airports. The City and the Houston Airport System (HAS) have received requests to allow occasional transport of passengers for charitable purposes without an Airport Use Permit and without charge. In an effort to support such community outreach endeavors, HAS recommends that Section 9-57(g) of the Code of Ordinances be amended to waive Airport Use Permits for vehicles transporting passengers for purely charitable purposes or events, if adequate documentation is provided to the director. For the purpose of this ordinance, charitable is defined as no direct or indirect commercial enrichment of any individual or entity. cc: Ms. Marty Stein Mr. Anthony W. Hall, Jr. Mr. Arturo G. Michel Ms. Sara Culbreth Ms. Kathy Elek				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Budget:	Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 9-57(g) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS RELATING TO GROUND TRANSPORTATION AT THE CITY'S AIRPORTS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That Subsection (g) of Section 9-57 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“(g) *Certain waivers.* For vehicles authorized to be operated under other types of agreements for use of airport property (e.g., airline agreements, hotel agreements, leases of real property) in exchange for rentals, fees or other charges paid to the city, the director may waive the fees required by this division (but not the requirement to obtain an airport use permit), if waiver is necessary to avoid a double payment to the city. The director may also waive the requirements for airport use permits and fees for local transit vehicles, if suitable vehicle identification provisions are made, and if, as a practical matter, they provide an essential public service requiring a direct tax subsidy. The director may also waive the requirements for airport use permits and fees for vehicles transporting passengers for purely charitable purposes or events if adequate evidence is provided to the director that such purpose or event is not for the commercial enrichment of an individual or entity.”

Section 2. That if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity

of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 3. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 20__.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

Prepared by Legal Dept. _____
RNR:pw 06/11/07
Requested by Richard Vacar, Director, Houston Airport System
L.D. File No. _____

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 9-57(g) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS RELATING TO GROUND TRANSPORTATION AT THE CITY'S AIRPORTS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That Subsection (g) of Section 9-57 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(g) *Certain waivers.* For vehicles authorized to be operated under other types of agreements for use of airport property (e.g., airline agreements, hotel agreements, leases of real property) in exchange for rentals, fees or other charges paid to the city, the director may waive the fees required by this division (but not the requirement to obtain an airport use permit), if waiver is necessary to avoid a double payment to the city. The director may also waive the requirements for airport use permits and fees for local transit vehicles, if suitable vehicle identification provisions are made, and if, as a practical matter, they provide an essential public service requiring a direct tax subsidy. The director may also waive the requirements for airport use permits and fees for vehicles transporting passengers for purely charitable purposes or events if adequate evidence is provided to the director that such purpose or event is not for the commercial enrichment of an individual or entity."

Section 2. That if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or

invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 3. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.


PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____,
20__.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 20__.


Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

Prepared by Legal Dept. 
RNR:pw 06/11/07
Requested by Richard Vacar, Director, Houston Airport System
L.D. File No. _____

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance amending the Houston Fire Code to increase administrative fee for processing permits		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> 72 22 </div>
FROM (Department or other point of origin): City of Houston Fire Department		Origination: 6-14-07	Agenda Date: JUN 20 2007 JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Phil Boriskie, Fire Chief 		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Captain Karen DuPont 713.247.4049		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended that City Council pass an ordinance amending the Houston Fire Code to increase the administrative fee to process permits.				
Amount of Funding None required		F & A Budget:		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>In an effort to recover the City's administrative costs and remain consistent with fees charged throughout other permitting operations, the Fire Chief requests that the administrative fee charged for processing paperwork associated with the purchase of a fire permit be increased from five dollars (\$5.00) to ten dollars (\$10.00), per permit. The current fee is insufficient to cover the City's personnel and other costs to process the permits.</p> <p>Changes in the fee structure are accomplished by ordinance authorizing changes to section 105.9 of the 2000 Houston Fire Code. The proposed ordinance will bring administrative fees charged for the permitting process in line with fees charged by the Code Enforcement Division of the Public Works and Engineering Department.</p> <p>The proposed ordinance was recommended for Council approval at the June 11, 2007 meeting of the Public Safety and Homeland Security Committee.</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2007-_____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY OF HOUSTON FIRE CODE RELATING TO ADMINISTRATIVE FEES; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That Sections 105.9.1, 105.9.2 and 105.9.3 of the City of Houston Fire Code are hereby amended to read as follows:

"105.9.1 Permit or license. An administrative fee of \$10.00 shall be charged upon the preparation of each permit or license issued by the fire department. This fee shall apply regardless of whether the permit or license is issued pursuant to this code or the *City Code*, and it shall be payable in addition to all other applicable fees for the permit or license. The foregoing administrative fee shall not be applicable if no other fee is provided by law for the permit or license.

105.9.2 Receipt. An administrative fee of \$10.00 shall be charged upon the preparation of each fee or deposit receipt issued by the fire department. This fee shall apply regardless of whether the fee or deposit is payable pursuant to this code or the *City Code*. This fee shall be in addition to all other applicable fees or deposits. When paid for a deposit or fee receipt, this fee shall neither constitute nor be refundable as a part of the deposit. This fee shall not apply when a permit or license is issued and the fee specified in Section 105.9.1 above is imposed.

105.9.3 Correction fee. A correction fee of \$10.00 shall be charged for correction of any license or permit in those instances where the license or permit is initially issued with an error caused by incorrect information having been furnished by the applicant. A re-inspection fee shall also be imposed as provided in Section 105.8.2 when the error causes a re-inspection to be required."

Section 2. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not

be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 3. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.



PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2007.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2007.

Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

102
Prepared by Legal Dept. 
KO:asw 06/06/2007 Assistant City Attorney
Requested by Phil Boriskie, Chief, Fire Department
L.D. File No. 0350700529001 

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Lease Agreement at 601 Sawyer
with RMC HP III, LP for the Housing and
Community Development Department

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item

73 25

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Building Services Department

Origination Date

6-7-07

Agenda Date

JUN 27 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.

Issa Z. Dadoush
6/29/06

Council District(s) affected: JUN 27 2007

For additional information contact:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 713 247-1814

**Date and identification of prior authorizing
Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2006-1162, 11/29/06

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize First Amendment to Lease Agreement with RMC HP III LP, for the leased space at 601 Sawyer Street for the Housing and Community Development Department and allocate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$367,111.20 Federal Government- Grant Funded (5000) -CDBG

F & A Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Building Services Department recommends that City Council approve a First Amendment to Lease Agreement with RMC HP III LP, Landlord, for 40,520 square feet of space at 601 Sawyer Street for use by the Housing and Community Development Department (HCD). HCD occupies five floors of this building.

The proposed First Amendment is necessary to establish an additional monthly rental to facilitate additional tenant improvements to be made by the landlord as requested by HCD. These additional tenant improvements are valued at \$937,672.03, an increase of \$275,000 from the original cost of \$662,672.03.

The new base term rental rate is as follows:

Calendar Months of Lease Term	Original Rate	New Monthly Payment
1 - 36	\$54,026.67	\$59,125.43 (\$1.46 psf per month/\$17.51 psf per year)
37 - 72	\$57,403.33	\$62,502.10 (\$1.54 psf per month/\$18.51 psf per year),

This represents an increase of \$367,111 (\$5,098.76 per month) over the initial base term of the lease.

The lease will commence upon completion of the improvements made by the landlord and acceptance by HCD. All other terms and conditions of the original lease remain the same.

IZD:FRC:JLN:FA:fa

c: Marty Stein, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Forest R. Christy, Jr., Richard Celli

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC #25 FA 05

Other Authorization:

Forest R. Christy, Jr.

Forest R. Christy, Jr.
Director, Real Estate Division

**Housing and Community Development
Department:**

Richard Celli
Director

Richard Celli

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7354

Subject: Ordinance Authorizing a First Amendment to Contract Nos. C56086 and C56087 for Soft Drink and/or Vending Marketing Partnerships for the City of Houston
TC-3-0734-039-13974-A1

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

74 **30**

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

May 23, 2007

Agenda Date

JUN 20 2007
JUN 27 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Tina Paez Phone: (713) 837-9630
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2004-0754, passed July 7, 2004

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract #C56086 between the City of Houston and Dr. Pepper Bottling Company of Texas, and Contract #C56087 between the City of Houston and Fresh Brew Group USA to allow additional product offerings and prices for soft drink and/or vending partnerships for the City of Houston.

Revenue Contract

F & A Budget

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract #C56086 between the City of Houston and Dr. Pepper Bottling Company of Texas to provide additional product offerings and pricing for the Soft Drink Marketing Partnership for the City of Houston, and to Contract #C56087 between the City of Houston and Fresh Brew Group USA to provide additional product offerings and pricing for the Snack Vending Machine Concessions for the City of Houston. Under these contracts, the City earns revenue through the sales of soft drinks, snacks and vending products.

These contracts were awarded on July 7, 2004 for a five-year term, with one additional five-year option to extend, for a total 10-year term. Under the terms of their respective contracts, Dr. Pepper and Fresh Brew are required to furnish all resources necessary to supply the City with approximately 320 soft drink machines and approximately 120 snack machines at approximately 150 locations citywide, including park facilities, community centers, health clinics, administrative buildings, airports and convention facilities. To date, revenue under these contracts has been as follows: \$175,355.00 in FY05, \$266,316.00 in FY06, and \$287,847.00 through April FY07.

Dr. Pepper currently offers a variety of carbonated beverages, juices and water in its City vending machines. The vending prices for these items are \$1.00 for 20-oz bottled beverages and \$0.60 for 12-oz canned beverages. In an effort to maintain the most requested and popular beverages in the vending machines, Dr. Pepper has introduced a new product category in convenience stores that are selling well and are a healthy alternative to sugary, carbonated beverages. The new product category consists of "enhanced waters" or "functional drinks" manufactured by Glacéau, and are sold under the brand name *Vitaminwater*. Glacéau's *Vitaminwater* is available in 11 functional formulas, and are low-calorie, vitamin and electrolyte-enhanced waters that are free of artificial ingredients.

Glacéau's *Vitaminwater* 20-ounce bottles retail for \$1.59 in convenience and health food stores, however Dr. Pepper will provide them in City vending machines for \$1.25 per 20-ounce bottle. The existing contract does not provide for an enhanced water category, nor for pricing above \$1.00 per bottle, nor the ability for the

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

(2) NOT

Date: 5/23/2007	Subject: Ordinance Authorizing a First Amendment to Contract Nos. C56086 and C56087 for Soft Drink and/or Vending Marketing Partnerships for the City of Houston TC-3-0734-039-13974-A1	Originator's Initials RM	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

Director to negotiate vend pricing on new product offerings the City may wish to introduce in the beverage vending machines. There are similar limitations in the Fresh Brew's snack vending contract. The proposed amendment to both contracts provides the Director more flexibility in adding new products, the authority to negotiate vending prices and commission structures with the vendors for new products, and the authority to negotiate price increases for existing products as necessary.

Buyer: Richard Morris

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Freese and Nichols, Inc. for Energy Cost Reduction Study at various Wastewater Treatment Plants.

Page 1 of 1
Agenda Item # 75 35**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Department of Public Works and Engineering

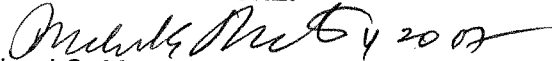
Origination Date

4-26-07

Agenda Date

JUN 20 2007

JUN 27 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE**Council District affected:**

All

For additional information contact:

Jeff Taylor

Phone: (713) 837-0448

Deputy Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve Engineering Services Contract with Freese and Nichols, Inc., and allocate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$252,000.00 Water & Sewer System Operating Fund #8300

PLR 4/1/07

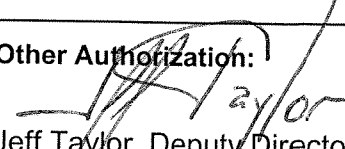
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project will provide Professional Engineering Services, on a work order basis.**LOCATION:** The contractor will perform Energy Cost Reduction Studies at various Wastewater Treatment Plants located throughout the city. These studies are expected to result in plant operation cost reduction by identifying opportunities for reducing electricity and natural gas demand.**CONTRACT FEE:** The total amount required for the Contract is \$252,000 to be allocated as follows:
FY 07: \$50,000, FY 08: \$202,000**M/WBE INFORMATION:** With the approval of the Affirmative Action Division, the M/WBE goal for the project was established at 10-14%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$5,000	2.0 %
2. TLC Engineering, Inc.	Records research data collection CADD	\$30,000	12.0 %
	Total:	\$35,000	14.0%

MSM:JT:RBW:YMM:fb

c: Marty Stein
Susan Bandy
Velma Laws
Michael Ho, P.E.
Craig Foster
File No.8300/GL520114**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

CUIC #20RBW158

F&A Budget:**Other Authorization:**
Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division**Other Authorization:**

NOT



CITY OF HOUSTON

Public Works and Engineering
Department

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Velma Laws, Director
Mayor's Office of Affirmative
Action and Contract Compliance

From: Interim Senior Assistant Director
Engineering Branch
Engineering and Construction Division

Date: October 31, 2006

Subject: REQUEST TO APPROVE OF 10% - 14% M/WBE
PARTICIPATION BY FREESE AND NICHOLS,
INC. FOR ENERGY COST REDUCTION STUDY

Attached is a letter from Freese and Nichols, Inc. requesting a ten to fourteen percent (10%-14%) M/WBE participation goal for the subject contract for your comment and consideration.

If you have any questions, please contact Ebi Nassiri, Managing Engineer at (713) 837-7378.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Hamlet Hovsepian".

Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "HH:EN:IMR:pa".

HH:EN:IMR:pa

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Daniel W. Krueger".

Approved

c: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.

Freese

and
Nichols, Inc.

Engineers

Environmental Scientists

Architects

10375 Richmond, Suite 1450

Houston, TX 77042

713 592-8880

713 592-8881 fax

www.freese.com

October 9, 2006

Mr. Iraj Ranjbar, P.E.
Supervising Engineer
City of Houston
611 Walker
Houston, TX 77002

**RE: Energy Cost Reduction Study
MWBE Participation Goal**

Dear Mr. Ranjbar:

As you are aware, Freese and Nichols, Inc. (FNI) has been selected by the City of Houston (City) to provide engineering services related to identifying and evaluating energy cost reduction strategies at various wastewater treatment plants and sludge processing facilities owned by the City. The contract between the City and FNI is to be a Work Order based contract with a detailed scope and schedule agreed for each Work Order. To facilitate this approach and comply with the City's engineering contracting procedures, FNI has submitted a Scope of Work and an Estimate of Effort and Associated Fee for your review. It is expected that this Scope and Fee will provide an overall project budget for the future Work Orders that will not be exceeded.

In preparing our Estimate of Effort, FNI evaluated the potential for using currently certified MWBE firms on our project team. The nature of this project is primarily the application of highly specialized engineering expertise to evaluate wastewater treatment plant and sludge processing facility equipment, processes and operations in order to identify and evaluate potential energy cost saving strategies. FNI was selected for this project largely because we have this highly specialized expertise and experience within our company. Our evaluation of MWBE subcontracting opportunities on this project found that the services which could potentially be subcontracted to MWBE firms were limited to report reproduction, report figure and illustration drafting, and records research and retrieval. This limited range of services is a direct result of the engineering investigation, analysis and evaluation nature of the project. Given this limited potential for MWBE subcontracting, we believe a MWBE participation of 10% to 14% is achievable. We therefore respectfully request your approval of this level of MWBE participation.

October 9, 2006

Page 2 of 2

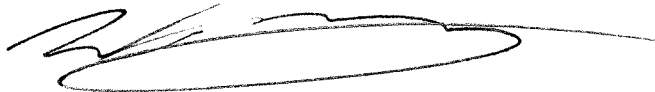
Even though we are asking for a lower participation level, we would like to stress that we are fully supportive of MWBE programs and strive to not only meet our participation goals but exceed them. In fact, we have been recognized in North Texas for our efforts to develop and mentor MWBE firms. Unfortunately, the specific and specialized nature of this project, which does not include design work, prevents us from reaching the City's goal of 24% on this project. We are committed to achieving meaningful and productive MWBE participation for both the City and our minority partners.

Approval of this MWBE participation level at your earliest convenience will be greatly appreciated. Once we have agreed on the level of participation, FNI will identify the specific MWBE firms to be used on the project and provide the necessary Letters of Intent and Exhibit I forms.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

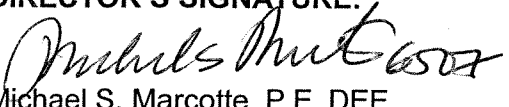
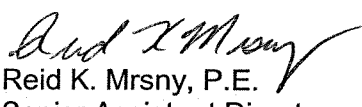
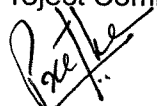

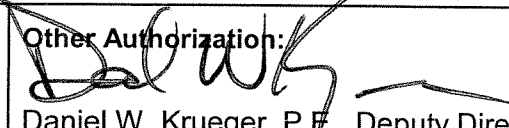
Freese and Nichols, Inc.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'W. Brian Walls', with a large, sweeping flourish underneath.

W. Brian Walls P.E.
Houston Office Manager

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Generic City Wide Overlay Package # 11 (Work Order Contract). WBS No. N-001037-0051-4.		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 76 37
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date: 6/14/07	Agenda Date: JUN 20 2007 JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE	Council District affected: RA All		
For additional information contact:  Reid K. Mersny, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0452 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$5,119,665.00 from the METRO Project Commercial Paper Series E, Fund No. 4027.  05/18/07			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City Wide Overlay Program and is required to improve and maintain a safe road surface and accessibility.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of base repair of flexible and rigid pavements; construction of approximately 3.5 inches of hot mix asphaltic concrete pavement; pavement markings, curb ramp repair/replacement, and a variety of miscellaneous work. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed in-house by the Engineering Branch staff.			
LOCATION: All citywide streets, throughout all Council Districts.			
BIDS: Bids were received on April 12, 2007. The four (4) bids are as follows:			
<u>Bidder</u>		<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1. Durwood Greene Construction, L.P.		\$4,157,355.90	
2. Angel Brothers Enterprises, Ltd.		\$4,610,820.75	
3. Main Lane Industries, Ltd.		\$4,620,290.50	
4. Silva Contracting Company, Inc.		\$6,236,691.80	
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
F&A Budget: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Generic City Wide Overlay Package # 11 (Work Order Contract). WBS No. N-001037-0051-4	Originator's Initials <i>RA</i>	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	---	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Durwood Greene Construction, L.P. with a low bid of \$4,157,355.90 and that Addenda Numbers 1, 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,119,665.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$4,157,355.90
•	Contingencies	\$207,867.80
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$255,000.00
•	Real Estate & Legal Services	\$41,573.56
•	Construction Salary	\$250,000.00
•	Project Management	\$207,867.74

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Fugro Consultants LP under a previously approved contract.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 15% M/WBE goal and 5% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MWBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. R & A Transport, Inc.	Asphalt supplier	\$294,642.50	7.1%
2. L. O. Materials & Trucking, Inc.	Asphalt supplier	\$295,450.00	7.1%
3. Contractors Source, Inc.	Fabric supplier	\$42,075.00	1.0%
TOTAL		\$632,167.50	15.2%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. L. O. Materials & Trucking, Inc.	Asphalt supplier	\$103,933.90	2.5%
2. Curb Planet, Inc.	Concrete work	\$103,933.90	2.5%
TOTAL		\$207,867.80	5.0%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.



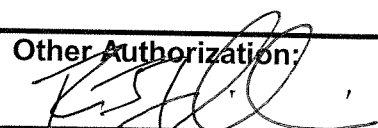
RA
MSM:DWK:RKM:MAM:RA

c: Daniel W. Krueger
Marty Stein
Susan Bandy
Velma Laws
Michael Ho, P.E
Craig Foster
File OL 2251
3.7 Advertisement/Bid/Award Records

S:\design\A-NP-DIV\Ayoub\N-1037-51-3\Post-bid\RCA.doc

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance appropriating \$38,883,478.62 in tax increment revenue payments made by the City of Houston and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues from the various Tax Increment Funds pursuant to Tri-Party Agreements.		Category # 1	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 77 #5
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Finance and Administration (Economic Development)		Origination Date June 8, 2007		Agenda Date JUN 20 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council Districts affected: JUN 27 2007		
For additional information contact: Tom Mesa Phone: 7-9857 Randell M. Naquin Phone: 7-9646		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance appropriating \$38,883,478.62 in tax increment revenue payments made by the City of Houston, and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues from the various Tax Increment Funds pursuant to Tri-Party Agreement.				
Amount of Funding: \$38,883,478.62				F & A Budget
Source of Funding:) [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [X] Other (Specify) \$38,883,478.62 from various TIRZ funds (See attached spreadsheet).				
Specific Explanation: The appropriation of \$38,883,478.62 results from tax increment payments received in April 2007 from the City of Houston for various Zones. As set forth in the attached spreadsheet, \$1,875,272.61 will be transferred to the City of Houston affordable housing fund pursuant to Tri-Party Agreement; \$1,783,368.72 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIRZ Administrative costs; and \$35,224,837.29 will be paid to various redevelopment authorities or retained in the TIRZ Fund for approved project costs.				
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary Arturo Michel, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:		Other Authorization: 		Other Authorization: 

TIRZ Revenue City Increment Tax Year 2006 (FY07)

#	TIRZ Name	Fund #	City Increment	Affordable Housing Transfer to Fund 2409	City Admin. Fee Transfer to Fund 1000	Total Increment Amount Due to Redev. Auth.	Payee
1.	Lamar Terrace	7512	\$ 926,068.87	\$ 308,689.62	\$ 46,303.44	\$ 571,075.81	St. George Place RA
2.	Midtown	7550	\$ 4,436,744.92	N/A	\$ 221,837.25	\$ 4,214,907.67	Midtown RA
	Original		3,895,557.38		194,777.87	3,700,779.51	
	Annexed		541,187.54		27,059.38	514,128.16	
3.	Main St./Market Square	7551	\$ 3,624,074.54	N/A	\$ 181,203.74	\$ 3,442,870.80	Special Pay Instructions #1
	Original		349,431.90		17,471.60	331,960.30	
	Annexed		3,258,224.52		162,911.23	3,095,313.29	
	Annexed		16,418.12		820.91	15,597.21	
4.	Village Enclave	7552	\$ 3,216,104.96	\$ 1,072,034.99	\$ -	\$ 2,144,069.97	Special Pay Instructions #2
	Original		231,877.25	77,292.42		154,584.83	
	Annexed		2,984,227.71	994,742.57		1,989,485.14	
5.	Memorial Heights	7553		N/A	\$ 63,213.02	\$ 1,201,047.37	Memorial Heights RA
6.	Eastside	7554	\$ -	N/A	\$ -	\$ -	No payment.
7.	OST/Alameda	7555	\$ 2,690,660.49	N/A	\$ 134,533.03	\$ 2,556,127.46	OST Alameda RA
	Original		1,898,855.71		94,942.79	1,803,912.92	
	Annexed		791,804.78		39,590.24	752,214.54	
8.	Gulfgate	7556	\$316,859.23	N/A	\$15,842.96	\$301,016.27	Gulfgate RA
	Original		130,664.15		\$6,533.21	\$124,130.94	
	Annexed		186,195.08		\$9,309.75	\$176,885.33	
9.	South Post Oak	7557	\$ 278,613.54	N/A	\$ 13,930.68	\$ 264,682.86	South Post Oak RA
10.	Lake Houston	7558	\$ 2,161,545.97	N/A	\$ 108,077.30	\$ 2,053,468.67	Special Pay Instructions #3
	Original		1,848,664.94		92,433.25	1,756,231.69	
	Annexed		312,881.03		15,644.05	297,236.98	
11.	Greater Greenspoint	7559	\$ 2,470,604.35	N/A	\$ 123,530.22	\$ 2,347,074.13	Greater Greenspoint RA
12.	City Park	7560	\$ 223,937.00	N/A	\$ 11,196.85	\$ 212,740.15	City Park RA
13.	Old Sixth Ward	7561	\$ 385,233.39	\$ 128,411.13	\$ 19,261.67	\$ 237,560.59	Old Sixth Ward RA
14.	Fourth Ward	7562	\$ 1,098,410.60	\$ 366,136.87	\$ 54,920.53	\$ 677,353.20	Fourth Ward RA
15.	East Downtown	7563	\$ 394,871.27	N/A	\$ 19,743.56	\$ 375,127.71	East Downtown RA
16.	Uptown	7564	\$ 7,244,224.14	N/A	\$ 362,211.21	\$ 6,882,012.93	Uptown Development Authority
17.	Memorial City	7565	\$ 2,270,316.18	N/A	\$ 113,515.81	\$ 2,156,800.37	Memorial City RA
18.	Fifth Ward	7566	\$ 42,898.64	N/A	\$ 2,144.93	\$ 40,753.71	Special Pay Instruction #3
19.	Upper Kirby	7567	\$ 2,619,681.31	N/A	\$ 130,984.07	\$ 2,488,697.24	Upper Kirby RA
20.	Southwest Houston	7568	\$ 3,062,591.73	N/A	\$ 153,129.59	\$ 2,909,462.14	Southwest Houston RA
21.	Hardy Place	7569	\$ 153,135.98	N/A	\$ 7,656.80	\$ 145,479.18	Special Pay Instruction #3
22.	Leland Woods	7570	\$ 2,641.12	N/A	\$ 132.06	\$ 2,509.06	Special Pay Instruction #3
	Total		\$38,883,478.62	\$ 1,875,272.61	\$ 1,783,368.72	\$ 35,224,837.29	

Special Pay Instructions #1

Payment to HHFC for Rice Hotel (original zone)

Payment to Main Street/Market Square RA

Total to Main Street/Market Square

Special Pay Instructions #3

Payments are for project costs, developer reimbursements, and debt service; invoices to be submitted at a later date.


Special Pay Instructions #2

Payment to HISD for West Side HS

Withholding for TIRZ Admin costs

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance appropriating \$35,453,630.09 in tax increment revenue payments made by Houston, Aldine, and Spring ISDs and North Harris Montgomery Community College District and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues from the various Tax Increment Funds pursuant to Tri-Party & Interlocal Agreements.		Category # 1	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 78 46
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Finance and Administration		Origination Date June 8, 2007		Agenda Date JUN 20 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council Districts affected: JUN 27 2007		
For additional information contact: Tom Mesa Phone: 7-9857 Randell M. Naquin Phone: 7-9646		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$35,453,630.09 in tax increment revenue payments made by Houston, Aldine, and Spring ISDs and North Harris Montgomery Community College District and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues from the various Tax Increment Funds pursuant to Tri-Party & Interlocal Agreements.				
Amount of Funding: \$35,453,630.09			F & A Budget	
Source of Funding:) [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [X] Other (Specify) \$35,453,630.09 from various TIRZ funds (See attached ISD Analysis).				
Specific Explanation: The appropriation of \$35,453,630.09 results from tax increment payments received in the months of April and May 2007 from Houston, Aldine and Spring Independent School Districts, and North Harris Montgomery Community College District for various Zones in which the jurisdictions participate. As set forth in the attached spreadsheet, \$3,157,949.03 will be transferred into the City's affordable housing fund; \$421,835.53 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIRZ Administrative costs; \$16,356,925.30 will be paid to Houston and Aldine ISDs for Educational Facilities Project Costs (of which \$849,866.89 will be paid to Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority to be held in escrow for Aldine ISD); and \$15,516,920.23 will be paid to various redevelopment authorities or retained in TIRZ funds for approved project costs.				
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Judy Gray Johnson, Director, Finance & Administration Anna Russell, City Secretary Arturo Michel, City Attorney Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

SCHOOL DISTRICT INCREMENT TAX YEAR 2006 FROM ALDINE, SPRING ISDs and NHMCCD

#	TIRZ	Fund #	ISD and CCD Payments Received (1)	Affordable Housing Transfer to Fund 872	ISD & CCD Admin. Transfer to General Fund	Payment Amount to ISDs for Educational Facilities (3)	ISD and CCD Increment due to the Redevelopment Authorities	Payee
1	Lamar Terrace East and West	7512	\$ 1,117,536.28	\$ 372,512.09	\$ 25,000.00 (2)	\$ 426,712.27	\$ 293,311.92	St. George Place RA
2	Midtown	7550	\$ 5,331,688.51	N/A	\$ 25,000.00 (2)	\$ 2,512,933.23	\$ 2,793,755.28	Midtown RA
	Original Annexed		\$ 4,893,307.36 \$ 438,387.15					
3	Market Square	7551	\$ 4,954,707.61	N/A	\$ 25,000.00 (2)	\$ 2,862,487.57	\$ 2,067,220.04	Special Pay Instruction #1
	Original Annexed		\$ 784,408.39 \$ 4,170,299.22		\$ 12,500.00 \$ 12,500.00	\$ 506,979.90 \$ 2,355,507.67	\$ 284,928.49 \$ 1,802,291.55	
4	Village Enclave	7552	\$ 6,428,042.06	\$ 2,142,680.69	\$ 25,000.00 (4)	\$ 4,260,361.37	\$ -	
	Original Annexed		\$ 502,693.54 \$ 5,925,348.52					
5	Memorial Heights	7553	\$ 977,186.08	N/A	\$ 25,000.00 (2)	\$ 558,286.20	\$ 393,899.88	Memorial Heights RA
6	Eastside	7554	\$ -	N/A	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	No Payment
7	OST/Alameda	7555	\$ 1,948,733.40	N/A	\$ 25,000.00 (2)	\$ 694,017.80	\$ 1,229,715.60	OST/Alameda RA
	Original Annexed		\$ 1,020,468.38 \$ 928,265.02					
8	Gulfgate	7556	\$ 550,576.04	N/A	\$ 25,000.00 (2)	\$ 255,886.93	\$ 269,689.11	Gulfgate RA
9	South Post Oak	7557	\$ 525,915.13	N/A	\$ 25,000.00 (2)	\$ 239,861.67	\$ 261,053.46	South Post Oak RA
10	Lake Houston	7558	\$ -	N/A	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Special Pay instructions #2
	Original (Humble ISD) Annexed		\$ - \$ -					
11	Greenspoint	7559	\$ 3,231,782.98	N/A	\$ 70,600.96	\$ 849,866.89	\$ 2,311,315.13	Special Pay instructions #3
	Aldine ISD Spring ISD NHMCCD		\$ 2,549,600.67 \$ 270,163.04 \$ 412,019.27		\$ 25,000.00 (2) \$ 25,000.00 (2) \$ 20,600.96 (5)	\$ 849,866.89 N/A		
12	CityPark	7560	\$ 502,519.48	N/A	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 288,306.82	\$ 189,212.66	City Park RA
13	Old Sixth Ward	7561	\$ 316,492.24	\$ 105,497.41	\$ 25,000.00 (2)	\$ 143,817.78	\$ 42,177.05	Old Sixth Ward RA
14	Fourth Ward	7562	\$ 1,611,776.52	\$ 537,258.84	\$ 25,000.00 (2)	\$ 593,897.82	\$ 455,619.86	Fourth Ward RA
15	East Downtown	7563	\$ 585,521.24	N/A	\$ 25,000.00 (2)	\$ 196,135.56	\$ 384,385.68	East Downtown RA
16	Uptown	7564	\$ 6,160,071.61	N/A	\$ 25,000.00 (2)	\$ 2,067,000.96	\$ 4,088,070.65	Uptown DA
17	Memorial City	7565	N/A				N/A	
18	Fifth Ward	7566	\$ 38,692.63	N/A	\$ 1,234.57 (5)	\$ 14,001.20	\$ 23,456.86	Special Pay instructions #2
19	Upper Kirby	7567	\$ 1,172,388.28	N/A	\$ 25,000.00 (2)	\$ 393,351.23	\$ 754,037.05	Upper Kirby RA
20	Southwest Houston	7568	N/A				N/A	
21	Hardy Yards	7569	N/A				N/A	
22	Leland Woods	7570	N/A				N/A	
	Total		\$ 35,453,630.09	\$ 3,157,949.03	\$ 421,835.53	\$ 16,356,925.30	\$ 15,516,920.23	

The table sets forth several requested appropriations: a) recently deposited tax increments received by the City from Houston ISD, Aldine ISD, Spring ISD, and North Harris Montgomery County College District. The table also sets forth several requested expenditures: a) transfers into Fund 2409 for the one-third affordable housing set-aside; b) payment amounts to ISDs for educational facilities; c) transfer amounts into the General Fund for costs associated with the administration of the zones; and d) payments to the various redevelopment authorities, or for direct TIRZ project costs.

Special Pay Instructions #1

Payment to HHFC for Rice Hotel \$ 418,039.70
Payment to Main Street/Market Square RA \$ 1,649,180.34
Retain in fund to pay developer and TIRZ admin costs. \$ 2,067,220.04

Special Pay Instructions #2

Retain in fund to pay developer and TIRZ admin costs.

Special Pay Instructions #3

Educ. Facilities - Aldine ISD \$ 849,866.89 Held in escrow with #11-Greenspoint RA
Increment Revenue \$ 2,311,315.13
Total Payment to Greater Greenspoint RA \$ 3,161,182.02

ISD Pay Instructions

Aldine ISD (Held in escrow) \$ 849,866.89
Payment to Houston ISD \$ 15,507,058.41
Payment to Humble ISD \$ 16,356,925.30

Notes:

- 1) ISD = Independent School District and CCD = Community College District
- 2) Per the Houston, Humble, Aldine and Spring ISD Interlocal Agreements, there is a \$25,000 maximum for administrative fees.
- 3) Educational Facilities revenues are set-aside per the Houston ISD and Humble ISD Interlocal Agreements in which the increment is paid to the ISDs for construction of educational facilities inside or outside the zones.
- 4) All Houston ISD payment minus set-aside for affordable housing is returned for payments for Westside High School.
- 5) The administration fee is calculated at 5% of the net increment revenue rather than the \$25,000 maximum.